### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

James and Lorie Jensen, as parents, guardians and next friends of Bradley J. Jensen; James Brinker and Darren Allen, as parents, guardians and next friends of Thomas M. Allbrink; Elizabeth Jacobs, as parent, guardian and next friend of Jason R. Jacobs; and others similarly situated,

Plaintiffs.

VS.

Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Director, Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Clinical Director, the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Douglas Bratvold, individually, and as Director of the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Scott TenNapel, individually and as Clinical Director of the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; and State of Minnesota,

Court File No.: 09-CV-1775 DWF/FLN

AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT AND REQUEST FOR INJUNCTIVE AND DECLARATORY RELIEF

**DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL** 

Defendants.

Plaintiffs James and Lorie Jensen, as parents, guardians and next friends of Bradley J. Jensen, James Brinker and Darren Allen, as parents, guardians and next friends of Thomas M. Allbrink, Elizabeth Jacobs, as parent, guardian and next friend of Jason R. Jacobs, and others similarly situated (collectively Plaintiffs), as and for their Complaint against Defendants Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Director,

Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Clinical Director, the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Douglas Bratvold, individually, and as Director of the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; Scott TenNapel, individually and as Clinical Director, the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, a program of the Minnesota Department of Human Services, an agency of the State of Minnesota; and the State of Minnesota, (collectively Defendants), state and allege as follows:

#### **INTRODUCTION**

**OCTOBER 31, 1949** 

GOV. LUTHER YOUNGDAHL
AT A CEREMONIAL BURNING
OF MECHANICAL
RESTRAINTS

"The bonfire which I am lighting tonight consists of 359 strait-jackets, 196 cuffs, 91 straps, and 25 canvas mittens."

"No patient in the Anoka State Hospital is in restraint. Those restraints were removed from the patients not by administrative coercion, but by the enlightened attitudes of the superintendent, staff, employees, and volunteer workers of the Anoka State Hospital. They were removed as the hospital's answer to witchcraft."

\* \* \* \* \*

"Documents in individual records revealed that people were being routinely restrained in a prone face down position and placed in metal handcuffs and leg hobbles."

#### SEPTEMBER 2008

MINNESOTA OMBUDSMAN'S
REPORT, JUST PLAIN
WRONG, EVALUATING
MINNESOTA EXTENDED
TREATMENT OPTIONS
(METO) PROGRAM

"Some individuals were restrained with a waist belt restraint that cuffed their hands to their waist. An individual with an unsteady gait was routinely placed in this type of restraint, putting that person at risk of injury if they should fall. Others were being restrained on a restraint board with straps across their limbs and trunk."

"[I]n most cases where restraints were used the person was calm and cooperative about going into the restraint but began to struggle, cry and yell once they were in the restraints. In some cases, clients appeared conditioned to 'assume the position' for application of restraints where they would lie on the floor and put their hands behind their back without resistance."

"If Governor Youngdahl declared we are 'enlightened' in 1949, how did we get to this point in 2008?"

- 1. This action arises from the abusive, inhumane, cruel and improper use of seclusion and mechanical restraints routinely imposed upon patients of the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options program (METO). The Minnesota Department of Human Services developed and operates METO to provide treatment and care for persons with developmental disabilities, including Plaintiffs Bradley J. Jensen (Bradley), Thomas M. Allbrink (Thomas), Jason R. Jacobs (Jason) and others similarly situated.
- As a means of behavior modification, coercion, discipline, convenience and retaliation,
   METO staff restrained Plaintiffs using law enforcement-type metal handcuffs and leg hobbles for conduct as benign as spitting, laughing or hand-washing.
- Other METO patients with developmental disabilities were similarly restrained with mechanical restraints, including metal handcuffs, leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps. METO routinely used these restraints on patients for nonthreatening benign behavior, including touching a staff member or an object held by a staff member, bumping into someone, "touching the pizza box," or not staying within eyesight of staff after taking medication; multiple occasions also existed where a patient was calmly watching TV or eating a snack just prior to the use of a mechanical restraints.
- 4. METO had restrained 63% of its patients at the time of an investigative review by the State Ombudsman for Mental health and Developmental Disabilities, most of them multiple times; restraining one patient 299 times in 2006 and 230 times in 2007. METO has insisted that restraining patients is "essential" to its program.
- 5. The behaviors resulting in the imposition of seclusion and mechanical restraints on Bradley, Thomas, Jason and others were for behaviors that were manifestations of their disabilities.

- 6. Resulting in part from METO's admitted failure to properly train employees, Defendants failed to use appropriate and alternative means of behavior modification, such as positive or social reinforcement, or other positive methods invoking options of least restriction.
- 7. Through threats of retaliation, intimidation, coercion and fraudulent conduct, Defendants forced upon James and Lorie Jensen the use of restraints on their son Bradley, and, upon information and belief, asserted similar coercive influence over others similarly situated.
- 8. Defendants' conduct went far beyond any practices permitted by governing law, substantially departed from acceptable professional judgment, practices and standards of care, and plainly violated principles of common decency, dignity, morality and basic human rights.
- 9. Defendants' unprivileged conduct violated the rights of Plaintiffs and others afforded under the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of Minnesota and other applicable federal and state law. Defendants acted in clear violation of well-settled law of which reasonable persons would have been aware.
- 10. Plaintiffs seek damages and injunctive relief, including attorney's fees, resulting from Defendants' unlawful, inhumane, cruel and indefensible treatment of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and others similarly situated.
- 11. This Amended Complaint provides notice to the United States Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, of a pattern or practice of violations of the federal rights of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and other residential patients of the METO program. Plaintiffs demand an investigation by the United States Attorney General pursuant to his authority under the Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act (CRIPA), 42 U.S.C. § 1997a et seq.

#### **PARTIES**

- 12. Bradley is a resident of the state of Minnesota.
- 13. James and Lorie Jensen (Jensens) are the parents, guardians and next friends of Bradley, and are residents of the state of Minnesota.
- 14. Thomas is a resident of the state of Minnesota.
- 15. James Brinker and Darren Allen (Brinker/Allen) are the parents, guardians and next friends of Thomas, and are residents of the state of Minnesota.
- 16. Jason is a resident of the state of Minnesota.
- 17. Elizabeth Jacobs (Jacobs) is the parent, guardian and next friend of Jason, and is a resident of the state of Minnesota.
- 18. Defendant Minnesota Department of Human Services (DHS) is an agency of the State of Minnesota; DHS developed and operates METO, and is responsible for the acts and omissions of DHS employees in the METO program.
- 19. Defendant Director of METO is responsible for the operation of METO.
- 20. Defendant Douglas Bratvold was the Director of METO at all times material.
- 21. Defendant Clinical Director of METO is responsible for the operation of METO.
- 22. Defendant Scott TenNapel was the Clinical Director of METO at all times material.
- 23. Defendant State of Minnesota is responsible for all acts and omissions of employees and agents of METO and the Minnesota Department of Human Services.

#### **CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS**

- 24. Plaintiffs seek to represent a Class pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.
- 25. Putative Class Members:

- A. Class Members (Class) consist of patients of the METO program subjected to repeated, excessive and improper use of seclusion methods and restraints routinely imposed as a means of behavior modification, coercion, discipline, convenience and/or retaliation, including the use of law enforcement-type metal mechanical devices in the form of handcuffs and leg hobbles, including leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps. As a practice, and due to the failure to properly train employees, Defendants failed to employ appropriate and alternative means of behavior modification, such as positive or social reinforcement, or other positive methods invoking options of least restriction.
- B. Subclass Members (Subclass) consist of Class Members who were transferred from the METO program to the Minnesota Security Hospital in St. Peter, Minnesota, which is a facility designed to serve patients found to be mentally ill and dangerous, and which upon information and belief, is not capable of providing proper care and treatment to persons with developmental disabilities.
- C. The proposed Class may include additional subclasses. In the event that discovery shows, or the Court determines, the proposed Class and/or Subclass cannot satisfy Federal Rule 23, Plaintiffs may propose to modify or narrow the definition of the Class or any subclasses.
- D. The Class Period is the date of METO's inception, through the date of filing of this Complaint (Class Period).
- E. The Class is so numerous that joinder of all members is impractical.
- F. The Class is ascertainable, as the names of all Class Members can be identified in business records maintained by Defendants.

- G. Defendants have acted or refused to act on grounds generally applicable to the Class, thereby making appropriate final injunctive relief or corresponding declaratory relief with respect to the Class.
- H. Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the Class and have no interests adverse to or which directly and irrevocably conflict with the interests of other Class Members.
- Plaintiffs are represented by counsel competent in the litigation of claims of the type asserted herein.
- J. Questions of law and fact common to the Class predominate over questions affecting only individual Class Members. Such common questions include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions as alleged herein violate rights granted pursuant to the Eighth and Fourteenth Amendments to the United States Constitution;
  - Whether Minnesota Statutes, section 245.825 and Minnesota Rules
     9525.2700 .2810 violate the United States Constitution and the
     Constitution of the State of Minnesota;
  - iii. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act;
  - iv. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate Section504 of the Rehabilitation Act;
  - v. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate rights granted under the Constitution of the State of Minnesota;

- vi. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate the Minnesota Human Rights Act;
- vii. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate

  Minnesota Statutes, section 245.825 and Minnesota Rules 9525.2700 .2810;
- viii. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate

  Minnesota Statutes, section 144.651;
- ix. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violateMinnesota Statutes, section 253B.03;
- x. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate 42 C.F.R. 482.13; and
- xi. Whether Defendants' acts and/or omissions alleged herein violate common law rights of the Plaintiffs.
- I. Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the Class Members because they originate from the same wrongful policy and practices of Defendants, and because Defendants acted in the same way toward Bradley, Thomas, Jason and the Class.
- J. Defendants' actions and/or omissions toward the Class are identical or substantially similar, and arise out of a policy, procedure and common course of wrongful conduct of improperly and excessively restraining METO patients, including the use of law enforcement-type metal mechanical devices in the form of handcuffs and leg hobbles, including leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps, which caused injury and damage to Bradley, Thomas, Jason and the Class in a

- common and consistent manner, and in the coercion practices imposed on the representatives of METO patients.
- K. Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the Class Members.
  Plaintiffs are committed to the vigorous prosecution of this action, have retained competent counsel, and have no interests antagonistic to or in conflict with those of the Class. As such, Plaintiffs are adequate Class Representatives.
- L. A class action is superior to other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy. Class treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons to prosecute their claims in a single forum simultaneously and without unnecessary duplication and effort that would result from numerous individual actions.
- M. Individual litigation of the facts of all the individual cases would unduly burden the courts. Individual litigation would further present a potential for inconsistent or contradictory judgments, and would increase the delay and expense to all parties and the Court system. Further, the expense and burden of individual litigation make it impossible for Class Members to individually redress the wrongs alleged herein. In contrast, a class action presents far fewer management difficulties and provides the benefit of single adjudication under the comprehensive supervision of a single court. Notice of pendency of the action and any resolution thereof can be provided to proposed Class Members by publication and/or other means.
- N. This action is maintainable as a class action under Rule 23(b)(2) since the unlawful actions of Defendants, as alleged herein, have been taken on grounds

- equally applicable to all members of the Class, thereby making appropriate final injunctive relief or corresponding declaratory relief with respect to the Class as a whole.
- O. This action is also maintainable as a class action under Rule 23(b)(3), as common questions of law and fact described above predominate over any questions affecting only individual members, the desirability of concentrating the claims in one forum, and a class action is superior to other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of the controversy.
- P. All allegations and claims are pled in the alternative to the extent required for proper construction under applicable state or federal law.

#### **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

- 26. This Court has federal question jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1331 and related law, and has original jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1343(a)(3). Plaintiffs have commenced this action pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1983, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, and related federal laws to recover damages, including the costs of this suit and reasonable attorney's fees, sustained by Plaintiffs and the Class Members by reason of Defendants' violations of federal law and for injunctive relief as more fully set forth herein.
- 27. This Court has supplemental jurisdiction over the claims in this Amended Complaint that arise under state law pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1367(a) because the state law claims are so related to the federal claims that they form part of the same case or controversy and derive from a common nucleus of operative facts.

- 28. Venue in the District of Minnesota is appropriate pursuant to <u>28 U.S.C.</u> § <u>1391</u>, as the conduct alleged herein occurred in this District.
- 29. The Jensens, Brinker/Allen and Jacobs bring this suit on behalf of Bradley, Thomas and Jason, respectively, under the authority of Minnesota Statutes, section 540.08 and Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 17(c).

#### **GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

#### **METO**

- 30. DHS developed METO pursuant to a directive of the Minnesota legislature, codified at Minnesota Statutes, section 252.025, subd. 7, for the purpose of serving "Minnesotans who have developmental disabilities and exhibit severe behaviors which present a risk to public safety. [METO] must provide specialized residential services in Cambridge and an array of community support services statewide."
- 31. Despite the requirement of Section 252.025, subd. 7 requiring METO to serve persons "which present a risk to public safety," the Minnesota Department of Management and Budget published an Agency Profile of DHS in its 2010-11 Biennial Budget Report, p. 169 (December 2008) indicating that the population served by METO includes "persons who are committed as developmentally disabled who *may* pose a public safety risk." (emphasis in original), indicating that DHS may be seeking funding for services beyond its statutory authority.
- 32. At all times material, METO was developed and operated under the Forensic Services office of the State Operated Services program under the Chemical and Mental Health Services Division of DHS, which is an agency of the State of Minnesota.

- 33. METO is licensed by the Licensing Division of DHS as an Intermediate Care Facility/Developmentally Disabled (ICF/DD).
- 34. At all times material, Defendants are responsible for all aspects of the operation of METO and/or for the health, safety and well being of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members.
- 35. METO is an institution within the meaning of 42 U.S.C. § 1997(1).
- 36. DHS, as the operator of METO, is a public entity as defined in the ADA and implementing regulations, 42 U.S.C. § 12131(1), 28 C.F.R. 35, in that it is a state or local governmental entity or agency thereof.
- 37. DHS, as the operator of METO, is a program or activity as defined in of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, 29 U.S.C. § 794(b)(1)(A), in that it is a department, agency, special purpose district, or other instrumentality of a state or local government.
- 38. At all times material, METO received federal funds and was a participant in the Medicaid system, rendering METO subject to the Patient Bill of Rights, including the right to be free from seclusion and/or restraints. 42 C.F.R. 482.13(e).
- 39. Through online published material, METO represented:

METO serves the public interest by providing comprehensive treatment to individuals with mental retardation<sup>1</sup> and co-occurring conditions to promote safe and sustainable return to their communities of origin.

A statewide program, METO has the capacity to provide specialized residential services for up to 48 clients on the Cambridge campus. The program makes use of intense levels of staff supervision and internal client management procedures to maintain security. Residential units have been constructed to be as homelike as possible, permitting clients to maintain or improve daily living skills that facilitate development of self-esteem, acceptance of personal responsibility, and eventual reintegration into the community.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The appropriate term is "developmental disability." Minn. Stat. § 15.001.

- Treatment for individuals who have committed criminal offenses: Treatment focuses on teaching alternatives to aggression, enhancing self-concept and learning to accept personal responsibility.
- Treatment for aggressive/assaultive and other challenging behaviors: Treatment includes behavior management/therapy.
- 40. In Minnesota, the term "Rule 40" refers to Minnesota Rules 9525.2700 .2810, promulgated pursuant to Minnesota Statute, section 245.825, that govern the use of aversive and deprivation procedures such as seclusion and restraints.
- 41. Rule 40 provides standards that govern the use of aversive and deprivation procedures with persons who have a developmental disability and who are served by a license holder licensed by the Commissioner of DHS, including METO.
- 42. Upon information and belief, the METO facility has two Seclusion Rooms, which are used to seclude patients in direct violation of Rule 40 and federal law. *See* Minn. Stat. § 245.825; Minn. R. 9525.2730(2)(D); *see also* 42 C.F.R. 482.13(e).
- 43. Rule 40 does not encourage or require the use of aversive and deprivation procedures, but rather encourages the use of positive intervention approaches as an alternative to aversive or deprivation procedures.
- 44. Defendants made false representations to Plaintiffs regarding the use and scope of Rule 40 procedures and psychotropic/neuroleptic drugs.
- 45. At all times material, Defendants' practices subjected Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members to repeated, excessive and improper use of seclusion methods and restraints, including law enforcement-type mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, including leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps.

- 46. Upon information and belief, Defendants routinely subjected Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members to seclusion methods veiled as "time outs" or similar methods, but which had little, if any, beneficial therapeutic effects and were used solely as punishment.
- 47. Upon information and belief, Defendants also secluded some Class Members by depriving them of visits with their families.
- 48. Upon information and belief, a stripped female was placed in a Seclusion Room despite the ability for persons to look into the room through a viewing window on the room's access door.
- 49. Defendants used or allowed the use of restraints, including metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, to restrain Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members when behaviors were displayed that Defendants summarily and routinely deemed to be antecedent to more severe self injurious behaviors but were not determined to cause imminent injury and did not constitute an emergency.
- 50. Defendants used or allowed the use of restraints as an improper and routine behavior modification technique to correct behaviors, which were manifestations of their disabilities.
- 51. Defendants used restraints, including metal handcuffs and/or leg hobbles for behaviors that did not pose a threat of imminent danger to patients or others, such as spitting, vomiting, urinating, laughing, hand washing, and other behaviors.
- 52. Defendants' use or allowance of restraints, including metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, including leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps, was a routine treatment modality rising to the level of a pattern of practice, which grossly violated generally accepted best practice standards and the standard of care.

- 53. Defendants failed to provide Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members with training and skills to ensure their safety and to facilitate their ability to function free from bodily restraints. Defendants failed to provide Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members training and skills that would significantly reduce the need for restraints or the likelihood of self-injurious conduct.
- 54. Accepted best practice standards and the standard of care indicate restraints should not be used, and that positive behavioral supports, which include assessing the purpose of the behaviors and determining positive alternatives for individuals to employ, is the preferred approach. If restraints are used, they must be for situations where there is imminent risk of harm to the patient or others, and only for as long as the risk is present.
- Defendants failed to use or require the use of positive intervention techniques or other methods of least restriction to modify behavior and to ensure Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were free from undue, unreasonable, cruel and inhumane restraints, and provided with reasonably safe conditions of confinement, personal security, reasonable protection from harm, adequate care and to otherwise protect Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members from harm.
- 56. Defendants failed to assess Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members to ascertain whether adequate treatment, support and services were received in the most integrated setting appropriate to their individual needs.
- 57. Defendants' use of seclusion methods and restraints, including law enforcement-type mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, violated accepted professional standards of care, thereby causing Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members to suffer damages and exposing them to significant risk of harm.

- 58. As early as 1949, Minnesota officials recognized the barbarism associated with the use of restraints when administrators at the Moose Lake State Hospital discontinued the use of restraints and chose to treat patients humanely and therapeutically rather than through the threat of restraints. Moose Lake State Hospital was a part of the State Operated Services division of the DHS, just as METO is today.
- 59. On January 21, 2009, Dr. Read Sulik, Assistant Commissioner for Chemical and Mental Health Services for DHS, who has authority over METO, testified before the Minnesota Senate, Finance Health and Human Services Budget Division committee regarding the lack of oversight and staff training at METO. Dr. Sulik made the following representations:
  - In response to a question regarding perceived lack of oversight at METO, which was apparent from the Ombudsman investigation report regarding METO entitled "Just Plain Wrong," Dr. Sulik stated he had revised the hierarchical reporting structure so METO's Clinical Director, among others, would now report to him directly, and he would now receive the administrative, financial and clinical reports to ensure he was being updated on the clinical needs and operations of METO. He further stated historically there had never been a Clinical Director reporting to the Assistant Commissioner at State Operated Services.
  - In response to a question regarding METO staff's lack of training, Dr. Sulik stated: "I don't want to indicate that the skill sets are missing, but they are not at the level of competence and acquisition that I aspire to get to within all of our programs. . . ."
- 60. In an October 1, 2008 article in the Isanti County News, after agreeing with the Ombudsman's investigative findings related to the use of restraints at METO, DHS' spokesperson was quoted as saying the "use of restraints within this program to safeguard patients and staff is essential."
- 61. In contrast, at public meetings on July 7, 2009, Dr. Sulik stated he wanted to eliminate the use of seclusion and restraints on METO patients, that current efforts exist to reduce

- the use of seclusion and restraints, and that METO could treat patients without using seclusion and restraint, but that METO staff would require proper training in order to do so. Dr. Sulik further indicated he wanted to transfer employee skill sets to utilize positive behavioral interventions.
- 62. In further comments, Dr. Sulik stated METO's placement in the DHS Forensic Services office may have clouded METO's original purposes and goals internally and externally. Dr. Sulik also stated there are multiple levels of criminal and civil commitments to METO.
- 63. Dr. Sulik recognized METO had been used inappropriately as an acute psychiatric facility, and that some individuals had been inappropriately placed in METO who did not exhibit behavioral aggression or acute psychiatric issues.
- 64. Upon information and belief, METO may be increasing the use of chemical restraints (i.e., medications) to replace or supplement its reduced use of mechanical restraints.

#### **Bradley**

- 65. Bradley is a person with developmental disabilities and has been diagnosed with Autism, hyperkinesias, an anxiety disorder and a possible psychosis condition; intellectual and adaptive functioning tests place him in the lower extreme (lower than 0.1% of the population).
- 66. Bradley's disabilities materially or substantially affect one or more major life activity.
- 67. Bradley is an individual with a disability as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), 42 U.S.C. § 12102(2), and is a qualified individual with a disability as defined in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), 29 U.S.C. § 705(20).

- 68. Bradley was civilly committed as developmentally disabled and mentally ill to METO per court Order.
- 69. Bradley was a patient of METO from November 16, 2006, through November 8, 2007.
- 70. Defendants subjected Bradley to the use of mechanical restraints, including metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, on at least 70 occasions; Class Members were subjected to mechanical restraints as well, sometimes hundreds of times per year.
- 71. On repeated occasions, Defendants subjected Bradley and Class Members to seclusion methods, including impeding the Jensens from having contact with Bradley (e.g., refusing phone contact near the Thanksgiving Holiday) and secluding him in his room without the choice to leave for non-threatening behavior.
- 72. Bradley lacked the capacity to consent to the use of Rule 40 procedures, including the use of mechanical restraints and psychotropic/neuroleptic drugs.
- 73. Defendants knew or should have known Bradley lacked the capacity to consent to the use of Rule 40 procedures and psychotropic/neuroleptic drugs.
- 74. Although Bradley lacked the capacity to consent to the use of Rule 40 procedures and/or the use of psychotropic/neuroleptic drugs, which was known or should have been known to Defendants, Defendants caused Bradley to sign consent forms as his own legal representative prior to the Jensens becoming his legal guardians.
- 75. Defendants implemented Rule 40 procedures pursuant to the defective consent of Bradley.
- 76. Subsequent to their appointment as Bradley's guardians, Defendants coerced the Jensens and other guardians similarly situated through threats of retaliation and fraudulent conduct, including through Defendants' silence when they had an

- obligation to disclose, into consenting to certain purported Rule 40 seclusion and mechanical restraint procedures.
- 77. Once Bradley transferred out of METO to a community based residence, he was afraid to leave his new home to attend day programming due to a fear of having to return to METO; Bradley continues to express fear of being returned to METO.

#### **Thomas**

- 78. Thomas is a person with developmental disabilities and has been diagnosed with mild to moderate developmental disability, Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, Intermittent Explosive Disorder, an anxiety disorder and depressive disorder; intellectual and adaptive functioning tests place him in the lower extreme (lower than 0.1% of the population).
- 79. Thomas' disabilities materially or substantially affect one or more major life activity.
- 80. Thomas is an individual with a disability as defined by the ADA, and is a qualified individual with a disability as defined in Section 504.
- 81. Thomas was civilly committed as developmentally disabled to METO per court Order.
- 82. Thomas was a patient of METO from approximately July 13, 2007, through December 19, 2008.
- 83. Thomas was mechanically restrained by METO staff on several occasions, including being put in "steel cuffs" and leg hobbles for 50 minutes following a "group takedown"; Thomas cried during the restraint, stating "I don't belong here."
- 84. As a result of the use of restraints and group takedowns, Thomas suffered several physical injuries, including abrasions on the right and left side of his forehead, cuts on his wrists, and his right ear being banged on the ground resulting in blood in his ear canal.

85. METO staff also threatened James Brinker that Thomas would never be allowed to have another family visit if he was not returned to METO on Christmas Day 2007 despite METO's social worker specifically arranging with James Brinker that Thomas could return the day after Christmas.

#### **Jason**

- 86. Jason is a person with developmental disabilities and has been diagnosed with mild developmental disability, Klinefelter's Syndrome, major depression disorder, Dysthymia, ADHD and Schizoaffective Personality Disorder.
- 87. Jason's disabilities materially or substantially affect one or more major life activity.
- 88. Jason is an individual with a disability as defined by the ADA, and is a qualified individual with a disability as defined in Section 504.
- 89. Jason was civilly committed to METO per court Order, and was a patient of METO from approximately May 2006 through March 2009.
- 90. Jason was restrained by METO staff on his first day at METO and was subsequently restrained hundreds of times with handcuffs and leg hobbles for benign behaviors such as washing his hands too much.
- 91. METO staff restrained Jason by strapping his wrists and ankles to a chair or bed.
- 92. As a result of the use of handcuffs, Jason suffered several physical injuries.
- 93. On one occasion, Jason repeatedly told METO staff his arm hurt while being restrained with metal handcuffs and leg shackles; METO staff refused to provide him with medical attention despite Jason's repeated requests and lifted his arms up in the back during use of the handcuffs. When METO staff finally sought medical care for him the next day, it was discovered Jason had suffered a broken arm from the restraints. An air cast was

- placed on Jason's arm. Despite the placement of the air cast, METO staff placed Jason in handcuffs the day after he was seen by the doctor.
- 94. On another occasion, Jacobs authorized a root canal procedure for Jason. His dentist prescribed pain medication, but METO staff refused to allow Jason to take the medication until a review by METO doctors. Subsequently, METO doctors refused to allow the pain medication, permitting Jason to take only over-the-counter aspirin.
- 95. Jason was put in a Seclusion Room by METO staff for hours at a time as a form of punishment.
- 96. When Jacobs tried to visit her son at METO pursuant to a pre-arranged authorized visit, METO staff refused to allow her to see Jason, claiming she was not authorized, although the visit was authorized by METO. METO staff further refused to check with the appropriate staff member to confirm the authorization. After refusing to allow Jason a visit from his mother, METO staff restrained Jason and secluded him in his room as a means to punish him.
- While a patient of METO, DHS officials transferred Jason to the Minnesota Security Hospital in St. Peter (MSH), a secure treatment facility designed to serve persons committed as mentally ill and dangerous or transferred from the prison system due to mental illness. *See* Minn. Stat. § 253.20. Upon information and belief, Jason and other Subclass Members with developmental disabilities were placed in the general forensic population at MSH rather than a specialized developmental disability unit, which may or may not exist, over the objections of the Ombudsman and others. Upon information and belief, MSH is not capable of providing proper care and treatment necessary to meet the

- needs of persons with developmental disabilities. Elizabeth Jacobs, Jason's mother and legal guardian, was not given notice of Jason's transfers to MSH.
- 98. METO patients who were transferred from METO to the Minnesota Security Hospital, form a Subclass of Class Members whose rights were further violated by such a transfer in violation of state law.
- 99. Other Class Members receiving services through METO are persons with developmental disabilities, persons with acute psychiatric conditions, persons diverted from criminal courts, and others.

### <u>Minnesota Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities</u> Investigation

- 100. In 2007 and 2008, the Minnesota Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities investigated the treatment provided at METO in response to a complaint regarding the use of physical restraints on patients with developmental disabilities, including metal, law enforcement style handcuffs and leg hobbles.
- 101. On September 18, 2008, the Ombudsman's Office published an extensive report entitled "Just Plain Wrong" detailing its investigation, findings, conclusions and recommendations. What the Ombudsman found was shocking:

Documents in individual records revealed that people were being routinely restrained in a prone face down position and placed in metal handcuffs and leg hobbles. In at least one case, a client that the metal handcuffs and leg hobbles were secured then together behind the person, further immobilizing the arms and legs, reported it to the Ombudsman staff. Some individuals were restrained with a waist belt restraint that cuffed their hands to their waist. An individual with an unsteady gait was routinely placed in this type of restraint, putting that person at risk of injury if they should fall, as they would not be able to use their arms or hands to break that fall. Others were being restrained on a restraint board with straps across their limbs and trunk. METO policies stated that a person was not to be restrained for more than 50 minutes. Ombudsman staff found numerous examples of documented incidents where after 50

minutes in a restraint, staff would continue the restraint but document it on a different restraint use form, sometimes with no indication that it was a continuation of the previous restraint.

Documentation revealed that in most cases where restraints were used, the person was calm and cooperative about going into the restraint but began to struggle, cry and yell once they were in the restraints. In some cases, clients appeared to be conditioned to "assume the position" for the application of restraints where they would lie on the floor and put their hands behind their back without resistance. One client who was regularly restrained with metal handcuffs and leg irons stated that once the restraints were on he/she began to experience discomfort which led to crying, yelling and struggling against the restraints. The METO policy stated that a person had to be calm for 15 minutes before they could be released from restraints.

#### 102. The Ombudsman further reported, in part:

- A. METO was a program that was established with a good foundation and lofty goals but had slid into a pattern of practice that used restraints as a routine treatment modality.
- B. Generally accepted best practice standards indicated that restraints should only be used in a situation where there is imminent risk to the patients or others and only for as long as the risk is present.
- C. Current best practice standards focused on positive behavioral supports, which included assessing the purpose of the behaviors and finding positive alternatives for the individual to employ.
- D. Sixty three percent (63%) of METO patients at the time of the review, had been restrained and the majority of those had been restrained multiple times; one patient had been restrain 299 times in 2006 and 230 times in 2007.
- E. Reasons for restraining patients included touching a pizza box.
- F. No alternatives were attempted to avoid the use of restraints.
- G. The length of time some patients were in restraints exceed METO's own guidelines.
- H. The agencies who had protective obligations for METO patients or responsibility to serve as a checks and balances over the actions of the program, failed to protect the patients or turned a blind eye to the problem.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> "Assume the position" procedures are prohibited. Minn. R. 9525.2730(2)(C).

#### 103. The Ombudsman concluded, in part, that:

- A. There is an abundance of research and evidence that positive practices can work to alter challenging behaviors.
- B. Positive Interventions are the generally accepted standard of care for persons with developmental disabilities.
- C. There is a legitimate place in the spectrum of care for a facility envisioned by METO's empowering legislation.
- D. METO currently has a program-wide practice of routine use of restraints employed as a basic treatment modality. This practice embodies a deeply ingrained philosophy of care.
- E. Staff members of the facility believe that their clients will not get better if they do not use this form of treatment.
- F. The practice using restraints is practiced widely and is anticipated with every admission. This is evidenced by the standard check off on the admission form that there are no contraindications to the use of restraints.
- G. The facility agreed to look for alternative restraint devices that are safe and more acceptable in a health care setting.
- H. Inappropriate use of restraints can constitute abuse under Minnesota's Vulnerable Adult Act.
- I. It is the opinion of the Ombudsman that certain practices have violated the human and civil rights of some clients.

#### 104. As a result of the investigation, the Ombudsman recommended in part:

- A. METO should immediately discontinue the use of restraints in any form except when [imminent] risk of harm is present.
- B. All staff should receive training in positive behavioral programming, rights of clients, documentation and other training as identified in any program evaluation.
- C. METO should establish an overarching approach to the use of restraints that applies to all clients regardless of what type of licensing covers any given unit. Human rights are universal and every client has the right to be treated with dignity and respect.

- D. County case managers should become more active participants in their client's plan of care and should be encouraged to challenge practices to assure that all reasonable methods have been tried before any restrain is to be used.
- 105. In the Report's closing comments, the Ombudsman stated:

It appears as if the METO program has lost sight of its original vision and mission. Minnesota has fallen back on the failed practices of the past that led to the necessity of a Federal Consent Decree. Without immediate and substantive change, the state is at risk of further federal intervention. METO clients deserve to receive treatment and supports that fully incorporate them into the fabric of our communities as equal and participating members. Those who know and work with these citizens know how much they contribute and how much they enrich our lives. These citizens deserve better and the taxpayers of Minnesota deserve more effective use of their resources.

- 106. The Ombudsman found many individuals were adversely affected by METO policies and procedures regarding the use of mechanical restraints.
- 107. As further background, the Report also indicated "METO was partially the result of the closure of the Cambridge State Hospital after the state entered into a Federal Consent Agreement. The Agreement was the outcome of a lengthy Federal litigation about the conditions of care and treatment of the residents of the Hospital."
- 108. A copy of the Ombudsman's Report is attached as Exhibit 1 and made a part of this Amended Complaint as if fully stated herein.
- 109. By letter dated August 8, 2008, in response to a draft of the Ombudsman's Report, DHS represented the following regarding the continued use of restraints:

In February 2008, METO established (1) a uniform policy and procedure to be applied to all units, regardless of the type of applicable licensing regimen, regarding the use of restraints, and (2) an aggressive goal and timetable that all staff will be trained by March 1, 2008, and that goal was met. Under the new policy and procedure, METO has discontinued the use of restraints in any form except when imminent risk of harm is present.

110. Upon information and belief, METO continues to use mechanical restraints and restraints in the form of chemicals, in contravention of its stated policy that restraints would not be used "in any form except when imminent risk of harm is present."

#### **Minnesota Department of Health Investigations**

- 111. On January 10 and 11, 2007, the Minnesota Department of Health (MDH), Office of Health Facility Complaints (OHFC), made unannounced visits to METO to investigate an alleged violation of the Conditions of Participation for Intermediate Care Facilities for Persons with Developmental Disabilities, specifically related to the Condition of Client Behavior and Facility Practice (42 C.F.R. 483.450), for Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled. The scope of the investigation included not only persons residing in ICF/DD beds, but also those persons residing in non-certified beds.
- 112. OHFC investigators found that fifteen "Conditions" under the Federal Regulations governing ICF/DD facilities were not met by METO.
- 113. A copy of the OHFC Statement of Deficiencies and Plan of Correction related to the January 10 and 11, 2007, investigation, is attached hereto at Exhibit 1, Appendix B, and made a part of this Amended Complaint as if fully stated herein.
- 114. On February 28, 2008, OHFC issued a public Investigative Report, which included the following findings:
  - A. METO failed to ensure patients were free from unnecessary physical restraints and/or drugs.
  - B. METO failed to implement restraints without causing harm to the patient.
  - C. METO failed to revise individual program plans as necessary related to behaviors.
  - D. METO failed to incorporate alternative interventions into patients' individual program plans in place of restraints.

- E. METO failed to utilize restraints in a manner that would reduce the need for restraints and eliminate the behavior.
- 115. A copy of the OHFC Investigation Report is attached hereto as Exhibit 2 and made a part of this Amended Complaint as if fully state herein.
- 116. An administrative employee who was interviewed during the OHFC investigation stated injuries related to restraint use included redness from handcuffs, bumps, bruises, rug burns and at least one broken arm.
- 117. On March 4 and 5, 2008, the OHFC conducted another unannounced full survey of METO. A Statement of Deficiencies and Plan of Correction was issued, which found METO was still not compliant with federal and state law, and deficiencies previously found had not been corrected, including that METO continued to fail to ensure patients were free from unnecessary physical restraints and/or drugs.
- 118. A copy of the OHFC Statement of Deficiencies and Plan of Correction related to the March 4 and 5, 2008, investigation, is attached hereto at Exhibit 3 and made a part of this Amended Complaint as if fully stated herein.

#### **DHS Licensing Investigation and Correction Order**

- 119. The Minnesota Department of Human Services, Division of Licensing (DHS Licensing) issued an Investigation Memorandum on April 4, 2008, regarding complaints about the use of controlled procedures at METO, in particular, the use of mechanical and manual restraints.
- 120. DHS Licensing found the following violations of the use of controlled procedures or restraints and/or Minnesota Rules 9525.2700 .2810:
  - A. METO's Individual Program Plans (IPPs) developed for the use of controlled procedures, did not meet the required standards for assessment, content, and review, including the failure to obtain a report from the physician on whether

- there were existing medical conditions that could result in the demonstration of behavior for which a controlled procedure may be proposed or should be considered in the development of an IPP for controlled procedure use.
- B. METO staff use controlled procedures for staff convenience and not based on the standards and conditions for use of the procedures; patients were told if they did not stop engaging in a behavior, a controlled procedure would be used and no efforts to teach an alternative behavior were used.
- C. METO staff implemented controlled procedures on an emergency basis for staff convenience without the patients' behavior meeting the criteria for use (i.e., immediate intervention was needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others).
- D. METO failed to complete the required review and reporting when a controlled procedure was used on an emergency basis.
- 121. A copy the DHS Licensing Investigation Memorandum is attached at Exhibit 4 and made a part of this Amended Complaint as if fully stated herein.
- 122. DHS Licensing issued a Correction Order to METO that contained six citations, which required corrective action, including the following:
  - A. Failure to ensure that all the required standards and conditions for the use of controlled procedures were met.
  - B. Failure to obtain the required assessment information on persons who had a controlled procedure as part of their IPP.
  - C. Failure to ensure necessary conditions were met when an emergency use of a controlled procedure was implemented on a patient.
  - D. Failure to implement METO's own policy on the emergency use of controlled procedures.
- 123. A copy the DHS Licensing Correction Order is attached at Exhibit 5 and made a part of this Amended Complaint as if fully stated herein.

#### **Review by METO Retained Experts**

- 124. Following the investigations by the OHFC and DHS Licensing, DHS stated "the METO program engaged a group of national experts in the treatment and support of persons with mental illness/developmental disabilities, whose behaviors present a risk to the public, to complete a review of the METO program." DHS stated "[t[he purpose of the review was to compare the practices employed by the Department's METO program with nationally accepted best practices."
- 125. Recognizing METO's ongoing use of mechanical restraints, and noting METO had tried to reduce its use of restraints, the experts stated "[t]he use of mechanical restraints is not regarded as best practice in the disability field," that "[s]eeking alternative approaches to assure safety during physical behavioral crisis is advisable," and recommended that METO "[o]nly consider the use of restraint for times when the client is a danger to him/her self or others, all other pro-active measures have been tried and without an intervention someone will get hurt."
- 126. The experts found 88% of METO patients were on antipsychotic medication, and 25% of the doses exceeded the published FDA maximum.
- 127. At all times material, as more fully described in the foregoing allegations, Defendants acted under color of state law.

### COUNT I 42 U.S.C. § 1983 – FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT

- 128. Plaintiffs re-allege the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 129. Defendants are obligated to operate and implement METO and safeguard patients in the METO program, including Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members, in a manner that

- does not infringe upon their federal and civil rights, including rights granted pursuant to the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States (Fourteenth Amendment), and by other federal law and/or state law.
- 130. Defendants acted under color of state law and engaged in an official policy and/or custom of restraining Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members using improper seclusion methods and restraints, including law enforcement-type mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, including leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps, violating their federal rights as protected by the Fourteenth Amendment, as enforced through 42 U.S.C. § 1983 (Section 1983).
- 131. Defendants acted in clear violation of well-settled law of which reasonable persons would have been aware.
- Defendants' acts and omissions deprived Plaintiffs and Class Members of rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Fourteenth Amendment and federal law, including but not limited to the right to reasonably safe conditions of confinement, personal security, freedom from undue and unreasonable bodily restraints, reasonable protection from harm, and adequate care, and freedom from threats, coercion and the right of due process causing Plaintiffs damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.
- 133. To the extent discovery in this action reveals METO is a program assisted with funds under the Developmental Disability Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (DD Act), Plaintiffs reserve the right to amend this Amended Complaint to assert claims based upon violation(s) of the DD Act's contingency requirements to receive funds thereunder. Specifically, Defendants may have failed to have in place an individual written

habilitation plan for Bradley, Thomas and Jason, and, in the alternative, may have failed to have the individual habilitation plan in effect.

### COUNT II 42 U.S.C. § 1983 – EIGHTH AMENDMENT

- 134. Plaintiffs re-allege the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 135. Defendants are obligated to operate and implement METO and safeguard patients in the METO program in a manner that does not infringe upon their federal rights, including for Class Members rights guaranteed pursuant to the Eighth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States (Eighth Amendment), and by other federal law and/or state law.
- of restraining METO patients using improper seclusion methods and restraints, including law enforcement-type mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, including leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps, violating the federal rights of Class Members to be free from cruel and unusual punishment as protected by the Eighth Amendment, as enforced pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1983.
- 137. Defendants used restraints and seclusion methods, as alleged herein, to punish patients of the METO program.
- 138. Defendants acted in clear violation of well-settled law of which reasonable persons would have been aware.
- 139. Defendants' acts and omissions deprived Class Members of their rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Eighth Amendment and federal law, including but not limited to the right to be free from cruel and unusual punishment, causing damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

### COUNT III VIOLATION THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA (ART. I, SEC. 7)

- 140. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 141. Defendants' acts and omissions deprived Plaintiffs and Class Members of rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Article I, Section 7 of the Constitution of the State of Minnesota, including but not limited to the right to reasonably safe conditions of confinement, personal security, freedom from undue and unreasonable bodily restraints, reasonable protection from harm, and adequate care, and freedom from threats and coercion, causing Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.
- 142. Defendants acted in clear violation of well-settled law of which reasonable persons would have been aware.

### COUNT IV VIOLATION THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA (ART. I, SEC. 5)

- 143. Plaintiffs re-allege the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 144. Defendants acted under color of state law and engaged in an official policy and/or custom of restraining Class Members with improper seclusion methods and restraints, including law enforcement-type mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, including leg irons, shackles and/or nylon straps, violating certain Class Members' rights to be free from cruel and unusual punishment as guaranteed pursuant to Article I, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Minnesota, causing Plaintiffs and

- Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs..
- 145. Defendants used restraints and seclusion methods, as alleged herein, to punish patients of the METO program.
- 146. Defendants acted in clear violation of well-settled law of which reasonable persons would have been aware.

# COUNT V DECLARATORY RELIEF MINN. STAT. § 245.825 AND MINN. R. 9525.2700 - .2810 VIOLATE STATE AND FEDERAL CONSTITUTIONS

- 147. Plaintiffs re-allege the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 148. Minnesota Statutes, section 245.825 (Section 245.825) and rules promulgated by DHS under the authority of Section 245.825, published at Minnesota Rules 9525.2700 .2810, (Rules 9525.2700 .2810), govern the use of aversive and deprivation procedures, including permitting the use of seclusion and mechanical restraints, in licensed facilities serving persons with developmental disabilities, including METO.
- 149. Section 245.825, and Rules 9525.2700 .2810, are unconstitutional and void in that they violate the fundamental guarantee of freedom from cruel and unusual punishment as guaranteed by the Eighth Amendment and by Article I, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Minnesota.
- 150. Section 245.825 and Rules 9525.2700 .2810 are further unconstitutional and void in that they violate the fundamental right to reasonably safe conditions of confinement, personal security, freedom from undue and unreasonable bodily restraints, reasonable protection from harm, and adequate care, and freedom from threats and coercion as guaranteed and

- protected by the Fourteenth Amendment and by Article I, Sections 7 of the Constitution of the State of Minnesota.
- 151. Plaintiffs seek a declaration from this Court that Section 245.825 and Rules 9525.2700 .2810 are unconstitutional under the U.S. and Minnesota Constitutions and prohibiting the State of Minnesota, DHS, METO and any others from invoking, using or enforcing in any manner or for any purpose the same.

#### COUNT VI VIOLATION OF TITLE II OF THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

- 152. Plaintiffs re-allege the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 153. Defendants are obligated to provide treatment, support, and services to patients of METO consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and implementing regulations. 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., 28 C.F.R. 35.
- 154. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhume acts and omissions violate Title II of the ADA and implementing regulations. 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., 28 C.F.R. 35.
- 155. As a result of Defendants' acts and omissions, Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were deprived of rights, privileges, or immunities secured and protected by federal law, and caused irreparable harm.
- 156. As a result of Defendants' acts and omissions, Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were denied access to the full utilization and benefit of treatment services based on disability status.
- 157. As a result of Defendants' practices, Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were deprived equal access to a public entity's services, programs, and activities and were

- otherwise adversely affected as a member of the public accessing METO's programs and activities.
- 158. Defendants conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

### COUNT VII VIOLATION OF SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT

- 159. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 160. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions violate Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and implementing regulations. 29 U.S.C. § 794, 34 C.F.R. 104.
- 161. As a result of Defendants' acts and omissions, Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were deprived of rights, privileges, or immunities secured and protected by federal law, and caused irreparable harm.
- 162. As a result of Defendants' acts and omissions, Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members, by reason of disability, were excluded from the participation in, denied the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination while patients at METO.
- 163. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

### COUNT VIII VIOLATION OF THE MINNESOTA HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

- 164. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 165. Defendants are obligated to operate METO in a manner free from discrimination and that does not infringe upon the rights of individuals confined to METO as protected by the

- Minnesota Human Rights Act (MHRA), Minn. Stat. § 363A *et seq.*, and other applicable law.
- 166. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions constitute a pattern or practice that violated Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members' state rights as protected by MHRA, including freedom from discrimination based on disability.
- 167. The disabilities of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members toll the accrual of their claims under MHRA. *See* Minn. Stat. § 541.15.
- 168. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

## COUNT IX NEGLIGENCE PER SE 42 C.F.R. 482.13

- 169. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 170. At all times material, METO participated in the Medicaid program thereby subjecting METO to the federal patients' bill of rights, codified at 42 C.F.R. 482.13.
- 171. Defendants are obligated to operate and implement METO consistent with 42 C.F.R. 482.13, sub. 3, which provides "All patients have the right to be free from physical or mental abuse, and corporal punishment. All patients have the right to be free from restraint or seclusion, of any form, imposed as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation by staff."
- 172. Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members are persons within the intended protection of 42 C.F.R. 482.13, subp. 3.

- 173. Defendants failed to use or require the use of positive approaches as an alternative to seclusion or restraint procedures, and otherwise failed to comply with 42 C.F.R. 482.13 as identified herein.
- 174. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions constitute a pattern or practice violating 42 C.F.R. 482.13.
- 175. The harm suffered by Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members is of the type 42 C.F.R. 482.13 was intended to prevent.
- 176. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

# COUNT X NEGLIGENCE PERSE MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTION 245.825 AND RULE 40/MINN. R. 9525.2700 - .2810

- 177. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 178. Defendants are obligated to operate and implement METO consistent with Minnesota Statutes, Section 245.825 and Rule 40 (i.e., Minn. Rules 9525.2700 .2810), which mandate no rules shall encourage or require the use of aversive or deprivation procedures.
- 179. Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members are persons within the intended protection of Section 245.825 and Rule 40.
- 180. Defendants failed to use or require the use of positive approaches as an alternative to aversion and deprivation procedures and failed to document or require the documentation that positive approaches were tried and were unsuccessful.
- 181. Defendant' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions constitute a pattern or practice violating Rule 40 and Section 245.825.

- 182. The harm suffered by Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members is of the type Section 245.825 and Rule 40 were intended to prevent.
- 183. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

# COUNT XI NEGLIGENCE PER SE MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTION 144.651

- 184. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 185. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 144.651, subd. 14, METO patients are to be free from maltreatment, particularly from unnecessary drugs and physical restraints.
- 186. Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members are persons within the intended protection of Section 144.651, subd. 14.
- 187. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions deprived Bradley,

  Thomas, Jason and Class Members of the right to be free from maltreatment.
- 188. The harm suffered by Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members is of the type Section 144.651, subd. 14 was intended to prevent.
- 189. Defendants conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

# COUNT XII NEGLIGENCE PER SE MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTIONS 253B.03, SUBD. 1 AND 245.825

190. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

- 191. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 253B.03, subd. 1, persons have the right to be free from restraints, and restraints shall not be applied to patients with developmental disabilities except as permitted under Section 245.825.
- 192. Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members are persons within the intended protection of Sections 253B.03, subd. 1 and 245.825.
- 193. Defendants use or allowance thereof, of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles to restrain Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members violated Sections 253B.03, subd. 1 and 245.825 as alleged herein.
- 194. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions deprived Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members of the right to be free from restraints, violating Sections 253B.03, subd. 1 and 245.825.
- 195. The harm suffered by Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members is of the type Sections 253B.03, subd. 1 and 245.825 was intended to prevent.
- 196. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

# COUNT XIII NEGLIGENCE PER SE MINNESOTA STATUTE, SECTIONS 626.557 AND 626.5572 – VULNERABLE PERSONS

- 197. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 198. At all times material, Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were vulnerable adults pursuant to Minn. Stat. §§ 626.557 and .5572, as they were unable or unlikely to report abuse or neglect without assistance due to developmental disability.

- 199. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions constitute "abuse" as defined by applicable law.
- 200. Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members are persons within the intended protection of Sections 626.557 and .5572.
- 201. Defendants failed to properly report the maltreatment of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members about which Defendants knew or should have known. This failure to report constituted violations by Defendants of Sections 626.557 and .5572.
- 202. The harm suffered by Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members is of the type Sections 626.557 and 626.5572 were intended to prevent.
- 203. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees and costs.

### COUNT XIV FALSE IMPRISONMENT

- 204. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 205. Defendants, without privilege, intentionally and repeatedly used metal mechanical handcuffs and leg hobbles to wrongfully restrain and confine Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members.
- 206. Defendants, without privilege, intentionally and repeatedly used seclusion methods to wrongfully confine Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members.
- 207. Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were harmed by Defendants' wrongful restraint, seclusion and confinement.
- 208. Defendants' restraint, seclusion and confinement of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members were complete in that there were no known reasonable means of escape.

209. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

### COUNT XV ASSAULT

- 210. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 211. Without consent or privilege, by an intentional act directed at Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members, Defendants' caused Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members apprehension or fear of immediate harm or offensive contact through the excessive and repeated use of seclusion and law enforcement-type mechanical restraints in the form of handcuffs and leg hobbles.
- 212. Defendants possessed the ability to cause the harm or offensive contact.
- 213. Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members had reasonable apprehension or fear immediate harm or offensive contact would occur.
- 214. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

### COUNT XVI BATTERY

- 215. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 216. Defendants intentionally caused harmful or offensive contact with the person of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members anything worn or held by or closely connected with them, without consent or privilege.

- 217. Defendants' act of restraining Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members and use of law enforcement-type mental restraints were an offensive or harmful contact against them, and they did nothing to provoke Defendants or cause Defendants to believe they were putting either themselves or others in a position of imminent severe bodily harm, thus warranting use of restraints.
- 218. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

### COUNT XVII NEGLIGENCE

- 219. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 220. Defendants owed Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members a duty of care to keep them free from unlawful use of seclusion and restraints and protect from injury.
- 221. Defendants failed to use reasonable care in their care and treatment of Bradley, Thomas,

  Jason and Class Members while patients of the METO program through the excessive
  and repeated use of seclusion methods and restraints, including law enforcement-type
  metal mechanical devices in the form of handcuffs and leg hobbles.
- 222. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions breached their duty of care owed to Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members.
- 223. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

## COUNT XVIII GROSS NEGLIGENCE

- 224. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 225. Defendants owed Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members a duty of care to keep them free from unlawful use of seclusion and restraints and protect from injury.
- 226. Defendants failed to use reasonable care in their care and treatment of Bradley, Thomas,

  Jason and Class Members while patients of the METO program through the excessive
  and repeated use of seclusion methods and restraints, including law enforcement-type
  mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles.
- 227. Defendants' egregious, flagrant and inhumane acts and omissions breached their duty of care owed to Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members resulting in negligence of the highest degree.
- 228. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

## COUNT XIX INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- 229. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 230. Defendants' routine, excessive and repeated use of seclusion methods and law enforcement-type metal mechanical restraints in the form of handcuffs and leg hobbles as alleged herein, was extreme and outrageous such that Defendants' conduct exceeded the boundaries of decency and dignity, and is utterly intolerable to a civilized community.
- 231. Defendants' conduct was intentional and reckless.

- 232. Defendants' conduct caused Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members severe emotional distress at the threat of being restrained and confined for any behavior no matter how slight and unlikely to cause injury.
- 233. The distress was so severe that no reasonable person could be expected to endure it.
- 234. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

## COUNT XX FRAUD, MISREPRESENTATION AND RECKLESS MISREPRESENTATION

- 235. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 236. Defendants represented the METO program as a comprehensive treatment facility, which promotes a "safe and sustainable return to the community" and is "homelike, permitting clients to maintain and improve daily living skills that facilitate development of self-esteem, acceptance of personal responsibility, and eventual reintegration into the community."
- 237. Defendants represented METO as a treatment program that "focuses on teaching alternatives to aggression, enhancing self-concept and learning to accept personal responsibility."
- 238. Defendants, through their silence where there was an obligation to disclose, represented that METO programs would operate consistent with applicable state and federal law as to the use of seclusion methods and mechanical restraints.
- 239. Defendants' misrepresentations regarding the type of treatment and care Bradley,

  Thomas, Jason and Class Members would receive in the METO program were material.

- 240. Defendants knew at the time these misrepresentations were made that they were false and/or were made without the knowledge of whether they were true or false.
- 241. Defendants knew and/or should have known Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members did not receive the care and treatment represented through the acts and omissions of Defendants.
- 242. These misrepresentations were made by Defendants with the intention of inducing Plaintiffs to justifiably rely on Defendants with respect to the placement of Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members in the METO program.
- 243. Plaintiffs relied and acted on Defendants' false representations.
- 244. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

## COUNT XXI NEGLIGENT MISREPRESENTATION

- 245. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 246. Defendants represented the METO program as a comprehensive treatment facility, which promotes a "safe and sustainable return to the community" and is "homelike, permitting clients to maintain and improve dialing living skills that facilitate development of self-esteem, acceptance of personal responsibility, and eventual reintegration into the community."
- 247. Defendants represented METO as a treatment program that "focuses on teaching alternatives to aggression, enhancing self-concept and learning to accept personal responsibility."

- 248. Defendants, through their silence where there was an obligation to disclose, represented that METO programs would operate consistent with applicable state and federal law as to the use of seclusion methods and mechanical restraints.
- 249. Defendants' misrepresentations regarding the type of treatment and care Bradley,

  Thomas. Jason and Class Members would receive in the METO program were material.
- 250. Defendants failed to use reasonable care or competence in obtaining information regarding the type of care and treatment Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members would receive while patients of the METO program.
- 251. These representations were made by Defendants with the intention of inducing Plaintiffs and Class Members to justifiably rely on them in choosing the METO program.
- 252. Plaintiffs and Class Members reasonably relied and acted on Defendants' false representations.
- 253. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

# COUNT XXII CONSUMER FRAUD AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES — MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTIONS 325F.69, 325D.44 AND 8.31, SUBD. 3a.

- 254. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 255. Defendants held METO out to be a comprehensive treatment facility, which promotes a "safe and sustainable return to the community" and is "homelike, permitting clients to maintain and improve dialing living skills that facilitate development of self-esteem, acceptance of personal responsibility, and eventual reintegration into the community."

- 256. Defendants held METO out to be a treatment program that "focuses on teaching alternatives to aggression, enhancing self-concept and learning to accept personal responsibility."
- 257. Defendants, through their silence where there was an obligation to disclose, represented that METO programs would operate consistent with applicable state and federal law as to the use of seclusion methods and mechanical restraints.
- 258. Defendants knew at the time these misrepresentations were made that they were false or were made without the knowledge of whether they were true or false.
- 259. These misrepresentations were made by Defendants with the intention of inducing Plaintiffs to justifiably rely on them in choosing the METO program.
- 260. Plaintiffs and Class Members relied and acted on the false information and misrepresentations made by Defendants regarding the type of treatment and care Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members would receive as a patient of the METO program.
- 261. Defendants' conduct caused Plaintiffs and Class Members damages in an amount to be proven at trial, including attorney's fees, costs, disbursements, cots of investigation and other relief as determined by the Court.

## COUNT XXIII INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

- 262. Plaintiffs re-allege by reference the allegations set forth in the preceding paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 263. Defendants' practice involving the excessive, repeated and unlawful routine use of seclusion and restraints, including the use of law enforcement-type mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles, violated and will continue to violate METO patients' rights, privileges, or immunities secured and protected by federal and state law.

- 264. Defendants' practices, procedures and use of such restraints are capable of repetition but evading review.
- 265. METO patients will be subjected to the same harm as Bradley, Thomas, Jason and Class Members and will be deprived of their rights, privileges, or immunities secured and protected by federal and state law unless enjoined through temporary and permanent injunctive relief.
- 266. The exact amount of damages cannot be determined, and therefore, there is no adequate remedy at law.

### **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs respectfully demand judgment against Defendants as follows:

- The Court determine that this action may be maintained as a class action pursuant to Rule
   of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure;
- 2. The Court certify the Class as follows: Class Members (Class) consist of patients of the METO program subjected to repeated, excessive and improper use of seclusion methods and restraints routinely imposed as a means of behavior modification, coercion, discipline, convenience and/or retaliation, including the use of law enforcement-type mechanical devices in the form of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles; as well as any appropriate subclasses;
- 3. The Court appoint Plaintiffs as Class Representatives for the Class;
- 4. The Court appoint Plaintiffs' Counsel of record as Counsel for the Class;
- 5. Temporarily and permanently enjoining Defendants, their officers, agents, employees, subordinates, successors in office, and all those acting in concert or participation with them from any further use of seclusion and restraints;

- 6. In the alternative, permanently enjoining Defendants, their officers, agents, employees, subordinates, successors in office, and all those acting in concert or participation with them from any further use of mechanical restraints unless an independent third party, appointed by the Court, is physically present at METO, at Defendants' cost, to observe the alleged triggering behavior and agrees that the use of restraints are the only means available to ensure the safety of the patient and/or others from imminent serious bodily harm;
- 7. Enter a permanent injunction requiring Defendants to take such actions as will ensure that lawful and humane conditions of confinement are afforded to METO patients including the provision of adequate treatment in the most integrated and least restrictive setting appropriate to their individual needs;
- 8. Plaintiffs and Class Members receive judgment for all damages, as allowed by and consistent with applicable law, in an amount to be proven at trial;
- 9. Enter a judgment declaring that Minnesota Statutes, section 245.825 and Minnesota Rules 9525.2700 .2810 are void and unconstitutional under the United States Constitution and the Constitution of the State of Minnesota, and permanently enjoining their use or enforcement by anyone for any means;
- 10. Plaintiffs recover their reasonable attorney's fees, costs, disbursements, interest, and costs of investigation, as allowed by and consistent with applicable law; and

11. Such other and further relief as this Court deems just and equitable.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHNSON & CONDON, P.A.

/s/ Shamus P. O'Meara

Dated: \_\_July 30, 2009\_\_\_

Shamus P. O'Meara (#221454) Mark R. Azman (#237061) M. Annie Mullin (#0389206) 7401 Metro Boulevard, Suite 600 Minneapolis, MN 55439-3034 (952) 831-6544

**ATTORNEYS FOR PLAINTIFFS** 



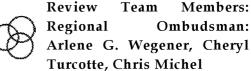
## "JUST PLAIN WRONG"

Excessive Use of Restraints and Law Enforcement Style Devices on Developmentally Disabled Residents At The Minnesota Department of Human Services Minnesota Extended Treatment Program (METO) Cambridge, MN

September 2008



State of Minnesota



Issued under the authority of the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities

Roberta Opheim, Ombudsman

#### STATEMENT BY GOVERNOR LUTHER W. YOUNGDAHL

#### AT THE BURNING OF RESTRAINTS

#### ANOKA STATE HOSPITAL, OCTOBER 31, 1949

It is just a little more than 250 years ago since mentally ill and other citizens were burned at the stake at Salem as witches.

A long period of time has elapsed since then. We discarded the stake but retained in our attitudes toward the mentally ill the voodooism, demonology, fears, and superstitions associated with witchcraft.

Tonight – Hallowe'en eve – we employ the stakes and fire for another purpose – to destroy the strait-jackets, shackles, and manacles which were our heritage from the Salem days.

As little as eighteen months ago all but one of our mental hospitals used mechanical restraints. Today most are restraint-free.

The bonfire which I am lighting tonight consists of 359 strait-jackets, 196 cuffs, 91 straps, and 25 canvas mittens.

No patient in the Anoka State Hospital is in restraint. Those restraints were removed from the patients not by administrative coercion, but by the enlightened attitudes of the superintendent, staff, employees, and volunteer workers of the Anoka State Hospital. They were removed as the hospital's answer to witchcraft.

By this action we say more than that we have liberated the patients from barbarous devices and the approach which those devices symbolized.

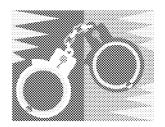
By this action we say that we have liberated ourselves from witchcraft – that in taking off mechanical restraints from the patients, we are taking off intellectual restraints from ourselves.

By this action we say to the patients that we understand them – that they need have no fears – that those around them are their friends.

By this action we say to the patients that we will not rest until every possible thing is done to help them get well and return to their families.

We have no easy job. The roots of demonology are deep. We have burned one evidence of this tonight. We must be on our guard that it does not creep up in other forms – that what the bonfire symbolizes tonight will carry on in public thinking until every last thing is done to make the state hospital truly a house of hope for these most misunderstood of all human beings.

i



### **Executive Summary**

The Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) is a program operated by Minnesota's Department of Human Service's State Operated Services Division. It is licensed as a 48 bed residential program for persons with developmental disabilities. The program was established after the closure of the Cambridge State Hospital and was designed to serve citizens with developmental disabilities who have some of the most challenging behaviors, including those that may have been involved with the criminal justice system or those who have lost their less restrictive community placement.

In April of 2007, the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities received a complaint about the use of physical restraints on these disabled citizens that included the use of metal, law enforcement style handcuffs. In addition, concern was raised by family members that if they did not authorize the use of such restraints, they or their loved one would be subjected to retaliation.

Over the course of the next year, the Office of Ombudsman conducted a systematic review of the treatment provided at the program as well as the laws, rules and quality assurance mechanisms that were applicable to the facility. The agency interviewed clients, family members, facility staff and management, county social service case managers, experts in the field of developmental disabilities and interested stakeholders to gather information about the program and its practices.

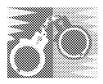
What the Ombudsman found was a program that was established with a good foundation and lofty goals but had slid into a pattern of practice that used restraints as a routine treatment modality in far too many cases. Generally accepted best practice standards indicate that restraints should only be used in a situation where there is imminent risk to the client or others and only for as long as the risk is present. In addition, the use of restraints is a matter of Civil and Human Rights.

Current best practice standards focus on positive behavioral supports, which includes assessing the purpose of the behaviors and finding positive alternatives for the individual to employ.

In the course of the review, the Ombudsman found that 63% of the residents who were in METO at the time of the Ombudsman's review had been restrained. Most of those who had been restrained had been restrained multiple times. One of the most egregious of the cases revealed a client who had been restrained 299 times in 2006 and 230 times in 2007. One example of reason to place a resident in restraints included "touching the pizza box." When the Ombudsman examined what alternatives had been tried to avoid the use of restraints our agency saw that many times no alternatives were attempted. In some cases the length of time the person was in restraints exceeded the facility's own guidelines.

In addition to practices of the facility, the Ombudsman looked at all of the various agencies who had protective obligations for these clients or responsibility to serve as a checks and balances over the actions of the program. For a variety of reasons, those checks and balances failed to protect the clients served by the program or turned a blind eye to the problem. It was not until the Ombudsman's Office started raising red flags that actions to identify and correct the problems began. The Minnesota Office of Health Facility Complaints (OHFC) issued a report with 99 pages of problems and citations. The DHS Licensing Division followed with a report outlining additional rule violations.

Since the completion of the investigative phase of this review, DHS has contracted with outside experts to assess and assist with the changes needed in the program as well as the system of care for individuals with developmental disabilities. The Office of the Ombudsman is encouraged by this step and will continue to monitor the program to ensure that meaningful changes are made to the benefit of the residents and the staff of the program.



### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement by Governor Luther W. Youngdahl	i
Executive Summary	iii
Preface	1
Legal Authority for the Review	3
Introduction	4
Reason for the Review	4
Human Rights Context	5
Details of the Review	7
Applicable Statutes, Rules, and Policies	8
System of Checks and Balances	9
Background	11
Program Background	11
Rule 40 Background	12
System Issue Background	13
Process	15
Systemic Review Process	15
Summary of Licensing Investigations	19
Summary of the OHFC Investigation and Statement of Deficiencies	19
Summary of DHS Licensing Investigation and Correction Order	20
Personal Stories	21
Person #1	21
Person #2	22
Person #3	24
Person #4	26
Person #5	26
Facility Revisits	28
Personal Story Undates	30

Person #1	30
Person #2	30
Person #3	31
Person #4	31
Person #5	31
Program Positions Throughout the Review Process	32
Commentary/Analysis	34
"Worst of the Worst"	34
"It's the clients fault they are at METO	35
"It's not safe to keep him here" (Retaliation)	36
"Rule 40 allows the use of restraints"	37
"This program is a nationally recognized program"	39
"This is a relatively short-term program"	
Checks and Balances in the System	40
Where was Licensing	42
Penny Wise/Pound Foolish	43
Ombudsman Conclusions	44
Recommendations	46
In Closing	47
Addendum	47
Report Appendix	49
Appendix A1 - DHS State Operated Services Response	51
Appendix A2 - DHS Licensing Response Letter	59
Appendix B - Office of Health Facility Complaints Findings	63
Appendix C - DHS Licensing Citations	165
Appendix D - Information Web Site Links	187
Appendix E - Original Table of Restraints from the 10/29/2007 Site	Visit191



### <u>Preface</u>

The Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities is authorized to produce reports that raise concerns and provide recommendations about the quality of services provided to some of Minnesota's most vulnerable citizens. The Ombudsman's statutory language states that the Ombudsman may investigate the quality of services provided to citizens and determine the extent to which quality assurance mechanisms within state and county government work to promote the health, safety, and welfare of citizens.

The nature of this review over the course of the past year has led to a number of rumors about this review. Specifically the Ombudsman received feedback that the program and others were of the belief that the goal of the Ombudsman was to see that the METO program is "shut down."

The Office of the Ombudsman wants to make clear that nothing could be further from the truth. METO was developed to meet a specific need for a resource to provide treatment to a small subset of the developmentally disabled receiving services for some of the most challenging maladaptive behaviors that have led to either criminal proceedings or a loss of a less restrictive community placement.

There is a desperate need to have an appropriate place with specially trained staff that is skilled in identifying the purpose of the behavior and what positive alternatives approaches may work for the client. From there staff need to execute treatment plans designed to provide alternative methods that would then result in a reduction in the maladaptive behaviors. METO needs to be a role model and consultant to the provider community on how to provide services to clients to reduce the discharge rate from community placements and allow the clients to be served in the least restrictive alternative. In the minds of many, METO is part of the "State Safety Net" for difficult to serve individuals.

Having said that, it is important that all programs comply with the laws and rules that govern their operation and with the spirit and intent of the law. All citizens of Minnesota regardless of their ability or disability deserve treatment with dignity and respect.

When the State of Minnesota is the provider of services, it rightfully deserves to be held to a higher standard in assuring that the human and civil rights of its citizens are protected. The goal of the Ombudsman in this case is to ask the facility to carefully examine its practices and revamp its programming to be consistent with generally accepted professional practices. In doing so, the program can become the outstanding facility we know it can be. Failure to take corrective action puts these clients at risk.

The Ombudsman also wants to clearly state that she understands that restraints are needed for extenuating circumstances. The Ombudsman believes that restraints are dehumanizing and present serious risks, not only to the person being restrained but also to the staff applying the restraint. The Ombudsman is aware of the research on the use of restraints and has conducted death reviews in Minnesota where the use of a restraint was part of the incident preceding the client's death. Much public outcry occurred and changes made after the Hartford Current, in 1998, published a series of articles outlining the risks with the use of restraints. It is the opinion of the Ombudsman that restraints should only be used as a tool of last resort— only when there is immediate risk of harm and only for the time needed to abate that risk.

If Governor Youngdahl declared we are "enlightened" in 1949, how did we get to this point in 2008?



### Legal Authority for the Review

Under Minnesota Statutes 245.91-97, the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities is created and charged with promoting the highest attainable standards of treatment, competence, efficiency and justice for persons receiving services or treatment for mental illness, mental retardation and related conditions, chemical dependency and emotional disturbance. Concerns and complaints can come from any source. They should involve the actions of an agency, facility, or program and can be client specific or a system wide concern.

Further, the Ombudsman is directed as to matter appropriate for review as follows:

MN Stat. § 245.94 Subd. 2. Matters appropriate for review. (a) In selecting matters for review by the office, the ombudsman shall give particular attention to unusual deaths or injuries of a client served by an agency, facility, or program, or actions of an agency, facility, or program that:

- (1) may be contrary to law or rule;
- (2) may be unreasonable, unfair, oppressive, or inconsistent with a policy or order of an agency, facility, or program;
- (3) may be mistaken in law or arbitrary in the ascertainment of facts;
- (4) may be unclear or inadequately explained, when reasons should have been revealed;
- (5) may result in abuse or neglect of a person receiving treatment;
- (6) may disregard the rights of a client or other individual served by an agency or facility;
- (7) may impede or promote independence, community integration, and productivity for clients; or
- (8) may impede or improve the monitoring or evaluation of services provided to clients.



### Introduction

For over 40 years, it has been the policy of this nation that persons with developmental disabilities have a right to receive treatment in the least restrictive setting. They have the right to achieve the highest attainable integrated life possible. Lawsuits filed in many states around the country in the 1970s and 1980s led to significant change in the quality of life persons with developmental disabilities had a right to expect. Society moved away from institutional warehousing of developmentally disabled citizens toward active treatment and support services based on the individual needs and wishes of the disabled person and their families.

### Reason for the Review

In April 2007, the Office of the Ombudsman was contacted regarding concerns for a person civilly committed to the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) facility in Cambridge, Minnesota. The complaint involved the use of four point restraints including metal, law enforcement style handcuffs and leg hobbles on a vulnerable adult.



### **Human Rights Context**

In addition to being a treatment issue, the Office of Ombudsman views the use of restraints in a treatment program as a matter of civil and human rights as well a matter of dignity and respect. In this country, citizens are guaranteed the

right to liberty. This includes the right to be free of restraints except in very limited circumstances. Civil rights laws assure that your liberty interests cannot be taken away without due process.

Both Federal and State law protect the rights of citizens of Minnesota. In addition to the basic civil and human rights protected by the United States Constitution, Minnesota has statutes that protect the rights of persons receiving care and treatment in facilities governed by Minnesota laws or licensed by state agencies such as the Minnesota Departments of Human Services (DHS) and Health (MDH). These laws include the Patient Bill of Rights and the Resident's Rights under Civil Commitment. At the federal level, these rights are enforced by the Department of

Individuals with developmental disabilities in a state institution have a Fourteenth Amendment due process right to reasonably safe conditions of confinement, freedom from unreasonable bodily restraints, reasonable protection from harm, and adequate food, shelter, clothing, and medical care. Youngberg v. Romeo, 457 U.S. 307 (1982).

Justice (DOJ), Civil Rights Division under the Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act (CRIPA) <sup>1</sup>, which specifically covers facilities operated by government including prisons, jails, mental health and developmental disabilities treatment facilities and nursing homes. METO falls within the scope of this Act.

<sup>1</sup> http://www.usdoj.gov/crt

In reviewing previous findings of the DOJ, the Ombudsman makes note of quotes that express the essence of these rights. Following are two quotes that are often repeated in CRIPA reports:

"Individuals with developmental disabilities in a state institution have a Fourteenth Amendment due process right to reasonably safe conditions of confinement, freedom from unreasonable bodily restraints, reasonable protection from harm, and adequate food, shelter, clothing, and medical care. Youngberg v. Romeo, 457 U.S. 307 (1982). See also Savidge v. Fincannon, 836 F.2d 898, 906 (5th Cir. 1988) (finding that Youngberg recognized that an institutionalized person "has a liberty interest in 'personal security' as well as a right to 'freedom from bodily restraint.'"). Determining whether treatment is adequate focuses on whether institutional conditions substantially depart from generally accepted professional judgment, practices or standards. Youngberg, 457 U.S. at 323. Residents also have the right to be treated in the most integrated setting appropriate to meet their individualized needs. See Olmstead v. L.C., 527 U.S. 581 (1999); Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"), 42 U.S.C. §§ 12132 et seq.; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C."<sup>2</sup>

"The right to be free from undue bodily restraint is the "core of the liberty protected by the Due Process Clause from arbitrary governmental action." Youngberg, 457 U.S. at

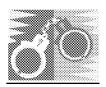
The right to be free from undue bodily restraint is the "core of the liberty protected by the Due Process Clause from arbitrary governmental action." Youngberg, 457 U.S. at 316

316. Consistent with generally professional practice, seclusion and restraints may only be used when a patient is a danger to himself or to others. See Youngberg, 457 U.S. at 324 ("[The State] may not restrain residents except when and to the extent professional judgment deems this necessary to assure such safety to provide needed training."); Goodwill, 737 F.2d at patients mental 1243(holding of institutions have a right to freedom from undue bodily restraint and excess locking of doors

violates patients' freedom from undue restraint); Thomas S. v. Flaherty, 699 F. Supp. 1178, 1189 (W.D.N.C. 1988), aff'd,902 F.2d 250 (4th Cir. 1990) ("It is a substantial

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> CRIPA Investigation of the Lubbock State School, December 11, 2006

departure from professional standards to rely routinely on seclusion and restraint rather than systematic behavior techniques such as social reinforcement to control aggressive behavior."); Williams v. Wasserman, 164 F. Supp. 2d 591, 619-20 (D. Md. 2001) (holding that the State may restrain patients via mechanical restraints, chemical restraints, or seclusion only when professional judgment deems such restraints necessary to ensure resident safety or to provide needed treatment). Seclusion and restraint should only be used as a last resort. Thomas S., 699 F. Supp. at 1189. Similar protections are accorded by federal law. See, e.g., Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1395hh, and implementing regulations, 42 C.F.R. Parts 482-483 (Medicaid and Medicare Program Provisions); 42 C.F.R. § 482.13(f)(3) ("The use of a restraint or seclusion must be . . . [s]elected only when less restrictive measures have been found to be ineffective to protect the patient or others from harm; [and] . . . [i]n accordance with the order of a physician . . . ."); 42 C.F.R.§ 482.13(f)(1) ("The patient has the right to be free from seclusion and restraints, of any form, imposed as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation by staff.")."<sup>3</sup>



### Details of the Review

During the course of this investigation, the Office of Ombudsman interviewed:

Multiple clients and guardians;

DHS DD policy division staff;

DHS State Operated Services management;

DHS Licensing staff;

A former DHS psychologist;

Department of Health, Office of Health Facilities Complaints (OHFC) staff;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> CRIPA Investigation of the Connecticut Valley Hospital, Middletown, Connecticut August 6, 2007 Pages 9, 10.

Members of the Ombudsman's Advisory Committee;

Members of the Governor's Council on Developmental Disabilities;

Staff of the Minnesota Disability Law Center;

An Advocate for ARC;

The program physician,

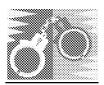
Program administrators,

Behavioral analysts,

Community providers,

County social service case managers and supervisors.<sup>4</sup>

In addition to the interviews, Ombudsman staff made multiple visits to the facility to observe activities and conduct chart reviews.



### Applicable Statutes, Rules, and Policies

Ombudsman staff reviewed applicable laws, rules, and policies including:

42 U.S.C. § 1997 et seq. Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act

Minnesota Statute 245.825 Aversive and Deprivation Procedures; Licensed Facilities and Services

Minnesota Rules, 9525.2700-9525.2780, Standards that govern the use of aversive and deprivation procedures with persons who have mental retardation or a related condition and who are served by a license holder

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The Ombudsman is careful not to indentify which interviewees provided which specific information. A hallmark of Ombudsman's work is confidentiality in order to assure frank responses from those interviewed.

licensed by the commissioner under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245A and section 252.28, subdivision 2.

Minnesota Statutes 256.092 Services for Persons with Developmental Disabilities

Minnesota Rules 9525, generally referred to as the "Consolidated Rule for Persons with Developmental Disabilities"

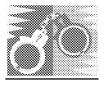
Minnesota Statutes 245B.04, Consumer Rights

Minnesota Statute 144.651 Patient's Bill of Rights

Minnesota Statute 253B.03 Resident's Rights (under Civil Commitment)

National ARC policy statement on Behavior Supports

METO policies on the use of controlled procedures in behavior management



### System of Checks and Balances

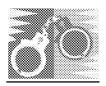
Statewide care for individuals with Developmental Disabilities has a number of systems involved, each with its specific roles. In the area of the use of restraints, each role is separate and intended to be a checks and balance system to prevent the inappropriate use of this type of programming. Included is a list of roles in this system.

- 1. **DHS Long Term Care's DD Policy Division** works to develop public policy and resource development to assure that persons with Developmental Disabilities have appropriate residential and treatment options to meet the needs at all levels in the least restrictive setting.
- 2. The **County Case Manager** is charged with finding appropriate residential placement with programming to meet the individual client's needs in the least restrictive setting. The County Case Manager is expected to be the primary advocate for the client.

- 3. The **Court System** determines whether a person should be civilly committed to the Commissioner for treatment at METO because it is the least restrictive setting to meet the client's needs.
- 4. The **DHS** Licensing Division is responsible for licensing the program to ensure that it is following all of the appropriate laws and rules required under the license (including rules on the use of restraints). Licensing's role is to assure minimum standards which are not the same as generally accepted professional practice.
- 5. The MDH Office of Health Facility Complaints is the designated agency responsible for inspection and enforcement of Federal Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services' (CMS) laws and rules governing ICF/MRs that are certified to receive Federal Financial Participation. MDH is also responsible for licensing Supervised Living Facilities, which includes the noncertified beds at METO.
- 6. The **Program Administrator** is responsible for seeing that the program operates according to the laws and rules that govern the program.
- 7. The **Program Clinical Director** assures that the program offers care and treatment that work and is consistent with generally accepted practice standards.
- 8. The **Program Behavioral Analysts** are charged with assessing the function of the maladaptive behavior and developing the plan of treatment.
- 9. The **Program Medical Staff** which includes the program physician and nursing staff who assure that the client's health needs are met and that the client's health conditions are not compromised by aspects of the treatment plan. They are specifically required to indicate whether or not restraints are contraindicated.
- 10. The **Hospital Review Board**, which consists of three members appointed by the Commissioner of Human Services to review both admissions and discharges of clients, and to hear resident concerns or complaints.
- 11. The **Client's Guardian** if the client has been appointed one by the courts. The Guardian is charged with promoting the client's best interest and with protecting the client's legal and civil rights.
- 12. The **Parents** or **Family**, if not the appointed Guardian, because they have the most knowledge about the client, his/her behaviors, and how the behaviors have been handled in the past.

Any one of these agencies or individuals has the ability and in most cases the obligation to raise concerns when client rights are violated or treatment plans are not adequate to meet the needs of these disabled individuals. The question raised in this review is how specific roles within the system are required to provide the checks and balance and a

level of protection could have turned the other way while these vulnerable individuals were being routinely restrained.



### Background

### Program Background

METO is a State of Minnesota operated facility that is licensed by the DHS Licensing Division as an Intermediate Care Facility/Mentally Retarded (ICF/MR). METO was partially the result of the closure of the Cambridge State Hospital after the state entered into a Federal Consent Agreement. The

Agreement was the outcome of a lengthy Federal litigation about the conditions of care and treatment of the residents of the Hospital. The current program is licensed to serve up to 48 persons with developmental disabilities. METO was established in 1995 by the Minnesota Legislature.

The Legislature directed DHS to "develop a specialized service model at the Cambridge campus to serve citizens of Minnesota who have a developmental disability and exhibit severe behaviors which present a risk to public safety." METO was formally opened

The Legislature directed DHS
to "develop a specialized
service model at the
Cambridge campus to serve
citizens of Minnesota who
have a developmental
disability and exhibit severe
behaviors which present a
risk to public safety."

in 1999 on the grounds of the Cambridge State Hospital that closed the same year. The purpose of the program was to treat developmentally disabled citizens who may have engaged in actions which may be criminal or present a serious concern for public or client safety. The METO facility is operated under the forensic division of DHS State Operated Services (SOS). The physical plant

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>www.dhs.state.mn.us/main/idcplg?IdcService=GET\_DYNAMIC\_CONVERSION&RevisionSele ctionMethod=LatestReleased&dDocName=dhs16\_136574

includes eight new residential units in four, one story buildings. Each residential unit has a five-person capacity. Other buildings include remodeled buildings from the former Cambridge State Hospital. These house administration, health services, day/work programs and recreational facilities.

Facilities operating as an ICF/MR need to be licensed in Minnesota by DHS. The facility is governed by MN Stat. § 256B.092 and Minnesota Rules Chapter 9525 (Consolidated Rule).

In order to receive federal funding under the 50% federal match ICF/MR facilities also need to be certified by the Federal Center for Medicare/Medicaid Services (CMS) through the MDH. Several years ago, CMS determined that 36 of the beds did not meet the federal standards for certification. CMS opined the clients placed in those beds did not need an institutional level of care for their basic activities of daily living (bathing, feeding, clothing, toileting). Currently, 10 of the beds remain certified and 36 beds are not certified but the facility license remains as an ICF/MR. For all of the beds, regardless of certification, Minnesota requires that they be licensed by as a Supervised Living Facility (SLF) by MDH in addition to their DHS license.

The 2008 per diem rate for METO is \$861. That cost is for each person residing at the program on any given day. That averages out to approximately \$25,830 per month per client, an annual rate of \$314,000. The majority of these costs are paid with state and county social service funds with 10 of the beds receiving partial federal funding.

### Rule 40 Background:

In Minnesota, the term "Rule 40" refers to the rules that govern the use of aversive and deprivation procedures such as seclusion and restraints. Although we all use the old term "Rule 40," it was officially changed many years ago to Rule 9525.2700 – 9525.2810. The rule is established to govern how a program handles clients who have behaviors on

a regular basis that have escalated to a point where an aversive procedure was necessary to protect the client from injury to self or injury of others. The purpose of Rule 40 was not to promote the use of aversive and deprivation procedures, but rather to encourage the use of positive approaches as an alternative and to establish specific standards that must be met when other less restrictive alternatives have been attempted and proven unsuccessful. Rule 40 is a programmatic outline incorporated into the treatment plan with the agreement of the person or their guardian. This can be used as permission to use restraints on a planned but limited basis on clients who have behaviors that are challenging when all less restrictive alternatives have failed. The Rule 40 program is to provide systematic treatment where the treatment team identifies the problematic behaviors, what leads up to them, what function they fulfill for the person, and alternatives to redirect the person in a safe manner (prior to the need to use an aversive procedure). The final purpose of the Rule 40 program is to direct what type of aversive procedure that will be implemented if all other efforts have failed to produce a safe situation. The goal is to provide direct care staff with the tools to work with the client to develop skills needed to reduce or eliminate the need for the aversive procedure and for its safe application when needed. Rule 40 was never meant to be a blanket approval for routine use. The rule directs that the treatment team documents and observes how the plan is working. If the need for aversive programming continues, then a new approach should be developed by the treatment team. Behaviors are often a means of communication when the individual may not be able to adequately express their needs, wants or emotions. Plans should be developed by individuals trained in understanding what need the client is trying to fulfill through the behavior and then find a positive alternative for the client to get their needs met in a safe environment.

Rule 40 plans are to be reviewed to see if they are working and if not, the plan should be amended. The assumption would be that if there is a repeated need to use restraints frequently, then the plan is not working and something else should be tried.

### System Issue Background:

The initial concern brought to the Office of the Ombudsman in April of 2007 was concerning the treatment and aversive programming used by the staff at METO. The caller raised concerns about the METO treatment team's lack of regard for the legal guardian's authority to provide or withdraw consent for aversive programs. The caller also expressed what they believed to be threats and

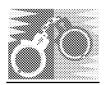
coercion by certain METO staff if they did not sign the aversive program developed by the behavioral staff. Further review of these concerns revealed that staff had been directed to use metal handcuffs and leg hobbles to restrain this person on a frequent and regular basis. Following discussions with all parties of this complaint, METO staff indicated in e-mail messages that they would honor the guardian's decision to revoke their consent for the aversive program, and would no longer use metal handcuffs to restrain persons. Due to the satisfactory resolution of the complaint, the Ombudsman's case was closed at that time.

In September of 2007, the Office of the Ombudsman received new concerns regarding another individual who had been civilly committed to METO. The initial concerns raised were regarding the general treatment of this person and once again, the use of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles to restrain them as part of a behavior program. There were additional concerns raised about the programming being of a very punitive nature instead of instructive and supportive. Based on the information received as a result of these two complaints Ombudsman staff decided to review several other files, chosen at random on September 28, 2007.

Following this initial review of several other records for persons residing at METO, concerns were raised regarding the possible widespread use of restraints, the type of mechanical restraints being used, the reasons persons were placed in restraints and the number and amount of time people were restrained. METO management explained the facility-wide process to Ombudsman staff during a previous visit to METO. It was explained that any person displaying their target behavior for two minutes who could not be redirected, is placed in mechanical restraints. Management stated that the use of mechanical restraints was preferable to manual restraints as it lessened the risk of injury to staff and clients and was the least restrictive way to manage behavior. Management, as well as other staff, stated that this was the only method to get person's behavior under control so they could be discharged to the community. Management and clinical staff echoed the statement that "national studies show the use of mechanical restraints are much safer" than

manual restraints.<sup>6</sup> The studies being cited only included restraints used by law enforcement to subdue someone in a life-threatening situation. None of the studies advocated the use of mechanical or manual restraint as part of a behavioral program.

Based on this preliminary review, the decision was made to initiate a full-scale investigation into the use of restraints at METO. METO management and the State Operated Services management were notified of the Ombudsman's intent to open an investigation. During the September 28, 2007, visit to METO, Ombudsman staff requested copies of documents from individual files.



### **Process**

### **Systemic Review Process:**

After determining that the use of metal handcuffs was standard practice, the Ombudsman expressed concern about such use in a treatment facility. Generally accepted practice in a health care setting would be to use soft wrist cuffs. Metal handcuffs are associated with law enforcement and criminals. They can be painful and cause injury. The Office of the Ombudsman initially contacted the DHS Licensing Division with concerns regarding the use of restraints at METO, based on the review of five records at the facility. It was the understanding of the Ombudsman that DHS Licensing was responsible for regulatory oversight of Rule 40 programs at the facility. The Ombudsman was

HOLDEN, M.J. & TOLLAR, A. (2006). Learning from Tragedy: A survey of child and adolescent restraint fatalities. *Child Abuse and Neglect*, **30**: 1329-1331. A web link to this study is: http://www.charlydmiller.com/LIB09/2006DecChildAdolescentRestraintFatalities.pdf

O'HALLORAN, R.L.& LEWMAN, L.V. (1993). Restraint asphyxiation in excited delirium. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, **14**, 289-295.

REAY, D.T., FLIGNER, C.L., STILWEL, A.D., et al (1992). Positional asphyxia during law enforcement transport. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, **13**, 90-97.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Ball, H.N. (2005). Death in restraint: Lessons. *Psychiatric Bulletin*, **29**: 321-323.NUNNO, M.A.,

told that DHS Licensing would look into complaints regarding specific persons if those complaints were within their jurisdiction. However, Licensing informed the Ombudsman that they would not expand their review beyond the specific clients named regardless of what they found in those individual records. The Office of the Ombudsman provided the names of individuals and details of concerns for those five persons whose files had

been reviewed in the initial visit to METO.

On October 29 and 30, 2007, forty individual records were reviewed by Ombudsman staff. During this visit to METO, Ombudsman staff met with the METO physician. The physician identified only one individual for whom the use of certain mechanical restraints and a takedown to a prone position would be considered contraindicated. The physician echoed METO staff in stating that mechanical restraints present less risk of injury to persons and staff and it was the least restrictive method to contain severe behavior that might cause harm to themselves or others.

The initial review of all records revealed that at least 65% of the persons at METO at that time had been restrained at least once since their admittance to the facility. Many were being restrained on a regular basis as part of a behavior program or on an "emergency" basis.

The records reviewed were a snapshot of clients in the program on October 29, 2007.<sup>7</sup> It

was later learned that additional documentation of restraints were put in an archive file to keep the chart a reasonable size. Once the archives were reviewed, many more restraint uses were identified for some clients.

Upon admission to METO, each individual is given a physical exam. The admission physical exam form includes a statement to determine if the person

Of the 40 records reviewed in
October 2007
65%
of clients had been restrained
73%
of clients restrained, had been
restrained multiple times
74%
of clients who were restrained
multiple times, had over 10 uses of
restraints

Highest numbers of restraints
reviewed at that time included
some who restrained more than
50 times each

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> See Appendix E

has a medical condition that would contraindicate use of restraints. The Ombudsman staff was unable to find an initial exam form in any person's record that did not allow the use of mechanical restraints. In reviewing the medical files there was documentation of individuals with asthma, seizure disorders, history of lung abscesses and other medical issues being cleared for the use of mechanical restraints. One individual had several lung abscesses and continued to be mechanically restrained in a prone position just days after being released from the community hospital for this condition.

This visit to METO also raised concerns regarding the reasons persons were restrained and the methods of restraint. Some persons were being restrained for what was termed aggressive behavior such as touching staff's shoulder, touching a pizza box that was being held by staff, talking about running away, and other behaviors that do not appear to meet any definition of aggressive or dangerous behavior. METO staff and management argued that these behaviors may not appear to be aggressive, but were precursors to dangerous behavior.

Documents in individual records revealed that people were being routinely restrained in a prone, face down position and placed in metal handcuffs and leg hobbles. In at least one case, a client that the metal handcuffs and leg hobbles were then secured together behind the person, further immobilizing the arms and legs, reported it to the Ombudsman staff. Some individuals were restrained with a waist

people were being routinely restrained in a prone, face down position and placed in metal handcuffs and leg hobbles

belt restraint that cuffed their hands to their waist. An individual with an unsteady gait was routinely placed in this type of restraint, putting that person at risk of injury if they should fall, as they would not be able to use their arms or hands to break that fall. Others were being restrained on a restraint board with straps across their limbs and trunk. METO policies stated that a person was not to be restrained for more than 50 minutes. Ombudsman staff found numerous examples of documented incidents where after 50 minutes in a restraint, staff would continue the restraint but document it on a different restraint use form, sometimes with no indication that it was a continuation of the previous restraint.

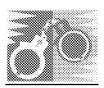
Documentation revealed that in most cases where restraints were used, the person was calm and cooperative about going into the restraint but began to struggle, cry and yell once they were in the restraints. In some cases, clients appeared to be conditioned to "assume the position" for the application of restraints where they would lie on the floor and put their hands behind their back without resistance. One client who was regularly restrained with metal handcuffs and leg irons stated that once the restraints were on he/she began to experience discomfort which led to crying, yelling and struggling against the restraints. The METO policy stated that a person had to be calm for 15 minutes before they could be released from restraints. During one METO visit Ombudsman staff requested that METO management place the handcuffs on them in a standing position with their hands behind their back. Ombudsman staff did not struggle at all during this time and had the handcuffs on for approximately 5-10 minutes. At that point, it became uncomfortable in the wrists and shoulders. The Ombudsman staff experienced discomfort in their wrists and shoulders for at least an hour after the use of the handcuffs. This raised further concerns for persons that would struggle when in this type of restraint.

During the October 29 and 30, 2007 visit the Ombudsman staff obtained the names of the guardians for the persons whose files were reviewed on those dates. A release of information form was sent to the guardians so the Office would be able to obtain copies of documents from the individual files. The Office received approximately 50% of the signed releases back from guardians. Only one of the thirty-plus county case managers contacted the Ombudsman's Office to obtain more information about the investigation or discuss their concerns. Only one guardian contacted the Ombudsman's Office to express disagreement about the concerns raised concerning the use of mechanical restraints.

The analysis of the individual files, METO policies and procedures, and interviews with staff and management indicate a philosophy that has been established at the facility regarding the use of restraints. Management and professional staff defended this punitive restraint practice as the safest and least restrictive way to control individual's behavior. The Ombudsman has concerns about staff regard for individual rights or risks of this type of programming.

In addition to METO management and staff, three clients, six guardians, two case managers, one social service supervisor and DHS management were

interviewed or were notified of the concerns found in this investigation to that date. The Minnesota Department of Health, Office of Health Facilities Complaints (OHFC) was also notified of the Ombudsman's concerns at METO.



#### Summary of Licensing Investigations

# Summary of the OHFC Investigation and Statement of Deficiencies

The MDH, Office of Health Facility Complaints (OHFC) division conducted an unannounced visit to METO on January 10 and 11, 2008, following information provided to them by the Office of the Ombudsman. The scope of the investigation by OHFC included not only persons residing in the ICF/MR certified beds of the facility, but also those persons who were residing in the non-certified beds, or SLF units. As a result of this investigation OHFC investigators found that fifteen 'Conditions' under the Federal regulations governing ICF/MR facilities were not met by METO. They issued a sixty-five page report to the Department of Human Services detailing the facts of those deficiencies. Federal regulations require that the service provider develop and submit a plan of correction for each deficiency in this portion of the OHFC report.

A separate investigative report by OHFC details the results of their investigation of complaints regarding resident rights in the SLF units at METO. In the twenty-nine page report issued by OHFC, the investigators provided evidence that the facility failed to meet the requirements under MN Statute 144.651, Subdivision 14, to ensure that residents were free from maltreatment, particularly from "unnecessary drugs and physical restraints." METO was given 40 days to correct this violation of State Statute or face monetary fines. The Office of the Ombudsman was informed that the deficiency report issued to METO by Office of Health Facility Complaints was one of the largest reports ever issued to a facility serving persons with developmental disabilities in Minnesota.

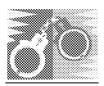
# Summary of DHS Licensing Investigation and Correction Orders

DHS Licensing issued an Investigation Memorandum and Correction Orders on April 4, 2008 regarding complaints about the use of controlled procedures; in particular, mechanical and manual restraints at METO. DHS Licensing investigated allegations involving clients residing at METO, who are in both federally certified beds and noncertified beds. The DHS Licensing investigation's scope was limited to the four specific concerns or allegations raised by the Office of the Ombudsman on October 15, 2007. At the time of the October 15th meeting with DHS Licensing, the Ombudsman's Office had only reviewed a limited number of client records. More extensive reviews were conducted by Ombudsman staff in the weeks and months to come. The concerns raised by the Ombudsman's Office at this meeting were summarized and categorized into four allegations by DHS Licensing staff. DHS Licensing investigators determined that in three of the four allegations there were violations of MN Rules governing the use of aversive procedures. The fourth allegation was determined to be inconclusive. It should be noted that the fourth allegation concerned the complaints by two guardians of two clients residing in two separate residential units at METO that they were coerced into signing consent for the use of a controlled procedure on their wards. investigators did not interview one of the two guardians.

DHS Licensing issued a Correction Order to the METO facility that contained six citations, which required corrective action. The citations included the following:

- 1. Failure to ensure that all the required standards and conditions for the use of controlled procedures were met.
- 2. Failure to submit data on the use and effectiveness of the controlled procedures to the expanded interdisciplinary team, the internal review committee, and the regional review committee on a quarterly basis.
- 3. Failure to obtain the required assessment information on persons who had a controlled procedure as part of their Individual Program Plan (IPP).
- 4. Failure to ensure necessary conditions were met when an emergency use of a controlled procedure was implemented on a client.
- 5. Failure to implement the program's own policy on the emergency use of controlled procedures.
- 6. Failure to "complete the required reporting and reviewing" of the use of emergency controlled procedures.

At the time of this report, there has been no follow-up information provided by DHS Licensing to indicate that METO has corrected the violations outlined in their Correction Order.



#### Personal Stories

Many individuals are adversely affected by the METO policies and procedures regarding the use of mechanical restraints. The following are just a few of the persons whose lives have been affected.

# Person #1

This person has no family involvement in his/her life and has a private guardian who helps him/her make decisions on life matters. This is an individual who has the diagnosis of moderate mental retardation, schizoaffective disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, as well as numerous other physical issues including a seizure disorder and recurring lung abscesses. This person has challenging behavior, the most severe being injury to He/she was civilly committed to METO after a community program was unable to provide the appropriate programming and support to maintain a safe environment. In discussions with this person's guardian, the Ombudsman was informed that this individual had a difficult and traumatic childhood and has presented a challenge to caregivers. It was explained that in order for the person to feel in control of his/her environment, he/she would display target behaviors to test the caregivers to see if they would initiate the consequences that the behavior program dictated they should do. This was a constant theme in this person's behavior. When this person was admitted to METO a Rule 40 procedure was developed that included no touching of any person without their permission. If this person touched any staff or peer three times in one hour, it is considered physical aggression. He/she would be placed on the restraint board or in a prone, face down position and handcuffed behind his/her back with a leg hobble placed on his/her legs. There was no

documentation of any behavior that could be defined as extremely dangerous or life threatening. Each time he/she was restrained, he/she would cry and yell for the majority of the time. In 2007, this person was restrained approximately 225 times for a total of over 130 hours. In 2006, documents revealed a similar number of restraint uses for the same reasons. Of those 225 plus times in 2007, restraints were only used four times for self-injurious behavior and seven times for hitting or scratching staff or a peer. Nearly 160 of those times he/she was restrained it was for merely touching a staff or an object being held by staff or bumping into someone. Some of the other reasons listed for the use of restraints were: "touching pizza that staff was holding," "threw wash cloth at staff," spitting at staff," and "touching staff's walkie-talkie." There were several incidents when the person was released from a restraint, that he/she would immediately touch the staff person and be placed back into restraints.

While interviewing this person on his/her residential unit it appeared that he/she was controlling the environment by watching for staff's reaction to any move he/she made. This person was pleasant and personable to Ombudsman staff but constantly asked about getting out of METO and going to a community group home.

#### Person #2

This person is a young adult in his/her twenties who has a developmental disability and autism. This individual has a supportive family that is active in his/her life. The family members are vocal advocates for their loved one and are always working to get the best services for him/her. Prior to being committed to METO, this person was residing in the community at a state operated group home. According to records, he/she was taken by staff of this community placement to a shopping center. The person became extremely agitated from the external stimulus and began to display behavior that was self injurious that the staff could not control. The staff called the police rather than remove the person from this environment. Police took the individual into custody but quickly determined they had detained someone with severe disabilities that they were not prepared to care for in a community jail.

The group home refused to take the person back and law enforcement officials were forced to find a hospital placement for him/her. The person was subsequently committed to METO from an acute care hospital as there were no

alternative placements available in the community at that time. Staff immediately began to use metal handcuffs and leg hobbles to restrain him/her when he/she displayed behaviors that were deemed to be antecedent to more severe self injurious behaviors. There did not appear to be other methods of programming discussed or considered. Typical behaviors displayed by this person that resulted in restraints include: spitting, becoming agitated (there was not a clear definition of this behavior) and other behaviors that are not unusual for this person to display when their environment is over stimulating or stressful for him/her.

Concerns were also raised about staff training in the treatment of persons with There was also a complaint about certain METO staff members attempting to coerce the guardians of this individual into signing the authorization to use mechanical restraints. The guardians indicated that they were told by one METO staff person if they did not sign the Rule 40 authorization, METO staff would request that the Court review the guardianship (implying the guardians would be removed & replaced) and METO would obtain a court order for the use of restraints. The guardians stated that they felt they had no choice but to sign the authorization for the Rule 40. Following a review of this individual's record and discussions with staff at METO, county case managers and family, the concerns raised were substantiated by the Ombudsman's Office. The guardians rescinded their authorization for a Rule 40 program and the clinical director agreed to stop using metal handcuffs and leg hobbles on this individual. Although the Rule 40 program was discontinued, the restraints were used multiple times on what staff documented as an "emergency basis." The records indicated that those emergency uses were for behavior that was indicative of someone with autism who is stressed out and over stimulated by their environment.

Several months later the individual was discharged from METO to a crisis bed to await a placement being developed by a community licensed facility. The clinical director at METO refused to authorize a voluntary stay when the MR commitment was completed in November 2007. The family was concerned about the stress of two residential moves for their loved one in such a short time. The clinical director provided the following reasons for not authorizing the voluntary stay in a memo to the county case manager: "The majority of [his/her] behavioral episodes have been reactions to disruptive peers... Another barrier to my consent is the fact that the guardians are in open

disagreement with the METO program and its care of their ward. I cannot conceive of a competent guardian who would consent to voluntarily assigning care to a clinician whose personal and professional credibility they attack at every opportunity. I believe my consent to voluntary treatment of [this person] would pose unacceptable risk to me, the Office program, and the of the Commissioner."

The family expressed concerns that the clinical director did not express these reasons to them directly and that he appeared to be more concerned about his own reputation than the well-being of the client.

Since his/her discharge from METO the family has noted a difference in their adult child, stating he/she blossomed and has had very few issues with behavior. The family attributed this difference in behavior to the person not being restrained and that the person was provided with choices in their daily life,

"The majority of [his/her] behavioral episodes have been reactions to disruptive peers... Another barrier to my consent is the fact that the guardians are in open disagreement with the METO program and its care of their ward. I cannot conceive of a competent guardian who would consent to voluntarily assigning care to a clinician whose personal and professional credibility they attack at every opportunity. I believe my consent to voluntary treatment of [this person] would pose unacceptable risk to me, the program, and the Office of the Commissioner."

something they indicated was not the case at METO. However, the family indicated that their child was afraid to leave the new facility to attend day programming due to fear of having to return to METO. They also indicated that their child continues to express fear at being returned to METO.

#### Person #3

This person is also a young adult in his/her twenties who was committed as Mentally III and Mentally Retarded to METO from a state operated facility. He/she has the diagnosis of severe Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, mild developmental disabilities, Intermittent Explosive Disorder and other

neurological problems. The records indicate that he/she was committed to METO for aggressive behavior toward staff, suicidal ideation and attempts to run away from the community residential program. Within days of his/her admittance to METO there is documentation of the use of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles in a prone position. Reasons given were yelling at staff; showing anger towards staff when told he/she could not go to church; for "interfering in peer's program"; throwing and tipping over a chair; telling staff he/she wanted to run away; not staying within eye sight of staff after receiving medication and similar incidents. Multiple times the documentation reports that prior to the use of the mechanical restraint the person was calmly watching television or eating a snack. There were two incidents in which he/she was attempting to harm themselves or a peer. There is little noted in the documentation that indicated why this person would suddenly attempt to hit staff. The person's parents report that he/she does not have a history of hitting staff or other physical aggression unless he/she feels provoked by something staff have said or done.8

The parents/guardians attempted to raise concerns regarding the person's treatment related to his/her fetal alcohol syndrome with little success. The parent/guardian was told that staff are to treat the behavior that got the person committed to METO, and the method of treatment was to restrain the person. The guardian stated that efforts to provide information that might be helpful in the treatment of the client were not readily accepted by staff. The guardian stated that when they began to question the use of restraints, the response by METO staff was an attempt to severely limit visitation by the parent. The parent/guardian would only sign a Rule 40 program if it were to be used for a room time-out. A review of the person's record indicated that staff continued to use mechanical restraints on what they documented as "an emergency" situation. The documentation did not indicate life threatening or severe behavior prior to the use of the mechanical restraints in these situations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> It is important to note that this does not mean that staff intended to provoke the client but instead it is reflective of how the client may process certain events or actions of others. This could then assist in possible treatment plan options.

#### Person #4

This individual is in his/her twenties and was removed from his/her home as a toddler due to parental abuse and neglect. He/she has been given the following diagnoses: mild mental retardation, major depressive disorder, oppositional defiant disorder-nos, antisocial traits, borderline personality disorder, and microcephaly. This individual has several alternative procedures included in his/her Rule 40 program, such as the use of an ice pack to be placed on his/her face, education group and talking with staff. The person's Rule 40 program calls for the person to be placed in a face down, prone position and the use of metal handcuffs and metal leg irons to restrain him/her. This procedure is used even

The person's Rule 40 program calls for the person to be placed in a face down, prone position and the use of metal handcuffs and metal leg irons to restrain him/her. This procedure is used even if the person is cooperative and calm prior to being placed in the restraints.

if the person is cooperative and calm prior to being placed in the restraints. In the past year, this person has been restrained with the metal handcuffs and leg irons approximately 25 times for a total of 629 minutes, or an average of 25 minutes for each restraint. Multiple incidents where this person was restrained were because of attempted property destruction or threats to staff or attempts to kick or hit staff. While interviewing this person on his/her residential unit, the Ombudsman staff saw bruises, both old and new, on this person's wrists and ankles from the use of these restraints. The person stated

that he/she has fewer behavior incidents than he/she did before and that the staff changed his/her program from the use of leg hobbles to leg irons because he/she was able to get out of the leg hobble restraint. It was clear that this person understood what behavior led to the use of restraints. Yet it is unclear if the person was always able to willfully control their own behavior due to their mental health issues and cognitive processing disabilities.

#### Person #5

This individual is in his/her thirties and was civilly committed to METO in the spring of 2007. Prior to his/her commitment to METO the person resided in a group home in the community managed by DHS State Operated Services. This

person has been given the following diagnoses: schizoaffective mania, severe mental retardation, static hydrocephalus, history of head concussion secondary to trauma at age 4, history of benign heart murmur, psychomotor retardation, and a history of a seizure disorder. He/she has many challenging behaviors including self injurious and pica behaviors.

A discharge summary from the MSOCS crisis home lists this person's diagnosis as "moderate-severe mental retardation, hydrocephalus, seizure disorder, scoliosis, and behavioral dyscontrol." In the 18 weeks while at the crisis home this person displayed 104 incidents of verbal aggression, physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behavior. The staff at the crisis home wrote clear and concise recommendations for behavioral intervention in their discharge summary that was provided to METO staff. It stated in part, "Two person escorts and manual restraints using the basic come along and arm bar to give staff a chance to exit the area were used with some success to maintain the safety of others. [The person] does not calm successfully when restrained and [he/she] retaliates immediately if able to do so. Turning [him/her] away from the exit and releasing [him/her] simultaneously while leaving the area would give [him/her] time to calm." The recommendations go on to say, "Mechanical restraints were not attempted due to safety issues, the number of staff needed to do so safely, and [his/her] need to pace and use tactile stimulation to calm and relax, would not be available if restraints were used."

During the first six weeks at METO, documentation indicates a baseline of 1132 incidents of physical aggression, self-injurious and pica behaviors. Between 9/1/07 to 11/29/07, 1420 incidents of those same behaviors were documented in this person's record at METO. From the date of admittance to METO until August 14, 2007, this person was being restrained both manually and mechanically, including the use of soft handcuffs and leg hobbles in a prone position, and being placed on the restraint board. On August 14, 2007, this method of restraint was discontinued following a spiral fracture of the person's left arm. Since that time staff have used a restraint belt with attached soft handcuffs. The person is allowed to move about the living area while in this type of restraint. In the six months since the person was admitted to METO he/she has been mechanically restrained over 120 times, most of those times for 50 minutes each.



# **Facility Revisits**

On March 20, 2008, Ombudsman staff made an unannounced visit to METO to review several residents' records. This visit and record review was precipitated by the citations and facility response to citations from the Office of Health Facility Complaints (OHFC). The Ombudsman's Office was optimistic that major changes had taken place in the area of programming and patient rights. Four records were reviewed, including progress notes through March 19, 2008. Two records were reviewed of persons residing in the ICF/MR units and two records from persons in the SLF units. Three of the four records are persons whose stories are detailed in the Pertinent Facts and Findings section of this report.

The first record reviewed resides in an SLF unit, where regulatory oversight by OHFC is limited to the Patient Bill of Rights. Ombudsman staff found no changes to this person's Rule 40 program and determined through documentation that this person had been mechanically restrained 23 times from February 10, 2008 to March 17, 2008. Some examples of the reasons this person was restrained, were as follows: touching above the shoulder, touching staff's walkie-talkie, throwing milk at staff, grabbing at staff, threw napkin holder at staff, and threw a "piece of a rag" at staff. There were incidents documented where physical aggression was listed as the reason for the restraint, but the physical aggression was not always defined in clear terms. For example, in one case the staff simply wrote that the client aggressed against another peer by throwing an object at them. The staff did not chart what that object was, which could make a difference in how staff might intervene in the situation.

The ICF/MR units are closely regulated by the MDH and the program can be sanctioned for violations that are not corrected. This person's Rule 40 program indicated only one minor change since the OHFC citations had been issued to METO. The minor change did not involve the criteria for the use of the mechanical restraints. Note that this person had been restrained over 125 times in the months just prior to the OHFC visit. A review of the progress notes indicated only two dates in February where the person was restrained. There were no restraints documented in the month of March for behavioral issues. The documentation prior to February of 2008 was extensive in

regard to this person's negative behaviors and the need for restraints. There are many notations of negative behavior in the March progress notes in the person's record. However, there is only one written note of how this negative behavior was dealt with by staff. This person's file stated that the staff had received approval from the METO Human Rights committee at the end of February to place a camera in this person's room to observe him/her during a restraint procedure. The reason given for the camera was that the person, while in restraints and in their room, would become agitated and aggressive toward the staff observing the person in restraints.

The third record reviewed was that of a person who resides in an SLF unit. There were no changes to this person's Rule 40 program that allows room time-out only and no changes to the Individual Program Plan. This person had been manually restrained seven times in February and those were documented as "Emergency Restraints." The person, when interviewed, described the restraint procedure as being told to lie down on his/her stomach with four staff holding his/her arms and legs. There was no documentation of any restraints in the month of March. Further review of the record indicated that during the month of March, the person slept most of every day for three weeks, with little or no staff intervention.

The fourth record reviewed was that of a person with a developmental disability and is deaf. This individual resides in an ICF/MR unit. The person has an approved Rule 40 program that requires staff to manually and mechanically restrain the person when target behaviors identified in the program are evident. The program was used on a frequent basis until several weeks before this review. No restraints were documented during the month of March.

It can be concluded that there have been drastic changes in the way programs are initiated in the ICF units, however there remains little change in the programming methods in the SLF units.



# Personal Story Updates

These updates are based on information obtained from April 24, 2008 to present.

#### Person #1

This person remains at METO, residing in the same living unit (SLF). His/her programming has not been altered significantly and he/she continues to be restrained on a frequent and regular basis for behaviors outlined in this report.

#### Person #2

This person was discharged from METO late 2007 to a crisis bed in the community while he/she awaited a permanent placement. This person's adjustment from METO to the community was somewhat difficult in that he/she was constantly "checking" with

staff and family to make sure he/she didn't have to go back to METO. Staff at his/her permanent placement reported that he/she has a great deal of anxiety about leaving the group home for any new destination, as he/she believes he/she may be taken back to METO. In the beginning of placement, he/she had to constantly be reassured that he/she was not going to be taken back to METO. His/her guardians report that the trained staff in his/her current residence provide him/her with choices for activities each day, which was not the case at METO. This has led to a reduction in the person's anxiety level and the behavior exhibited at METO.

Staff at his/her permanent placement reported that he/she has a great deal of anxiety about leaving the group home for any new destination, as he/she believes he/she may be taken back to METO.

#### Person #3

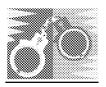
This person currently resides at METO (SLF), however is slated to be discharged within weeks to his/her parent's home. Due to the advocacy of his/her guardians and others, this person no longer has a Rule 40 program that includes the use of metal handcuffs and leg hobbles. The guardians have informed the program that they are not to use mechanical restraints. They have told METO staff that they may use manual restraint and room time-out only in emergency situations where there is possible imminent, grave harm to their child. This person continues to communicate that he/she "hates" METO because he/she has been abused there by staff takedowns and the use of mechanical restraints.

#### Person #4

This person remains at METO in the same residential unit (SLF) as in January of 2008. His/her individual program plan, including his/her Rule 40 program, have not been altered to change the use of metal handcuffs and steel ankle cuffs as part of his/her program.

#### Person #5

This person remains at METO in the same residential unit (ICF/MR). Following the investigation by the Department of Health (OHFC), METO changed their restraint policy, which does not allow metal handcuffs to be used in the ICF/MR units. This client continues to be restrained with a waist belt that has soft cuffs attached to it. Documentation in the client's record indicates that recently, the internal Human Rights committee at METO has approved the use of a video monitor in this person's room to monitor him/her while he/she is in restraints.



# <u>Program Positions Throughout the Review Process</u>

Throughout this investigative process the Ombudsman's Office has discussed with METO management and staff, a METO hospital review board member, DHS State Operated Services management, and DHS Disability Services Division policy staff the grave concerns regarding the use of restraints on persons committed to METO as a programmatic treatment method. There were many statements made by all parties associated with METO in defense of this practice. The staff and management of METO were adamant in their conviction that this method of "behavioral therapy" was the only method that could work on the individuals at their facility.

Comments were made that the Ombudsman and others did not understand the nature of the clients who were placed at METO. The Ombudsman was told that many of the clients would be in jail if they were not in METO. During the many discussions with METO or DHS management regarding the use of restraints on persons at that facility, Ombudsman staff have been told repeatedly that the individuals at METO are "the most difficult and dangerous" persons to serve. Another staff described them as the "worst of the worst." The staff insinuated that most of the persons at METO came there through the criminal courts following the committing of a serious crime.

During the January 8-9, 2008 visit to METO, only five of the forty people committed to the facility had come through the criminal court system. These five individuals were under a Treat to Competency Order (Rule 20.01).<sup>9</sup> The five individuals all had diagnoses of mild to moderate developmental disabilities with other diagnoses of mental illness, chemical dependency or traumatic brain injury. A thorough review of the five persons' records indicated that only one

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> While there were five under 20.01 (Treat to Competency), there may have been others whose civil commitment was prompted/preceded by a Rule 20. Under Rule 20, if a person is found incompetent and the charge is a misdemeanor, the charges are usually dismissed and civil commitment proceedings are initiated. Those cases would show up as a straight civil commitment. More serious crimes (i.e. Gross Misdemeanor and Felony charges) usually result in a Treat to Competency.

of the individuals had been restrained in any way since their admittance to METO. The person had been manually restrained twice. All five records show individuals who are compliant with treatment and tasks they are directed to do by staff.

The documentation in the individuals' records and statements made about these five people by staff appears to contradict the statements made by METO and DHS management regarding the number of persons being committed to METO through the criminal courts and also that those persons are the most difficult to serve. The program was portrayed as a place where clients who have committed crimes are placed when they are not appropriate for prison, including those who were not competent to stand trial or able to understand the nature of their actions. These were individuals who would be committed there by a criminal court as a result of a Rule 20 assessment.<sup>10</sup> During the course of the review, the Ombudsman discovered that those placed there as a result of a Rule 20 represented only 10 - 15% of the clients served by the program. In fact it is striking to the Ombudsman that those who were there because of criminal court Rule 20 proceedings were less likely to be restrained than those who had been The Ombudsman does acknowledge that the numbers civilly committed. regarding criminal court commitments may not tell the full story because some individuals that have been civilly committed may well have been diverted from criminal court.

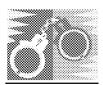
The program also expressed a belief that when guardians would not authorize the use of restraints or limited their use in some way, that the program was between a "rock and a hard place." It was further explained that this lack of authorization left the program unable to keep the client and staff safe and made staff unable to treat the client to the point where they could be returned to a less restrictive setting in the community. It was clear that the program believed that use of restraints was the only treatment method for difficult behaviors which is contrary to the generally accepted practice of positive behavioral supports.

Other comments made by staff indicated that it was the belief of the program that it was the fault of the client that they were in the program. Certainly it was the behavior that got the person admitted to the program, but it is not their fault

MINNESOTA RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE WITH AMENDMENTS EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2008; Rule 20

that they have a developmental disability that impairs their executive reasoning function.

One of the points made was that these individuals are not really DD but have mental illness because the clients are high functioning and have the ability to form intent. This implies that it would be acceptable to use these aversive practices in a residential mental health facility. However, if this were a facility for persons with mental illness, they still would not be able to routinely use restraints. There is no provision for the use of restraints comparable to Rule 40 in the mental health system.



# Commentary/Analysis

The words and phrasing used by all parties connected to METO were similar or identical, indicating a problem often referred to as "group think," where the message is so ingrained and the leadership philosophy so strong that independent thinking is neither utilized nor tolerated among members of the group. This puts the facility at risk of no one seeing potential problems within the program or the corrective measures that might be needed. The language takes on the characteristics of a "mantra." The following is an attempt to examine some of the standard responses provided to the Ombudsman.

# "Worst of the Worst"

Statements referred to the persons served at METO as the "worst of the worst," the "hardest to serve," "the most dangerous," and "the most behaviorally challenged." The use of this wording is demeaning and signifies a lack of respect for the persons at METO as individuals. Residents need to be seen as individuals with their unique abilities and challenges, needs, wants, hopes and desires.

# "It's the client's fault they are at METO"

Other statements made by METO and DHS individuals laid blame on the individuals themselves for being sent to METO. It was the individual's failure in the community, the individual's behavior, or the individual's unwillingness to comply with their care givers that resulted in them being committed to METO. First, all the persons at METO have mental disabilities that may not afford them the ability to reason and learn appropriate behavior on their own. By examining the recent history of many of these individuals prior to their commitment, it was sometimes the inability or unwillingness of the caregivers in the community to spend the time, energy and effort to provide appropriate treatment and supports to the person. For example, one individual with severe autism had community caregivers who appeared to panic when they did not know how to calm this individual who had become over-stimulated and began to harm himself/herself in public. For persons with autism, there can be a hyper-sensitivity to stimulation which is a hallmark feature or symptom of this disorder. The residential staff apparently did not have supports necessary to assist this individual and therefore called the local police for help. enforcement took this individual to jail and quickly realized they had a person with severe impairments they were ill equipped to manage the person in their correctional facility. If the residential staff had been provided with the appropriate training and supports from their management, they may have handled the situation differently and the individual may never have spent those long months at METO. Was this the individual's failure? Did the individual form reasoned intent to engage in maladaptive behaviors? Clearly this was not the case. The behavior may have been inappropriate to the situation or environment but the individual did not have the ability on their own initiative to choose to overcome those behaviors. If they were capable of making these changes on their own, there would not be a need for a placement in a specialized facility at a cost of \$861 per day. Cost effective treatment can be done but it takes active, positive redirective programming, something this individual appears not to have received at the time of this incident.

Another example of "blaming the individual" is the situation of a person who resided in a crisis home for at least eighteen weeks (designed to be short-term placement) before being committed to METO. Because a placement was not found or developed in the community, this person ended up in METO. It should be noted that this individual's behavior was managed considerably

better in the crisis home without restraints. In fact, the professional staff from the crisis homemade specific recommendations to METO not to use restraints on the individual because it would not allow him/her to calm him/herself. (Please see Person #5's story in this report.)

These are just two examples appropriate for this report. Once again, it is clearly the responsibility of the professionals within the service delivery system to develop programs and services that are positive in nature and provide the necessary supports for individuals with developmental disabilities.

The Ombudsman's Office recognizes that some individuals receiving services have challenging behavioral issues, and that at times of immediate risk of injury to themselves or others, a person may have to be briefly restrained or removed from their environment to prevent an injury. Using restraints such as metal handcuffs, leg hobbles, leg irons, and restraint boards as a behavior tool to teach an individual not to engage in certain behaviors can be a violation of the individual's rights. It is ineffective in teaching appropriate behavior, and just plain wrong. If individuals are being restrained over 200 times in a year, shouldn't this be indication that the aversive, punitive programming isn't working?

# "It is not safe to keep him here" (Retaliation)

Some guardians of persons committed to METO learned that to raise questions about the use of restraints or other punitive methods of behavior management could lead to subtle and not so subtle retaliation from staff. Visiting times with the client and contact with staff became limited and information about their ward became difficult to obtain from METO staff. In one case, an individual's guardian refused to allow the use of mechanical restraints on their ward when he/she engaged in typical behavior associated with his/her autism. The guardian offered referrals to sources that could provide alternative behavioral methods for persons with severe autism, but these offers were ignored by METO staff. When the individual's commitment was coming to end and it appeared that the community placement would not be available for approximately a month after the end of the commitment, the guardian asked that the person remain at METO for that month. The guardian expressed concern about the stress put on the ward if they should have to move twice during such a short period of time. The guardian's request was never directly responded to by

METO staff. In correspondence to the person's county case manager, the clinical director wrote that he would not agree to this temporary, continued stay. He cited that the client had been ready for discharge for many months (the documentation at METO did not support this statement) and he would not allow him to stay beyond the end of the commitment. He went on to say, "I cannot conceive of a competent guardian who would consent to voluntarily assigning a clinician whose personal and professional credibility they attack at every opportunity. I believe my consent to voluntary treatment of [the client] would pose unacceptable risk to me, the program, and the office of the Commissioner."<sup>11</sup>

The Ombudsman's Office could not find any documentation that the guardians attacked this professional's credibility either personally or professionally. The guardians stated that they believe the decision by the clinical director and his false statements about them attacking his credibility are in retaliation for their refusal to accept mechanical restraints as the appropriate behavior therapy for their ward.

### "Rule 40 allows the use of restraints"

The practice conveyed to Ombudsman staff by program staff at varied levels gave the impression that it is acceptable to restrain clients routinely. The Ombudsman disagrees.

Rule 40 (9525.2700-9525.2810) states that its purpose is "not intended to encourage or require the use of aversive or deprivation procedures." It is intended to "encourage the use of positive approaches as an alternative to aversive or deprivation procedures." The rule also requires "documentation that positive approaches have been tried and have been unsuccessful as a condition of implementing an aversive or deprivation procedure."

What did occur was an immediate use of mechanical restraints for "target behavior" that was documented as "emergency use" until a Rule 40 program was written by clinical staff. Under Rule 40 standards for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures, there are three standards that should be met to use this procedure.

37

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> E-mail from the Clinical Director to the County Case Manager.

- A. Immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others."
- B. The individual program plan of the person demonstrating the behavior does not include provisions for the use of the controlled procedure."
- C. The procedure used is the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation."

Documentation in individual records where an emergency use of controlled procedures was implemented indicated that at least two of these standards (A and C) were not met before it was used on a person. One example of this is a person slamming a door several times. This clearly did not meet the definition of possible severe property damage. Another example is a person talking about running away. There was clearly no immediate danger of injury to this person or others by the threat of running away. In these two examples, it is illustrated how the line of what is considered an "emergency" was blurred to restrain someone for any negative or target behavior even when they did not have approval of the guardian.

In other situations, it becomes clear that the rigidity of the policies and procedures regarding restraint use is beyond the scope of any reasonable person's standard of when a restraint might be needed. One example of this is an incident where a person was excited by the fact they had their annual IPP meeting on a cold autumn day. The meeting was being held in the administration building, about a hundred yards from their residence. person was told to put on a coat before leaving the residence for their meeting. The coat was in the laundry so the person left the residence without a coat. Staff rushed after the person, physically restrained him/her on the sidewalk, and when calm, brought him/her back to the residence. Once in the residence the person was placed in mechanical restraints and not allowed to go to their annual IPP meeting. As documented, this restraint was implemented for not following staff commands to wear a coat. Many people learn best how to dress after they experience the discomfort of being cold. In other words, we learn from our own mistakes. Unless the person's decision is immediately life threatening, the person should have some rights of self-determination and free choice. Use of a

restraint in that case was not the only method of handling the situation. There were a number of alternative options that could have been considered.

A review of records at METO showed a lack of individualized behavior programs. The difference in the behavior programs appeared to be the named "target behavior" for which the restraints would be used on the person. Ombudsman staff was informed by METO staff and management that staff had been trained to allow only two minutes of any "target behavior" for an individual. If the person did not stop the "target behavior" within this time frame, they were automatically placed in mechanical restraints, per their Rule 40 program. It was rare to find any documentation that staff attempted any less intrusive method to stop a 'target behavior.' In most incidents when staff were asked to document lesser intrusive methods or procedures tried before the restraint was used they wrote, "N/A" or "None." In other cases, they charted "redirected client" but without any detail about the redirection so it could be evaluated for why it was ineffective. It is unclear why the staff of the facility appears to believe that it must be "all or nothing" with regard to the use of restraints.

# "This program is a nationally recognized program"

Repeatedly the Ombudsman's Office heard from staff at METO, DHS and others associated with METO that the METO program was considered a nationally recognized program because of their achievements in the reduction of maladaptive behavior in individuals with developmental disabilities.

The Ombudsman's Office has learned through examination of documents that the success of a behavior program is directly linked to a reduction in the use of restraints on a person for target behavior. For example, if a person was restrained 50 times in the first six months of the year and only 30 times in the second six months of the year, the mechanical restraint program was said to be an effective program in reducing maladaptive behaviors. Documents obtained during this investigation indicate this is an incomplete evaluation of program effectiveness. For example, one document clearly indicated that staff was directed to reduce the use of restraints on one person to make it "easier for the person to be placed in the community." There was no indication that there was a reduction in "target behaviors" for this person at the time of this directive to

staff. When use of restraints are suddenly discontinued, the statistical appearance is that the program has dramatically reduced target behaviors.

Another example of this perception of programmatic success is a person who has been discharged from METO, who had an aversive Rule 40 program that required staff to restrain him/her for behavior that was typical for a person with autism. The guardian rescinded approval of this program. The guardian determined that the program was being used on their ward for behavior that he/she could not necessarily control and that the method of restraint was metal handcuffs and leg hobbles used in a face-down, prone position. When the Rule 40 program was discontinued, the documentation for this person indicates an almost immediate reduction in the "target behavior" for which the person was being mechanically restrained. It is unclear if the target behaviors had been reduced or that staff were not documenting those behaviors because there was no longer a Rule 40 program that required this documentation.

# "This is a relatively short-term program"

The original concept was that the METO program would be an interim placement until the behavior could be treated and the client returned to the community. Short term might be nine to 18 months, although it would be based on the client's individual progress. However, a review of the records indicates that many of the clients have been there for years, including individuals who had been there for three, four, seven, and eight years. One resident been there for over 25 years.

METO becomes their home, a place where they feel safe, respected and valued. At least one of these individuals had been restrained between 200 and 300 times per year for the last two years. It is difficult to conceive the client's quality of life. For the taxpayer cost of \$ 314,265.00<sup>12</sup> per year, the client and the public have a right to expect better from the professionals who provide treatment.

# Checks and Balances in the System

A question raised earlier in this review is how all of the persons and programs within the system who are required to provide a level of protection to their clients could have

<sup>12</sup> DHS Bulletin #07-77-01

missed that these vulnerable individuals were being routinely restrained. The Ombudsman found generally complacency and a negative view of "what can we do" when we have no other options. Through examination of the various systems of checks and balances, the Ombudsman found a system under stress. It confirmed the philosophy that when everyone is responsible, then no one is accountable. From a policy division standpoint, the Ombudsman saw a system that has evolved over time, a system that is required to serve very complex needs within limited or diminishing resources.

There are not sufficient facilities with the capacity to handle the most difficult to serve individuals. When resources are limited, there can be cutbacks on staff training in community facilities. The state used to set aside funds that could be used to "enhance" the existing funding to find appropriate options for those with higher needs so that they did not need to remain institutionalized. These "enhanced" and "triple enhanced" waiver slots were held by the State and were therefore not dependent on what county a client may be from. This method gave way to pooling of all waiver dollars for a county and allowing the county to manage their funds within their pool of slots.

When county case managers sought placements, they found it challenging to find providers able to treat those with difficult needs. Counties were unwilling to pay for the staffing needed by the facilities to meet these needs. According to some in State Operated Services, the state still runs certain crisis services in name, but the counties are unwilling to pay the real cost of maintaining the professional staff needed to be available for crisis situations. Case managers sometimes carry large caseloads and difficult clients require a lot more of their time and energy. When a case manager is faced with a client in a failed placement, an open bed at METO can be an attractive alternative to developing alternative resources. Despite the expectation that the case manager is to be an aggressive advocate for their client, they generally are not clinical experts in this type of treatment. Sometimes they are willing to relinquish responsibility to METO knowing that someone else is providing for their client. Case managers indicate that their other work demands do not allow for full knowledge of what happens on a day-to-day basis. Case managers told us that they knew about the use of restraints but were not aware that they were law enforcement tools. Once they became aware of this, they expressed concern about the practice.

When parents and guardians raised concerns, case managers were afraid to "rock the boat" because of the limited options for alternative placements. Many of the family members went along with whatever the professionals proposed because they believed the professionals were the experts. Even if family members did not like the practices,

they were afraid to question them because the family members did not have the skills, ability and resources to meet the person's needs at home. As well, the person was "court ordered" to be at METO. For those who attempted to be assertive or even aggressive on behalf of their ward, program staff sometimes described them as "difficult" or "interfering with treatment." They were viewed as part of the problem. The Ombudsman was told about situations where the facility and sometimes the county would imply the need to go into court to question their role as guardian. One family member indicated that he/she would routinely bring up concerns reported to him/her by their ward, even concerns about how other residents on the unit were treated. The client called the family member at one point and said not to do that because his/her treatment would get worse after that. Although unrelated, the client said they had a search of all the rooms on the unit. The client had a piece a paper on which the family member had written the telephone number of an outside advocacy group. The client reported that the contact information was taken from the room and the client was worried about retaliation so was never going to complain again. While DHS licensing may not have been able to substantiate retaliation in reported cases, there was a sense of fear along with a strong sense of unease expressed by some of the family members.

# Where was Licensing?

When issues were raised about the treatment methods used, the program staff responded that if the problem was so bad, Licensing would have taken appropriate action.

Until recently, the MDH had a prominent role in overseeing ICF/MRs as well as the DHS Licensing Division. After the Consolidated Rule took effect, an interagency agreement was implemented, delegating the responsibility of investigations to DHS. In 2007, the CMS informed Minnesota that the interagency agreement did not meet Federal expectations. MDH then resumed their investigative role at METO for the beds that were federally certified as well as those licensed under the department's rules for SLFs.

Both MDH and DHS licensing division informed the Ombudsman that they had not been aware of the metal handcuff use and had not received any complaints. DHS made it clear that while they had some concern about the type of devices being used, there was nothing in the rule that limited the type of material that the restraint could be made. DHS went on to indicate that their reviews focused on whether or not the program had appropriate Risk Assessment Plans and Individual Treatment Plans. DHS also reviewed Rule 40 plans for the necessary elements. These included the guardian

signature authorizing the use of restraints. Licensing generally did not second-guess the clinical judgment about when to implement restraints. They emphasized that Minnesota Rules are only the minimum standards, not necessarily optimal standards.

Once Licensing became aware of the concerns, they did respond by conducting investigations within their regulatory scope and issued findings and citations to the facility.

In discussing these issues with parents, Licensing indicated that many clients did not know where to complain or were afraid to complain. Case managers reported to the Ombudsman that actual practices of the facility were not discussed at the team meetings. They reported that at the meetings, the facility generally reported the progress and any changes in the treatment plan. At least one case manager indicated that he/she did not ask any questions of the facility staff or challenge treatment decisions but was disturbed when they learned about the metal handcuffs.

Finally, the HRB indicated that it rarely met with clients but relied on reports from the staff.

# Penny Wise/Pound Foolish

In one case, it was reported that the community service provider had been doing a good job with the client and liked having the client in their home. However, because some of the behaviors were challenging they needed to add on another staff member for additional supervision purposes. When the provider requested an increase of the client's waiver allocation to cover the cost, the county denied the request. It was at that point that the facility said that without the extra staff, it would no longer be able to serve the client. The client was placed in the hospital and then in a state operated crisis home. From there the client went to a community setting where he/she had problems. The crisis home said he could not return. The client was then committed to METO at a cost of \$861 per day. However, at METO, the county is only required to pay 10% of that cost and state pays the balance for the majority of the beds. While the clients are at METO, they lose their eligibility for waivered services. There is no guarantee there will be a slot when they are ready to return to the community. Under the county's waiver pool, those funds remain in the pool available for other waiver recipients. However, it is the Ombudsman's understanding that most of those discharged can be reestablished on a waiver when they leave.

The Ombudsman questions the rejection by the county of the additional staff person and the sending of the client to METO, where costs are significantly more.



# Ombudsman Conclusions

After a careful review of the information gathered and thoughtful consideration, the Ombudsman concludes that:

- There is an abundance of research and evidence that positive practices can work to alter challenging behaviors.
- Positive interventions are the generally accepted standard of care for persons with developmental disabilities.
- There is a legitimate place in the spectrum of care for a facility envisioned by METO's empowering legislation.
- METO currently has a program-wide practice of routine use of restraints employed as a basic treatment modality. This practice embodies a deeply ingrained philosophy of care.
- Staff members of the facility believe that their clients will not get better if they do not use this form of treatment.
- The practice of using restraints is practiced widely and is anticipated with every admission. This is evidenced by the standard check off on the admission form that there are no contraindications to the use of restraints.
- The facility plans are not sufficiently individualized except for what constitutes "target behaviors" that would precipitate restraint use.
- The facility's documentation surrounding the incidents of restraint use is not adequate to evaluate what alternatives were tried.
- The treatment plans were not routinely reviewed for the effectiveness of the Rule 40 program nor were they amended when the current plans were not producing results.
- Despite all the concerns raised, the program only discontinued restraint use in the two units that are certified and eligible to receive federal funds. The program

stated that the reason for the change was that federal rules were more restrictive and did not allow for it. There is no indication that the change was because of any acceptance that this practice is a problem or that they intend to change their practice in the other six units.

- The facility did agree to look for alternative restraint devices that are safe and more acceptable in a health care setting.
- Inappropriate use of restraints can constitute abuse under Minnesota's Vulnerable Adult Act.
- It is the opinion of the Ombudsman that certain practices have violated the human and civil rights of some clients.
- The system as a whole fell complacent in their roles to protect these vulnerable Minnesotans.
- There are not sufficient facilities in the community that are able to handle clients with intensive support needs and it is not clear who is responsible for their development.
- The clients who are at METO are not the "worst of the worst." There are many existing examples of clients with challenging behaviors who are living in the community and are successful when given the appropriate supports by well-trained support staff.



#### Recommendations

- DHS should immediately begin a comprehensive review of the policies, procedures and practices at METO.
- METO should immediately discontinue the use of restraints in any form except when eminent risk of harm is present.
- All staff should receive training in positive behavioral programming, rights of clients, documentation and other training as identified in any program evaluation.
- METO should establish an overarching approach to the use of restraints that
  applies to all clients regardless of what type of licensing covers any given unit.
  Human rights are universal and every client has the right to be treated with
  dignity and respect.
- METO should begin discharge planning for any client who has resided there for more than two years, with adequate safeguards to minimize the stress of transition.
- METO should begin a practice of developing a therapeutic alliance with family members and guardians, even those who may disagree with the program. There should be recognition of the legitimate role and responsibilities of these individuals and understanding that they are critical in the future success of the clients.
- DHS should look for opportunities to divert clients with less challenging behaviors to alternative resources in the community. If none exists, State Operated Community Services should look at developing those services.
- DHS should begin a process of evaluating why there are not adequate resources in the community and why they are not being developed.
- Clarity of who is responsible for developing these resources should be sought. Is it the state or the county? Who is responsible and how can they be held accountable?

- DHS should evaluate whether or not more could be done to support community providers in order to prevent the loss of an existing placement.
- DHS should evaluate the funding methodology to assure that there is a designated reserve to draw upon in that small percentage of cases where the standard methodologies are not appropriate.
- DHS Licensing should consider revising its policy of limiting its investigation to only those specific items identified in a complaint when their investigation reveals a pattern of practice that may reveal that other clients are affected and licensing rules are being violated.
- County case managers should become more active participants in their client's plan of care and should be encouraged to challenge practices to assure that all reasonable methods have been tried before any restraint is to be used.



# In Closing

It appears as if the METO program has lost sight of its original vision and mission. Minnesota has fallen back on the failed practices of the past that led to the necessity of a Federal Consent Decree. Without immediate and substantive change, the state is at risk of further federal intervention. METO clients deserve to receive treatment and supports that fully incorporate them into the fabric of our communities as equal and participating members. Those who know and work with these citizens know how much they contribute and how much they enrich our lives. These citizens deserve better and the taxpayers of Minnesota deserve more effective use of their resources.



#### Addendum

The Ombudsman is aware that during the time this report was being finalized by the Ombudsman, METO and DHS have embarked upon a process to address concerns raised in this report.



- A. Responses from DHS
  - 1) DHS State Operated Services
  - 2) DHS Licensing Division
- B. OHFC Citations
- C. DHS Citations
- D. Informational Web Sites Links
- E. Table of Restraints on Initial Site Visit

# Appendix A1 DHS State Operated Services Response



August 8, 2008

Roberta C. Opheim Office of the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities 121 7<sup>th</sup> Place E. Suite 420, Metro Square Building St. Paul, MN 55101-2117

Re: Your Correspondence Dated July 14, 2008, re: Ombudsman's July 2008 (Draft) Report Regarding the Use of Restraints in the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options Program

#### Dear Ms. Opheim:

This correspondence is in response to the referenced draft report compiled by your office. The report includes the Ombudsman's concerns regarding the use of restraints on disabled individuals at the Minnesota Department of Human Services' (DHS) Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) Program.

The METO program and its dedicated staff constitute a vital and effective asset for individuals with developmental disabilities who present a risk to the public. METO has emerged as a pivotal component of the forensic services network, filling what had been a serious and persistent void in the continuum of care. In an effort to continue to provide and improve upon the quality services we provide, METO undertakes internal quality assessment and improvement efforts, including program reviews completed by outside experts.

One such review was recently completed by four national experts in the field of developmental disabilities who spent three days reviewing the METO program and patient charts. These consultants possess particular expertise regarding patients who exhibit challenging and aggressive behaviors. In addition, the METO program has been the subject of various reviews by the DHS Licensing Division, Minnesota Department of Health's (MDH) Health Compliance Office and Office of Health Facility Complaints ("survey agencies").

The Ombudsman's July draft report is a synopsis of program areas that had been referred to the survey agencies as needing improvement. Consequently, prior to the release of the July 2008 draft report, METO had already begun to satisfactorily address or resolve concerns raised by the Ombudsman. At the completion of an ongoing, comprehensive review and revision of program policies and procedures:

- The consultants will issue a report in early fall with recommendations;
- METO will develop a plan of action in response to the recommendations;

Roberta Opheim Page 2 August 8, 2008

The consultants will return in 12-18 months to assess progress on the action plan.

In addition, the actions below have already been taken by METO in response to citations issued by the survey agencies.

#### Comprehensive Review and Revision of Policies, Procedures and Practices at METO

METO has completed a comprehensive review and revision of its policies, procedures, and practices. The process resulted in substantive changes to facility policies and procedures affecting:

- Safety Planning for Community Activities,
- Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual & Mechanical Restraint),
- Use of Controlled Procedures in Behavior Management, and
- Staff and Client Conduct.

METO has trained staff and implemented these revised policies and procedures.

#### Consistent and Limited Use of Restraints

In February 2008, METO established (1) a uniform policy and procedure to be applied to all units, regardless of the type of applicable licensing regimen, regarding the use of restraints, and (2) an aggressive goal and timetable that all staff will be trained by March 1, 2008, and that goal was met. Under the new policy and procedure, METO has discontinued the use of restraints in any form except when imminent risk of harm is present.

#### Staff Training in Positive Behavioral Programming and Other Relevant Areas

In addition to new employee training and annual refresher training, specific training regarding behavioral management principles was provided to all METO staff in February 2008. This training included a segment regarding the change in policy on the use of restraints and the dangers of restraints. The training also included information on client rights to freedom from unnecessary restraint and other restrictive interventions. To further METO's mission to provide positive behavioral programming, METO is currently looking at various behavioral training curricula; METO is committed to purchasing a positive behavioral management program that will best serve its population.

#### Admission, Transition Planning, and Discharge

METO's policy and practice is to begin discharge planning upon admission. In practice, discharge planning begins even earlier, with detailed discussions with a prospective client prior to, and when possible weeks before, admission. Additional relevant considerations include:

 METO admission procedures have been strengthened to ensure county case manager involvement earlier and throughout the process. Roberta Opheim Page 3 August 8, 2008

- Assessment and treatment plans are now more focused on issues related to commitment and barriers to discharge, as opposed to long-term training and supports that are best delivered in a communitybased setting.
- The DHS METO Admissions Bulletin has been revised to emphasize that placement at METO is intended to be interim and time-limited, rather than permanent.
- The practice of pre-admission discharge planning was greatly enhanced within the last year by the addition of a member of the DHS Disability Services Policy Division to the METO Admissions Committee. That person's role is to provide a liaison role between METO and the Disability Services Division and support regional staff as they work with counties to help facilitate timely discharge back to the community.

As a result of the preceding focus on maintaining and improving the discharge planning component of the METO program, in the past year alone, four out of nine clients at METO who had a length of stay exceeding two years have now returned to the community.

#### Involving Family Members, Guardians, Patient Advocates, and Others

METO recognizes the central importance of involving family members in the treatment process, regardless of legal (guardianship) status, in a variety of ways:

- Upon admission the facility fully discloses its policies and procedures related to positive behavioral supports and emergency restrictive interventions. Disclosure includes photographs of mechanical restraints. The family is asked to discuss any concerns regarding restrictive interventions so that appropriate alternatives are identified.
- Family members and others involved in a patients care are provided copies of client bill of rights and METO's policies and procedures relating to client rights, and are invited to tour the campus and interview staff prior to their person's placement.
- Guardians are key members of the Interdisciplinary Team. Treatment with psychotropic medications and/or restrictive interventions can only occur with the consent of the client or guardian.
- Involvement, input, and recommendations from interested third parties, including outside
  consultants, past service providers, patient advocates, and others is also encouraged, afforded serious
  consideration METO staff, and implemented when appropriate.

#### Identifying and Developing Alternative Community Resources

DHS' State Operated Services (SOS) Division and METO have been working collaboratively with the DHS Disabilities Services Division, the policy division, to clearly identify those clients who meet METO admission criteria and to require community crisis management services to work diligently to

Roberta Opheim Page 4 August 8, 2008

to find community placements for those clients who do not meet METO admission criteria.

- METO has worked with Minnesota State Operated Community Services to develop alternative community placements. The first such home will be available in the fall of 2008.
- METO Staff collaborated with DHS Disabilities Division to sponsor a community crisis
  conference to focus on the unmet need for community crisis services by county and state
  providers with the goal of avoiding the need for clients to be admitted to METO.
- The METO Admissions Bulletin has been revised to include the following information:
  - Crisis Management Services: In an effort to avoid the need to initiate commitment
    proceedings, clients who are being considered for admission to METO should be referred to
    a community crisis management service to determine the appropriateness and availability of
    alternative care and/or placement.
  - Persons who do not meet METO's admission criteria but who have been committed to the Commissioner will be admitted to a Minnesota State Operated Community Services home, until such time as an appropriate community placement can be secured.

There have also been steps taken to evaluate and increase the capacity of community providers to meet the needs of individuals, in order to avert use of crisis services. As examples:

- The Disability Services Division coordinated with Aging and Adult Services Division this year to conduct an analysis of county capacity in order to identify service gaps, and influence the development of services to meet those gaps. This expanded the previous "Gaps Analysis" done by counties for people who are aging, to include people of any age with disabilities. The analysis of the findings is underway, and will lead to targeted technical assistance efforts by Disability Services Division staff with counties who are responsible for developing community service capacity.
- The Disability Services Division has been evaluating the array of services available through the four disability waiver programs to determine if changes are needed in the definition of any services and/or provider standards to assure people have access to appropriate services.
- The Disability Services Division intends to add crisis services to the CADI and TBI waivers, in addition to the DD waiver. This will allow individuals who do not qualify for ICF/MR level of care to receive needed crisis intervention services as well as short term residential support when necessary through other waiver programs. The provider standards for crisis services are being revised to include competencies with positive behavioral interventions.
- The Aging and Adult Services Division, in collaboration with the Disability Services Division, conducts an annual survey whereby counties, tribes and health plans that provide waiver lead agency administrative responsibilities document administrative assurances in a Quality

Roberta Opheim Page 5 August 8, 2008

Assurance Plan. The survey this year required an inventory of all home and community based providers under contract with the county to gain a more complete picture of the services available to individuals across the state.

#### **Evaluate Funding Methodologies**

The Disability Services Division has allocated emergency waiver resources within parameters designed to provide a safety net for people counties are not otherwise be able to serve within their waiver program. These resources have been provided to counties to assist with discharges from METO.

A new state to county budget methodology for DD waiver funding will be implemented January 2009. Training will begin in September for counties. It is expected that the methodology and use of the management tools that were developed to support its implementation will provide more flexibility in the DD waiver program to serve people with developmental disabilities.

There are limits on funding available through the waiver programs. A number of people receiving services through METO are not eligible for ICF/MR level of care, and therefore not eligible for a DD waiver. They may be able to access CADI or TBI waiver programs, based on eligibility for nursing home level of care. Services available through the Mental Health System, health care and other sources are resources that must be appropriately utilized in order to effectively serve people. Staff from the Disability Services Division, Adult Mental Health, Children's Mental Health and other divisions are working to provide better information and support to counties about funding and services that may be available for their clients.

#### Conclusion

METO is dedicated to upholding the highest standards of service attainable. Among the strategies METO employs to achieve this goal is soliciting and being receptive to input from independent evaluators, including the recommendations of the consultants and survey agencies discussed above. Where areas needing improvement have been properly identified, METO has and will continue to respond, including by implementing appropriate improvements.

Thank you for providing the opportunity to offer input regarding the July 2008 draft report.

Sincerely,

Mike Tessneer, CEO State Operated Services

# Appendix A2 DHS Licensing Response Letter



August 8, 2008

Roberta C. Opheim Office of the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities 121 7<sup>th</sup> Place E., Suite 420 Metro Square Building St. Paul, MN 55101-2117

Re: Your Correspondence Dated July 14, 2008, re: Ombudsman's July 2008 (Draft) Report Regarding the Use of Restraints in the Minnesota Extended Treatment Program

Dear Ms. Opheim,

This correspondence is in response to the referenced draft report compiled by your office. The report includes the Ombudsman's concerns regarding the use of restraints on disabled individuals at the Minnesota Department of Human Services' (DHS) Minnesota Extended Treatment Program (METO).

The description of the licensing oversight structure was not quite accurate in the report. The Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) issues a Supervised Licensing Facility (SLF) license to the entire 48 bed METO facility and also issues the Intermediate Care Facility for the Mentally Retarded (ICF/MR) federal certification for 12 of these beds. The SLF licensing standards contain the "Patient's Bill of Rights" that is enforced by MDH. The DHS Licensing Division issues a license under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245A to the entire 48 bed METO facility, based on the licensing standards located in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245B. The use of aversive and deprivation programs with clients is monitored by the DHS Licensing Division for compliance with the standards located in Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.2700 through 9535.2810, commonly referred to as "Rule 40." The report references "Minnesota Rules 9525, generally referred to as the 'Consolidated Rule for Persons with Developmental Disabilities." However, other than Rule 40, the only licensing standards in Minnesota Rules, chapter 9525, refer to day training and habilitation, and would not apply to METO.

The report refers to an interagency agreement between DHS and MDH. In an effort to reduce duplicative regulatory oversight, the Minnesota Legislature exempted SLF facilities that are certified by MDH as ICFs/MR from extensive sections of the otherwise applicable licensing standards under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245B, enforced by DHS. DHS remains responsible for monitoring for compliance with those remaining licensing standards. (See Minnesota Statutes, section 245B.03, subdivision 2.) As it relates to investigation of maltreatment complaints under the Vulnerable Adult Act, the Minnesota Legislature assigned the investigative responsibility to the DHS Licensing Division under Minnesota Statutes, section 626.5572, subdivision 13. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (the

Roberta C. Opheim August 8, 2008 Page Two

federal agency that oversees MDH certification of programs as ICF/MR) previously approved this arrangement for approximately 12 years, however, a recent change in their approval caused the need for an interagency agreement in late 2007 between MDH and DHS. Through this interagency joint powers agreement, MDH now has the duty to investigate alleged maltreatment in ICF/MR facilities.

While the Licensing Division conducted the investigation and issued the correction orders referenced in the report, the division also completed two additional investigations of the METO program involving issues related to the use of restraints also completed during the relevant time period. These investigations resulted in separate correction orders issued on September 10, 2007, and March 11, 2008.

The report recommends that the Licensing Division "consider revising its policy of limiting its investigation to only those specific items identified in a complaint." The Licensing Division does NOT have a policy of restricting its review of program compliance to only those specific issues identified in a complaint. In fact, the opening paragraph of the September 10, 2008, correction order letter states that the original complaint related to the use of mechanical restraints, and while no violations were determined related to that area, "during the course of the investigation, additional information revealed that the license holder was not in compliance" in other areas that resulted in citations and orders for correction that were not immediately related to the original complaint. This is common practice of the Licensing Division in its completion of approximately 1,600 investigations across various services per year.

To the extent that some inaccurate perceptions were established by the Ombudsman, the Licensing Division is committed to more clearly communicating the focus of its regulatory oversight.

Sincerely,

Jerry Kerber, Director Licensing Division

# Appendix B Office of Health Facility Complaints Findings



State Operated Forensic Services
Minnesota Extended Treatment Options
1425 State Street
Cambridge, MN 55008-9003

February 26, 2008

Kris Lohrke, RN, Supervisor Office of Health Facility Complaints Division of Compliance Monitoring 85 E. 7<sup>th</sup> Place, Suite #220 P.O. Box 64970 St. Paul, MN 55164-0970

Dear Ms. Lohrke:

Enclosed please find the revised Plan of Correction (POC) for the survey conducted at the Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) program January 17, 2008. As requested, the POC has been entered onto your form. Some revisions were made after our telephone conversation with you on Monday, February 25. A copy of the document will also be sent to you by certified mail.

Please contact me at (763) 689-7160 if you need any additional information.

Sincerely,

Douglas Bratvold METO Director

De Bratiseld

/jb

Enclosure

- HOG OHOOFOO Page 4 OF JI

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES.

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) MULTIF	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SI COMPLE	
		24G502	B. WING		1	C <b>7/2008</b>
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP 125 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF (EACH CORRECTIVE ACT CROSS-REFERENCED TO T DEFICIENC	ION SHOULD BE THE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 000	INITIAL COMMEN	rs	W 000			
W 102	10 and 11, 2007, ir investigation of cor Minnesota Extende related to the Cond Facility Practices (a Intermediate Care	isit was conducted on January of connection with the opposite HG502001 at a conducted Treatment Options (METO), bition of Client Behavior and 42 CFR 483.450), for Facilities for the Mentally owing deficiencies are issued:	W 102	The facility will for	and the	2/26/08
		nsure that specific governing ment requirements are met.	:	facility's accepted correction to the SI Services Governing I The facility will in performance measures	tate Operated Board. dentify	! ! :
•	Based on the finding Condition of Participation, Clien Participation, Clien	is not met as evidenced by: ings documented under the pation, Client Protections, and iented under the Condition of t Behavior and Facility dition of Governing Body is Not include:		the monitoring of the use of psychotropic and restraint. The enlist the assistant Operated Services Quantitative and quantita	medications facility will ce of State uality Manage- tify alitative and use of	!
	a manner which wo	dy did not oversee the facility in ould resolve systemic problems traints for inappropriate client		psychotropic medicarestraint. Perform be collected, analy for report, and for State Operated Serv	ance data will zed, prepared warded to the	:
İ	For related informa	ation: .	:	Board for review on basis.	a quarterly	
	See W122 regardin	ng client protection.		Persons Responsible METO Director; Scot		i,
	See W266 regardii practices.	ng client behavior and facility		Ph.D.; L.PMETO-G1	_	r i
W 122	483.420 CLIENT P	ROTECTIONS	W 122			

Any deficiency statement ending with an asterisk (\*) denotes a deficiency which the institution may be excused from correcting providing it is determined that other safeguards provide sufficient protection to the patients. (See instructions.) Except for nursing homes, the findings stated above are disclosable 90 days following the date of survey whether or not a plan of correction is provided. For nursing homes, the above findings and plans of correction are disclosable 14 days following the date these documents are made available to the facility. If deficiencies are cited, an approved plan of correction is requisite to continued program participation.

Facility ID: 00293

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

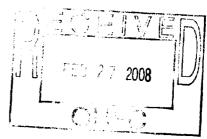
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) MULTIP	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
אורט ו כאוז (	N CORRECTION	IDENTIFICATION NORBER.	A. BUILDING		
		24G502	B. WING		C 01/1 <b>7/2008</b>
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 122	The facility must ensure that specific client protections requirements are met.  This CONDITION is not met as evidenced by: Based on interview and documentation review the facility failed to ensure that clients were free from unnecessary chemical and physical restraints.  See documentation at tag #W128.		W 122	With a policy change effective 11/23/07 the fac prohibited the emergency of mechanical restraint of an placed in the ICF/MR progr	use of my client cam. All
				assigned to the ICF/MR but will be trained to this che Persons Responsible: Doug METO Director; Scott TenNa Ph.D., L.P., Clinical Director (Continued on attached she	nange. Bratvold, upel, ector
See documentation at ta W 128 483.420(a)(6) PROTECT RIGHTS		_	W 128	The facility's specially of stituted committee will be	con- 2/26/08 coniented to
	The facility must ensure the rights of all clients. Therefore, the facility must ensure that clients are free from unnecessary drugs and physical restraints and are provided active treatment to reduce dependency on drugs and physical restraints.  This STANDARD is not met as evidenced by: Based on documentation review and interview, the facility failed to ensure that clients were free from unnecessary drugs and physical restraints for eight of nine clients (#2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, #9, and #10) in the sample. Findings include:			changes in policy regarding emergency and programmatic restraint, to ensure their and approval process meets revised policy's increased of severity of behavior for use of restraint is indicated as a specifically, no use of restraint is indicated as a second control of the second contro	c use of review s the distandard pr which ated.
				will be prescribed for use response to any behavior of does not pose a risk of in serious injury. Persons Responsible: Doug METO Director; Scott TenNa Ph.D., L.P., Clinical Dire	e in which nmediate, g Bratvold, apel,
	restraints to control prompted by staff by threatening to the haddition, when the carms are handcuffer metal handcuffs or and their legs are cois a nylon strap that	eples show a chronic use of client behaviors that are ehavior and/or are not ealth of individuals. In clients are restrained their ed behind their back with either soft Posey wrist restraints, rossed and hobbled (a hobble tis wrapped around a client's d, and secured with Velcro)		IPPs for all clients place facility's ICF/MR program revised to ensure that each client's program plan includes a specific plan to increase client's use of adaptive cappropriate alternatives to	ed in the will be 2/26/08 ch ludes se the or

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 2 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

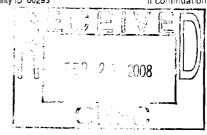
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	'	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
			A. BUILDING		С
		24G502	B. WING		01/17/2008
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		14	EET ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 128		=	W 128	behaviors targeted for reduction.	
	I28 Continued From page 2 with a RIPP (brand name) restraint.  Client #2 has moderate mental retardation, autism, and deafness. A review of the facility's "Documentation For Implementation Of Approved Aversive And/Or Deprivation Procedures," revealed the following "On April 15, 2007 at 6:28 p.m., client #2 was eating and hit her elbows on a chair. She was cued to "stop." but client #2 "ignored" the request and hit the table with her elbows. The staff cued the client to "stop and go to her room." Then the client threw her plate and milk across the table and was restrained in leg hobbles and soft wrist cuffs for four minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was due to property destruction and was appropriate.  "On May 4, 2007 at 3:20 p.m., client #2 was in the right forearm on the wall and also hit the wall with a closed fist, bit her "pointer finger," and kicked an end table with her right foot. Then she laid down on the floor and signed "finished". The client was put in leg hobbles and soft cuffs for four minutes. The form indicates that no other interventions were available. The supervisory comments indicated that use of the restraints was appropriate.  "On May 5, 2007 at 12:55 p.m., client #2 "awoke obsessing about shopping. Staff told her no shopping." At lunch client #2 requested more food and was told she would not get any more food. The staff explained that she would not be able to go shopping because of "behaviors" on May 4, 2007. Client #2 "cleared table and threw all dishes toward staff "The client was then restrained in accordance with her Rule 40 plan			All staff responsible implementation of program persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., METO Clinical Director Klute and Julie Patten BA3s and QMRPs	rams the ram perly s  L.P., ; Beth

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 3 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	IULTIPLE	CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SU COMPLE	
		<b>24</b> G502	B. WII			1	C 7/ <b>2008</b>
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		<del></del>	1425	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE ISTATE STREET IBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOU CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	and her wrists were soft Posey cuffs for comments indicated was in accordance appropriate.  *On May 17, 2007 a rocking in her chair her leg." Then the cand kicked the near stop and calm down restrained in soft cominutes. Superviso use of the restraints *On June 25, 2007 "perseverating" on scheduled and wan signed for client #2 would be finished the staff that she wante "client went into her dresser and walls we possibly hurt hands middle of room; but redirect.)" Client #2 staff's request and wrists were put in shobbled for four mincomments indicated was appropriate.  *On July 10, 2007 a sitting at a table eat "knocked" a glass of crafts off the table, and "lie down" and minutes. During the "did minor SIB" (sel her sides for six min	were crossed, then hobbled, restrained behind her back in four minutes. The supervisory dithat the use of the restraints with her program and were at 5:28 p.m., client #2 "was when she slapped the wall, hit client laid down on the floor rest staff. She was cued to h, "she refused" and was offs and hobbles for six recomments indicated that the	W	128			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 4 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

OLIVIE:	10 1 OIL MEDICANE	A MEDICAID SCITTICES			·	- C1110 110.	0330-0331
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	1	IULTIPLE ILDING	CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SU COMPLE	TED D31.
_		24G502	B. WI	NG		1	C 7/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			}	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT				STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	ΊX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	INTO BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	was appropriate. *On July 25, 2007, sitting at her work to corner of the table of floor, bitting her lips for her to stop. She minutes. No documutilized other than hindicated the use of Client #2 was again six minutes becaus was "kicking at staffindicated that her brelease from restra was again implement restraint was appropriate as from her Riattempted to escort when she started, "Staff redirected her staff and was restrabeing calm for two for a headache and household. Superviuse of restraints was "On July 29, 2007 apainting at the table being upset. Then stable." She was put hobbles for five min	at 2:34 p.m., client #2 was able hitting her hand on the and banging her knee on the and hand "hard". Staff signed was restrained for twelve hentation of restraining device hobble. The supervisor of the restraint was appropriate. It is supervisor of the restraint was appropriate. It is supervisor of the restraint was appropriate. It is supervisory comments have been punched the floor and off." Supervisory comments have continued after ints, the restraint procedure ented and the use of the priate. At 2:58 p.m., after the back to her household, minor" self injurious behavior. It to stop. She began kicking beined for six minutes. After minutes she was given Imitrex I escorted back to the isory comments indicated the	W	128	DEFICIENCY		
	indicated the use of and warranted give exhibited. *On August 21, 200 at the table, shoved across the table. Sl	f the restraint was appropriate in the target behaviors  7 at 5:28 p.m., client #2, while deverything on the table, the was restrained for eight or wrist restraints and leg					

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID, 00293

If continuation sheet Page 5 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTER	RS FOR MEDICARE	: & MEDICAID SERVICES				OMB NO	<u>. 0938-0391 </u>
	OF DEFICIENCIES F CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		IULTIPI	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPLE	ETED
		24G502	B. Wir	NG		1	C <b>7/2008</b>
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTE	ENDED TREATMENT			ì	25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	During the time she her feet and pinche After being calm for released. Supervision use of the restraint appropriate. No oth implemented prior to steoarthritis, limited leg, a history of knewheelchair. A revie "Documentation for Procedure" reveale "On March 29, 200 watching the televis an "age appropriate following directions cued the client to sand was escorted to and shoved staff. A manual method util pressure to the client of position-lying on the the client. Then he mechanically restrate specific type of mediaentified). "On May 10, 2007 is "yelling and scream attempting to hit stago to his room and then attempted to efficient and was manually restrated to the stago to his room and then attempted to efficient and the stago to his room and then attempted to efficient and the stago to his room and then attempted to efficient and the stago to his room and then attempted to efficient and the stago to his room and the attempted to efficient and the sta	ance with her Rule 40 plan.  It was restrained, she kicked  It dher thighs for four minutes.  If four minutes she was  It or comments indicated the  It per her Rule 40 was  It interventions were  It to the restraint.  In mental retardation,  It drange of motion in his left  It to pain, and prefers to use a  It wo of the facility's  It Emergency Use of Controlled  It the following:  It at 6:59 p.m., client #3 was  It is program. Client #3 was not  It and yelled at staff. The staff  It top and maintain boundaries  It is his his his his his his his his his	W	128			
	section of the form	indicated the client told staff,					[

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 6 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

OF MILE	12 LOLL MEDICVIVE	a MEDICAID SERVICES				OINID INO	<u> </u>	
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION A BUILDING			(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B. WI	NG		1	C <b>7/2008</b>	
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	<del>-</del>		,	DRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE			
				CAMBR	IDGE, MN 55008	_		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO ROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPE DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE	
	*On June 20, 2007 to stay away from a floor. Client #3 "kick would not stop kick "possible" that he "client #3 was asked floor. Client #3 was two minutes. *On June 23, 2007 "swearing, refusing peers/staffs space then "slapped" a stand. He was then and wrist cuffs for 2 *On August 5, 2007 stopped in wheelch	at the implementation." at 6:20 p.m. client #3 refused a peer that was sitting on the ked at peer's feet." The client ing at the peer, and it was may have grazed peers feet." d to stop and lie down on the then manually restrained for at 5:43 p.m., client #3 was directionsinvading [with] wheelchair." The client aff's forearm with an open restrained with leg hobbles	**	128				
	and/or considered." "several times to m wheelchair." Client cuffs and leg hobble "struck staff with fis indicate when the codocumentation did the client's physical 6:00 p.m., "[client # out of view of TV in refused, he was being escor staff." The client was minutes then restrated hobbles for 43 minutes then restrated hobbles for 43 minutes the day room feet and he refused stomach with the "cutold to stop. The staff."	included, cueing the client ove" and "escort by pushing #3 was restrained in hand es for 23 minutes, after he t." The documentation did not lient struck staff. However, the indicate that it was likely for aggression to reoccur. At 3] was asked 3 times to move dayroom. The 4th time he ing escorted to his roomAs ted to room [client #3] hit is manually restrained for two ined with wrist cuffs and leg						

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID, DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 7 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

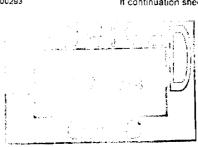
CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES					OMB NO.	_0938-0391_	
STATEMENT	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	(X2) MI A. 8UIL		CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SI COMPLE	URVEY
		240502	B. WIN				С
		24G502	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			01/1	7/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  ENDED TREATMENT		ļ		T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE I STATE STREET		
				CAN	ABRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFI TAG	· ·	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULO BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	Continued From pa	ge 7	W 1	28			
	The client told the s	staff that the other client had					
		im. After the client was					
		nanual restraints he was told					
		undaries, anger management					
		staff if he feels unsafe.					
		2007 at 8:22 p.m., client #3					
		elevision and a staff person					
		e wanted to do one of his					
		3 turned away from the staff					
		vision up. The staff person					
		urn the television off and client					
		aff person's hand and stated					
	• •	ed the staff person to leave					
		f person then attempted to					
		on and put his/her hand behind					i
		he plug and client #3 slammed					
		the wall. The client was					(
		for two minutes then put in					
		wrists were cuffed. The client					
		8 minutes and released from					
	•	ninutes. The documentation					
	indicates that the be	ehavior the restraints were					
	utilized for, is "likely	to reoccur." The client's					
		ncident was "staffs fault."					i
	Client #4 has mild r	mental retardation, asthma,					
		ory of poking others and					
		tems at others' heads. A					
		/'s "Documentation for					
		Controlled Procedure"					
	revealed the followi						
		at 8:43 p.m., client #4 was					ĺ
		nanically restrained for 50					
		eing restrained the client					
		and had been touching staff					
		he client was cued to go to					
		shower or bath. The staff					
		// [client #4] about what was					l
	bothering her."						

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 8 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

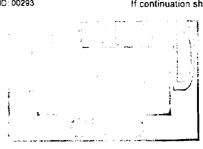
		(X2) MI	JLTIPLE CONS	TRUCTION		X31 DATE SI	JRVEY
AND POIN OF CORRECTION IDENT	IFICATION NUMBER	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING				(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
	24G502	B. WIN	G				C <b>7/2008</b>
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STREET ADDR	RESS, CITY.	STATE. ZIP CODE		
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT		1	1425 STATI				
			CAMBRID	GE, MN 5	5008		
(X4) ID SUMMARY STATEMENT OF PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE F TAG REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIF	RECEDED BY FULL	ID PREFII TAĞ	<b>χ</b> (Ε <i>i</i>	ACH CORRE	S PLAN OF CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO NCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128 Continued From page 8		W 1	28	_			
*On May 30, 2007 at 6:26 p.i her room "hitting the door." I the room and "tried to shove kitchen." An arm bar takedov to take the client to the floor. manually then mechanically of 50 minutes (the specific mare not documented). The doindicates "Other Alternative to considered" included, the stadown and relax or to take a to the considered of the distory of behavioral deterior. November 2006, He was add May 2007. A review of the fa "Documentation for Emerger Procedure" and "Documenta Use or Emergency Initiation Medication" revealed the follow "Upon arrival to the facility or admission, May 7, 2007, clied to bite and kick staff. An emerestraint was implemented. To struggle and attempt physical control of the mechanical restraint, consilligrams of Haldol, 2 milligrams of Haldol, 2 milligrams of Haldol, 2 milligrams of Benadryl, into 10.25 a.m. At 11:30 a.m. the Documentation indicated tha "scared" and he did not know client #6 was in the bathroom A staff person cued him to disperson three times with an o	then she came out of staff to get into the vin was implemented. The client was restrained for a total rechanical restraints ocumentation ried and/or off told the client to sit both or shower.  Tetardation and a action since mitted to the facility in cility's ney Use of Controlled tion for Emergency of Psychotropic owing:  In the day of on the day of		20				

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 9 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

<u> </u>	10 1 OIL MEDIONILE	Q INCOIOTIO CETTIOLO			- OIND NO. 0000 0001
1	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1 '	AULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION ILDING	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
			NAII	NC.	С
		24G502	B WI	NG	01/17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  ENDED TREATMENT			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
				OAMBRIDGE, MIT 88000	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	(TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO	OULD BE COMPLETION
W 128	Continued From pa	~	W	128	
	prone position, han client was in restrain p.m., client #6 atter Documentation indiduring escort." The staff. A double arm both emergency may were implemented aggression. The climinutes.  *At 5:26 a.m., on M staff open handedly after being re-direct asked to wash his lawas used and the crestraints for 28 mil "came out of his robathroomattempt staffStaff tried to stop." Client #6 was handcuffs for 50 milyelled and was ban *At 12:55 p.m. on M person one time. Thold by 4 staff and hobbles. He was re *At 3:15 a.m. on M trying to swing at st fist. The staff person to restrain the clien that at 3:20 a.m. the client was agitated was re-applied. At 3 struggling, trying to	dcuffs, and leg hobble." The nts for 50 minutes At 8:50 mpted to enter the staff office icates he "was struggling client kicked and punched bar takedown was used and anual and mechanical restraint in response to physical ent was in restraints for 50 ay 8, 2007, client #6 "slapped y on forearm, pinched staff" ted to his room and being hands. An arm bar take down client was put in mechanical nutes. At 10:20 a.m., client #6 om to go to the ing to hit staff and did kick a verbal prompt [client #6] to is put in leg hobbles and inutes. During restraint he ging his head on the floor. May 9, 2007, client #6 hit a staff the client was put in a manual then in metal cuffs and leg estrained for 50 minutes. Tay 10, 2007, client #6 was taff person's face with a closed on used an arm bar take down to Documentation indicated the hobble was removed. The land kicking, and the hobble 3:35 a.m. client #6 was get cuffs off causing	***		
	and the client was p	ists. The cuffs were removed but in a manual hold. The id until 4:00 a.m. when he was ored breathing			
		nt #6 was "repeatedly touching			

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

<u> </u>	10 1 OIL MILLO IOMINE	A MEDICAID SERVICES				- OINID INO	. 0930-0391
	FOF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	AULTIPLE	E CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPLE	ETED
		24G502	B. WI	NG			C <b>7/2008</b>
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STREE	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MNEYT	ENDED TREATMENT			1425	5 STATE STREET		
, WILL EXT				CAI	MBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	ΊX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPE DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	Continued From pa	age 10	W	128			
	staff, not following:	staff direction, and					
ĺ		client was put in a manual					
	restraint for 15 min	utes. At 2:02 p.m., client #6					
	was "pacing, grabb	ing at staff, walking in office					
		He was put in a manual					
		tes. At 2:15 p.m., client #6 was					
Ì		s of Zyprexa IM. At 5:45 p.m.,					
		vith handslaps." A double arm					
		implemented and client #6 was id hobbles for 30 minutes.					
		11:28 p.m., on May 21, 2007.					
		g staff and the client was					
		d each time for 2 minutes. At					
	•	6 tried to pinch and grab staff.					'
		sey restraint with leg hobbles					
	for 45 minutes. At	1:20 p.m., client #6 was given 2					
	milligrams of Ativar	n IM.					
		June 2, 2007, indicated that					
		ained at least seven times. At					
		was given 100 milligrams of					
	Seroquel, Client #6						
		day for physical aggression					
{	•	ors identified) and PICA"					
	, •	ects). A note written as e indicated client #6's Rule 40					
		ed at 4:17 p.m. and the					
	•	mally effective. At 7:15 p.m.,					
Ì		2 milligrams of Ativan and 50					
		dryl IM. The "precipitating					
		was "three more Rule 40's for					
	agitation/aggressio	n, each lasting nearly 50					
	minutes."						
		in mechanical restraints on					
		:09 for "physical aggression;					
		headbutting; PICA &SIB					
		piting), not calming, continues					
		leases attempted." The client					
		nilligrams at 10:45 a.m.					ļ
	"Documentation for	r June 12, 2007 indicates that					

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 11 of 65

one of the party of the property of the proper

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

_	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	1''		E CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
				ILDING		С	Ì
		24G502	B WI	NG		01/17/2	2008
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			142	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 5 STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC (DENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	ΊX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE C	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	2:45 p.m.) immedia while in his room." indicated was "aggiredirect with verbal were identified on the "Documentation regalong in length of the sas given 2 mill milligrams of Benark written at 8:00 p.m. was implemented." "Documentation ind 2008, at 1:08 p.m., took a shower, stardressed." Client #6 keep his hands to his room. Client: kick/scratch/slap at mechanical restrain actual outcome ind release criteria, attection and the same continued to aggress, 2008, documents was "in Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain actual outcome indexes "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "in Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "in Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "in Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "in Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "in Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain was "In Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." Holient #6 was mechanical restrain	in the Ativan (2 milligrams at tely after release of restraint. The precipitating behavior ression toward staff, refusal to cues." (No specific behaviors he form.) garding client #6 for June 18, "Rule 40 implemented 5x this ssion/agitation-each one ime held." At 5:05 p.m. client igrams of Ativan and 50 dryl IM. A follow-up note indicates that one Rule 40 shortly after medication given." dicates that on January 8, client #6 "woke up from nap, ted aggression before getting is was asked to calm down and aimself. He was escorted back #6 "attempted to staff multiple times." A it was implemented. The icates client #6, "did not meet empted release at 50 minutes, iss." At 1:58 p.m., on January ation indicated that client #6 d, reimplemented Rule 40 de was released at 2:48 p.m. panically restrained for a total	W	128			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID 00293

If continuation sheet Page 12 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

OCH TENOT OIL MEDIONIT	E G INEDIO IID CEITTICE		······································	ONID 110. 0000 0001
STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1.	MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
	24G502	B WI	NG	C 04/47/2008
NAME OF ADDITION OF AUGUST 15-	2.0002			01/17/2008
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1425 STATE STREET	
			CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENC	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	EX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SI	HOULD BE COMPLETION
W 128 Continued From p	_	W	128	
	The staff had tried to			ļ
	e client for an hour, offered her			
	oom and time to talk. An arm			
	implemented and the client			
	inually for 20 minutes. The the restraint was documented			
	sed" and crying. A review by the			
	Mental Retardation			
l ,	cated that a "Rule 40 program			
	ed, likely to reoccur."			
	cility's "Documentation For			
	Approved Aversive And/Or			
	dures, " revealed the following:			
	, 2007 at 9:10 p.m., client #7			
was "arguing w/ st	ng], when told she had to			
	screaming at staff [and] kicked			
	"The client was put in manual			
	estraints, leg hobbles and wrist			
	es due to property destruction,			
	The client "screamed and cried"			
for 18 minutes bef	ore she was calm. The			
	ents indicated that the			
	the restraints was in			
	lient #7's program.			
	, 2007 at 8:28 a.m., staff room to wake her for work.			
	ned 'leave me alone' and swung			
	staff." The client was cued to			
	e was restrained in wrist cuffs			
	r 18 minutes. For the first eight			
	cried and struggled. The			
	ents indicated that the use of			
the restraints was	appropriate.			
Client #8 has mod	erate mental retardation,			
	m tumor, and seizure disorder.			
A review of the fac	ility's "Documentation For			
Implementation O	Approved Aversive And/Or			ļ

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 13 of 65



- 1.100-01700700 1 age 17 01 01

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES F CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA (DENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) MU	JLTIPLE CONSTRUCTION		(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B. WING	G	-	C 01/17/2008	
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  MN EXTENDED TREATMENT				STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	CODE	VIIII244	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF C X (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTI CROSS-REFERENCED TO TI DEFICIENCY	ON SHOU	ULD BE COMPLETION	
W 128	*On September 9. 2 "ran to bathroom ar shower, then ran to his door." Staff cuerthrow objects or slaproperty destruction of his bedroom and bedroom and slamm handcuffed and his of 10 minutes. The indicated that the usuas appropriate be behaviors is slamm *On September 27, "ran through the ho refused to let staff he ritually pounded cued the client to "snot to run also custapped at staff's high pitcher. He ran into door." The client was leg hobbles for 39 minutes the client "syelled, and tried to 4" on September 30, "ran up to the wall, inhead on the floor ar slammed the door." "stop [and] not pour client's Rule 40 was hand cuffed and his restrained for 15 minutes the staff for five min *On October 5, 200 the shower for apprint of the staff for sport apprint the sport a	ures," revealed the following: 2007 at 7:20 p.m., client #8, and threw his socks in the his bedroom and slammed dithe client to "walk and not im doors because that is n." As a result the client ran out into another "unoccupied" med that door. The client was legs were hobbled for a total supervisory comments se of the Rule 40 restraints cause one of the target ing doors.  2007 at 4:56 p.m., client #8 use with pitcher of water. He have pitcher, and once he did, on walls with both fist." Staff atop and put pitcher down and ed not to hit walls." Client #8 ands when they asked for the bathroom and slammed as restrained in hand cuffs and minutes. For the first 29 struggled, scratched, kicked, get up."  2007 at 7:50 p.m., client #8 pounded on it, banged his not ran to his room and "Staff re-directed the client, and or slam the door." The aimplemented and he was legs were hobbled. He was nutes and during his restraint ried to bite, kick, and scratch	W 13	28			1000

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 14 of 65

DEPARTMEN	IT OF HEALTH	AND HUMAN	SERVICES
OFNITEDO FO	NO MEDICADE	O MEDICAID	OFFINANCES.

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

STATEMEN	T OF DEFICIENCIES	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA	(X2) N	MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE	(X3) DATE SURVEY		
AND PLAN (	OF CORRECTION	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	A BUILDING		COMF	COMPLETED		
		24G502	8 WI	NG	01	C /17/2008		
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE ZI 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	FIX (EACH CORRECTIVE AC	TION SHOULD BE THE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE		
W 128	for 10 minutes for papervisory commenter restraints was a *On October 11, 2 refused to attend his was rocking in a chup and ran towards. The client "banged" the phone room, are the bathroom door, against the wail of the bathroom door, against the wail of the was calm instantly on the ground." He hobbles were applied in the use of the the was calm instantly on the ground. The superstrained in wrist of minutes for "proper aggression." The distaff gave him a verificate that the client specific behavior the of restraints. Howe indicate that the client equest prior to the supervisory commensuration was appropriately a brain lesion. A resident was appropriately commentation for Aversive And/Or Derevealed the following "On October 25, 20 became "agitated" "home 3." The client "home 3." The client "agitated" in the supervisory commentation of the way and the supervisory commensuration of the way agitated" "home 3." The client "home 3." The client "home of the way agitated" the following the way agitated" "home 3." The client "home 3." The client "home of the way agitated" the way agitated "home 3." The client was agitated the following the way agitated the way agitated the way agitated "home 3." The client was agitated the following the way agitated "home 3." The client was agitated the following the way agitated the fo	in leg hobbles and hand cuffs property destruction. The pents indicated that the use of appropriate.  007 at 2.57 p.m., client #8 is mental health review and pair when he "suddenly jumped is" the bedroom and bathroom. The dient door and the walls of and linen closet, and slammed and he dropped the phone the phone room. The client, when staff asked him to lay was then hand cuffed and legged. He was restrained for 10 exisory comments indicated restraints was appropriate. The commentation indicates that roal prompt not to slam the entation does not indicate the nat required the implementation entation. The ents indicate that the use of the entation of the facility's in Implementation of Approved apprivation Procedures,"	W	128				
	557(00 00) Discipling Various	Observation F and D DOWNER		C114 (D-0000)				

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV11

acility ID: 00293. If continuation sheet Page 15 of 6

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

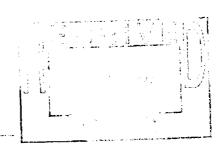
	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	' '	MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION		(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B WI		_	C 17/2008	
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZI 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008		1112000	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		TION SHOULD BE THE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE	
W 128	restrained first mar total of 46 minutes. indicate if he was rehome 3. The super the use of the restraint was in taking a showalls, toilet and his negotiations to stor documented). He wand hand cuffs for comments indicate was appropriate. "On December 11, #9 took two bowls conly one bowl. The his hands. Then he times. He was restrained cuffs for 37 m comments indicate was appropriate. "On August 5, 2007 watching T.V. and I client bit, slapped, a force." Staff interve what was wrong, w [and] calm down." SThe client complies then put in leg hobt of 17 minutes. He winutes. After ten released from the restraint implement was appropriate an this behavior will re to the incident was, addition, client #9 crief.	ge 15  He hit staff and was availy then mechanically for a The documentation does not estrained outside or back at visory comments indicate that aint was appropriate. 2007 at 6:43 a.m. client #9 wer and "pounding" on the own head. Staff utilized of the specific negotiations not was restrained with leg hobbles 10 minutes. The supervisory that the use of the restraints 2007 at 7:05 a.m., after client of cereal, he was cued to take client slammed the table with this hit himself in the head three rained with leg hobbles and tinutes. The supervisory did that the use of the restraints was aughing inappropriate." The and hit himself, "with strong nitions included: "asked him hy are you hitting yourself, Staff cued client #9 to lie down. I and was manually restrained, ples and wrist cuffs for a total was "agitated" for seven ninutes of being calm he was estraints. The evaluation of the ration indicated that the use did that "with great likelihood occur." The client's response "I'm sorry - don't bite." In only had red marks on his arms and biting. At 11:35 a.m. client	W	128			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 16 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES F CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) MULTIF	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B. WING		C 01/17/2008	
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		14	EET ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP CODE 125 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION	
W 128	watching television. became self injurior Staff "attempted to "aggressed towards calm down and to k "waited for extra staclient was manually cuffs and leg hobble. The client was note relax, but, "he was and the client "atter up." The leg hobble reapplied at 12:25 pminutes. The docur plan was to, "encoulisten to music, take "On August 24, 200 removed the foot st Client #9 started to forearm. Staff intenclient to lie down ar mouth and listening does not indicate if directives. A double and then the reside leg hobbles for 50 r indicates that the cliest finjurious behar attempt was made restraints and he "k p.m. his restraints with the cliest of the cliest	ing inappropriately while At some point, the client us (specifics not documented), negotiate" and the client is staff." The client was cued to leep his boundaries. The staff aff before takedown." The restrained and placed in wrist es for a total of 50 minutes, and to be crying and trying to being held" in a prone position impted to grab staff [and] get is and wrist cuffs were ourn, for an additional ten mentation indicates that the trage client to rest in room,	W 128			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 17 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	1	IULTIPL	E CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
			B WI				С
		24G502				01/1	7/2008
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  ENDED TREATMENT			142	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE IS STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPE DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	Continued From pa	=	W	128			
	grabbing at staff." I minutes, manually	om by staff but [the client] kept The client was restrained for 12 then mechanically with nobbles because he was we and hit staff.					
		lerate mental retardation and has a history of biting people,					
	increasingly agitate	ow-up, and becoming discher steep discher st					
	the facility on Nove	lient #10 was discharged from mber 7, 2007. A review of the					,
	Approved Aversive	tation For Implementation Of And/Or Deprivation					
}	Procedures," revea *On February 28, 2	led the following: 007 at 8:03 p.m., client #10					,
	was restrained for the hobbles because he	en minutes in handcuffs and e bit his hand.					ı
		at 7:59 p.m., client #10, "was began spitting on kitchen table.					
	Staff cued the clien	t to stop spitting and to go to down. While in his room he					
	began vomiting on	his floor and urinated. He was preason." He spit and vomited					
		strained for 14 minutes in					
	*On March 9, 2007	at 10:09 a.m., client #10 was					
	handcuffs because	inutes in leg hobbles and he "bit self." At 12:38 p.m.,					ļ
	and he spit water. I	biting "excessive laughing" le was "encouraged to calm					}
	•	x 3." He was restrained for 14 fs and leg hobbles for					}
	"spitting/emesis dire	ected at staff." At 6:25 p.m., staff person's face. He was					ļ
		nd he complied and was					
	*On March 13, 200	7 at 1:17 p.m., client #10 was uffs and hobbles for ten					

FORM CMS-2587(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID. DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 18 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

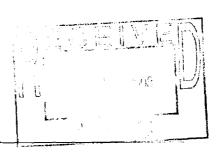
AND PLAN OF CORRECTION   IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION A BUILDING			(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B. WIN				C 17/2008
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			1425	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE S STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008	<u>~_</u>	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFI TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APP DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	and made it bleed. that other interventicapplicable). *On March 17, 200 restrained in hand ominutes for biting hindicates that there interventions. *On March 18, 200 restrained for six mouffs because he being directed to caindicates that the chis own, and was recommended in the complete of the complet	e bit the back of his left hand. The documentation indicates ons were "NA" (not. 7 at 4:41 p.m. client #10 was cuffs and hobbles for six is hand. The documentation was "no time" for any other. 7 at 1:58 p.m., client #10 was inutes in leg hobbles and hand it the back of his left hand after alm down. The documentation lient laid down on the floor on estrained. 7 at 5:02 p.m. client #10 was mulating." Staff told the client "The client bit his left hand e was told to lay down on the ed. He was "calm" but ninutes in handcuffs and leg. 7 at 12:00 p.m., client #10 was had an emesis and spit it at restrained for fourteen minutes ghobbles. 7 at 7:14 p.m., client #10 was bbles and handcuffs for six is hand after staff told him not 7 at 9:14 p.m., client #10 bit a f" on his hand and he was inutes in leg hobbles and entation indicated that there wentions available prior to the	W	128			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event IO: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 19 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTE	10 LOIL MEDICALE	A MEDICAID SERVICES				CINIO M	<u> </u>
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION A BUILDING			(X3) DATE COMPI	
		24G502	B. WI	NG			C
		240302				01/	17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			1425	T ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE STATE STREET		
		<del>-</del>		CAN	ABRIDGE, MN 55008		· <b></b>
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	TIX.	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPI DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	Continued From pa	ge 19	W	128			<del></del>
WW 120	hand and he was rehandcuffs and leg it on April 3, 2007 a making "loud vocal was told to "quiet, t sleep." The client be slapped his leg thre restrained for six mouffs.  *On April 4, 2007 a his day program and front of face making instructed to contine hands to calm." The shirt. He was mech handcuffs and leg it *On April 5, 2007 a "self stimulating in it sounded like AHAH"quiet down," and "sore" on the back of down on the floor a so. The client was it mechanically restrained for six mouth then put hand hand Staff told [clifloor He bit himse	estrained for 12 minutes in nobbles. It 9:28 p.m., client #10 was ization for 10 - 15 minutes." He ake breaths, [and] go to it the back of his hand and the times. The client was inutes in leg hobbles and hand It 10:18 a.m., client #10 was at d he was "wiggling hands in gnoises." The client was ue his work, "or to sit on his action bit his hand through his anically restrained with nobbles for six minutes. It 7:45 p.m., client #10 was coom, making loud noises, IAH" The client was cued to relax." The client bit an "old of his left hand. The client laid fiter being cued by staff to domanually restrained then lined with leg hobbles and	VV	128			
	supervisory comme the restraints was a						
	acting very manic. I and spitting all over "relax" and "take de	t 4:23 p.m., client #10, "was He was laughing about nothing his room." Staff cued him to eep breaths." The client spit in eclient was manually then					

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID; DRV111

Facility ID: 00293 True Continue ion sheet Page 20 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

CENTE	RS FOR MEDICARE	& MEDICAID SERVICES				OWR M	<u>J. 0938-0391</u>
	TOF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	(X2) M		PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE COMP	LETED
		24G502	B. WI	NG_		01/	C / <b>17/2008</b>
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			1	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			l	AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 128	Continued From pa	•	W	128			
	cuffs for 25 minute indicated that the uprogram and approfunction of the hand through a bla hand. At some point (specific area of the The client was rest handcuffs per his F supervisory commet the restraints was a "On April 11, 2007 jumping around his vomit [and] spit. He hysterically." Staff the encouraging deep bedroom." The clies spit it at staff." The minutes in leg hobs supervisory comme	it 3:48 p.m., client #10 bit his client to "stop." He bit his nket that was covering his nt, the client hit himself twice e body was not documented). Trained in leg hobbles and Rule 40 for 18 minutes. The ents indicated that the use of					
	on January 10, 200 all the clients at the and exhibit either paggression, and minjurious behavior how quickly the facinappropriate behalf to two years as	inistrative staff was interviewed 08 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that a facility are legally committed property destruction or physical ay have some degree of self. The average stay is based on cility is able to stabilize a client's vior. Approximately one and a go, the facility inplemented the restricted for inperceptions.					
	behavior. In Novem mechanical restrain was discontinued in	restraints for inappropriate her 2007, the use of hts for emergency situations he ICF/MR. However, the					

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID. DRV111

Facility ID 00293 H-continuation sheet Page 21 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION			(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
			A. BU	A. BUILDING			С	
		24G502	B. WI	IG		01	/17/2008	
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			1425 STATE	RESS CITY STATE, ZIP C E STREET GE, MN 55008	CODE		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	IX (EA	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CO ACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SS-REFERENCED TO THE DEFICIENCY	ON SHOULD BE IE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE	
W 128	specially constitute restrictive behavior programs. In emery manual restraints of utilized for the Rule wrist cuffs, metal h (usually used toget restraint board. The two minutes of marclient(s) continues mechanical restraint board. The two minutes of marclient(s) continues mechanical restrained restrained to reduce dangerous or likely. When two specific restrained, related mentioned by the instated that from the reviewed, the risk at	its with Rule 40 (the facility's discommittees' pre-approved management practice) gency situations, the staff use only. Examples of the restraints a 40 programs include: soft and cuffs and leg hobbles her), and in some cases a e Rule 40 programs start with hual restraining and if the to struggle, they are put in	W	128				
W 239	policy. There shoul reviewed and open people who live in a policy is intended to people who are aganother's aggressic with interpersonal tobserve the practic touched another clidangerous situation	ole does not have a "no-touch" doe "household agreements," for negotiation, made by the a household. The "no-touch" of be a therapeutic support for gressor's, the recipient of on, or there are other problems boundaries. If a client failed to be of "no-touch" and simply ent, that would not constitute a simply libitation.	W	239	- M	ns J		

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	FOF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1 '	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
			A BUILDING	<u> </u>	С	
		24G502	B. WING		01/17/2008	
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STR	EET ADDRESS. CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			125 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	JLD BE COMPLETION	
W 239	Continued From pa	ige 22	W 239	IPPs for all clients pl	aced 2/26/08	
				in the facility's ICF/M	IR	
	Each written training	g program designed to		program will be revised		
		ctives in the individual		ensure that each client		
		specify provision for the		program plan includes a		
		sion of behavior and the		specific plan to increa		
		ppropriate behavior, if navior that is adaptive or		client's use of adaptiv		
	appropriate.	ation that is adaptive of		appropriate alternative		
				behaviors targeted for	.5 (0	
				reduction.		
		s not met as evidenced by:		reduction.		
		ntation review and interviews,				
	the facility failed to	develop functional riors related to the target		All staff responsible f		
		of nine clients (#6, #8, #9) in		implementation of progr		
	the sample. Finding			for clients placed in t	•	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,		facility's ICF/MR progr		
	Client #6 has sever	e mental retardation and has a		will be trained to prop	perly	
	•	al deterioration since		implement each client's	;	
		e was admitted to the facility in		program.		
		cific behaviors include biting, g, head-butting, hair pulling,		Persons Responsible:		
		#6's Rule 40 (the facility's		Scott TenNapel, Ph.D.,	L.P.,	
		d committees' pre-approved		METO Clinical Director		
		management practice)		Klute and Julie Patten		
		s that if client #6 exhibits signs		BA3s and QMRPs		
		ng out or touching staff, not		<b>2</b> -1112		
		al redirectives, pacing,				
		ng, or screaming), the staff will cue to stop the behavior. If the				
		nediately" stop, staff will escort				
	the client to his bed	froom or a private place. If		1	4 1	
		to engage in the behavior,		5.000	July 6	
		estrain his arms until they can				
		nd name) soft cuffs to his		· ,		
		tached to a RIPP (brand ecured around his waist, A		:		
		indicates the restraints will be		••	A service and the	
		e client has zero incidents of			2/26/08	

FORM CMS-2567 (02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 23 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

<u> </u>		1						
STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES		(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION		(X3) DATE SURVEY			
AND PLAN OF CORRECTION		IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.		A. BUILDING			COMPLETED	
		1	B. WING			С		
		24G502	B. VVI	NG	<del></del>	01/	17/2008	
NAME OF F	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STREE	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE			
					STATE STREET			
MNEXI	ENDED TREATMENT			CAN	MBRIDGE, MN 55008			
(74) 10	SUMMARY STA	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES	- ID	J	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECT	TION	(X5)	
(X4) ID PREFIX	FIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL			PREFIX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTIO		ON SHOULD BE COMPLETION		
TAG			TAG CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A			PPROPRIATE DATE		
DEFICIENCY)								
W 239	Continued From pa	age 23	W	239				
}	physical aggression, self injury, and PICA (eating inedible objects) over three consecutive months.							
		ig a cue to stop the behavior.						
		of interventions to modify or						
		behaviors. There is no						
]	indication of the development of a list of							
antecedent behaviors to assist staff in knowing								
when the client might exhibit behaviors. From								
day he arrived to present, client #6 continues to								
exhibit behaviors and he continues to be								
restrained for exhibiting these behaviors. The								
	focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive							
		ndication of how staff would						
	elicit or strengthen appropriate behaviors.  Client #8's medical record was reviewed and							
		as moderate mental						
		, and a brain stem tumor. The						
		of physical aggression,						
		viors, and property destruction.						
		behaviors include: "actual or						
		r that may cause pain or harm						
		ig: lunging at others, biting,						
		kicking, slapping, pushing						
[		ms at people, and spitting;"						
		ject in a manner that causes						
		to that object based upon its						
		r function, and/or poses risk to						
		used as a weapon; including id acts against self, regardless.				. 1		
{		cause significant injury (i.e.			محمده الداعي ويسود الالدار	3.1		
		eratching, biting self, pounding						
		surfaces or head banging.)."						
		of agitation include: "running,			· 25 1/2	1 1		
		noring staff directions, and loud						
		nt #8's behavior plan indicates			No.			
		ernative to agitation is to "take a						
		cueing 80% of the time for two				and the second section of the section of t		
		s. In addition, the client has a						

FORM CMS-2567(D2-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID. 00293

If continuation sheet Page 24 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1		CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
			A BU	LDING		c
_		24G502	B. Wii	NG		01/17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			1425	TADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE STATE STREET ABRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 239		d on August 22, 2007, with a	W	239		
	duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client					
	exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie					
	down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor, the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position (on his stomach) and					
	apply handcuffs to	his wrists and hobbles around t lies down on the floor				
	independently the h	nandcuffs and leg hobbles will be the client is "safe" he will be				
	minutes and then the	e. He needs to be calm for five ne leg hobbles will be ther five minutes of calm the				
	handcuffs will be re was to stop the "ma	moved. The focus on the plan aladaptive behavior" with no				
	appropriate behavior	aff would elicit or strengthen ors.				
		record was reviewed and his mild mental retardation and				
	self injurious behav	istory physical aggression, iors, and property destruction				İ
	"running, self injurio	ated or angry, exhibiting ous behaviors, ignoring staff				
	behaviors include p	l vocalizations." His target hysical aggression-"Actual or			e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
	other(s). Includes: h	d/or cause pain or harm to nitting, biting, scratching,			ا معنی می این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این از این	
	at people, and spitt	ushing others, throwing items ing at others;" self-injurious gainst self that are intended to			t e e	N. F. Comments
	cause injury (i.e. sla	apping, hitting, scratching, g body parts on hard surfaces			) 1	
	or head banging.)."	Client #9's program plan he exhibits symptoms of			· Comment of the comm	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID DRV111

Facility ID 00293

If continuation sheet Page 25 of 65

OLNIL	TO LOIL MEDICALLE	A NIEDIONID SERVICES				OND NO. 0330-0331
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	1	MULTIPLE	CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
		24G502	B. WI	NG		C 01/17/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	<u> </u>		STREE	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	
				1	STATE STREET	i
MNEXI	ENDED TREATMENT			CAN	MBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 239	Continued From pa	ige 25		 239		
		native to the agitation will be to				
		ddition, the client has a Rule				
		dated on September 13, 2007				
		ne year. The objective was to				
1		daptive behaviors" to zero for				
		nonths. The plan included				
		"stop" and if the client stopped in would be directed to go to a				
		aff would offer calming				
1		ecific calming techniques were				
		e client did not stop the				'
		would be cued to "stop' and lie				
		If the client did not comply he				
		restrained in a prone position				
		ally restrained with handcuffs and turned to his side when he				
		e was calm for five minutes his			,	
		be released and after another				
		ig calm his handcuffs would be				
		nt followed directions when				
		n the floor the procedure				
		mechanically restraining him				
		and hobbles. The focus on the				
		e "maladaptive behavior" with v staff would elicit or				
	strengthen appropr					
	sacingation appropr	iate policinors.				
		an services support specialist				
	, ,	ewed on January 10, 2008 at			A A A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		ted that she is able to visibly				<b>.</b>
		s unable to control himself as			100 mg (100 mg)	
		ve behaviors, and she thinks out because he wants to be				1
		s a hands free (clients must			•	1
		e arms length of each other			t.	
		t come within one arms length			i and a	
		ss the clients need physical			ž	į.
	help.				e contrate a market	

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CEITIE	TO I OIL INE DIGNITE	G WEDIONID OF INVIOLO			<del></del>	OND 110. 0330-0331
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) M		PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
		24G502	B. WII	NG_		C 04/47/2009
						01/17/2008
=	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			14	EET ADDRESS. CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 425 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES ( MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 239	Continued From pa	ge 26	W:	239		
W 257	on January 11, 200 when a client exhib that could lead to in aggression or self in client is destructive trained to utilize the personal boundaries then escort, and the Rule 40 restraint plus 483.440(f)(1)(iii) PF CHANGE  The individual progleast by the qualified professional and result in the personal individual progressional and result in the professional and result in the progressional and result in the progression in the progr	wior analyst I was interviewed 8 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that its an inappropriate behavior significant special prize section of the property, the staff are efollowing techniques: so, negotiation and cueing, sen restrain. If the client has a an that is initiated as written. ROGRAM MONITORING & ram plan must be reviewed at different movine as necessary, including that its initiated as written wised as necessary, including that its initiated as written. It will be reviewed at different movine as necessary, including that its initiated objectives forts have been made.	w:	257	The facility will imple a quality management pr to ensure that the QMRP changes to client IPPs that adequate treatment velocity is maintained all clients. Specifica monthly data reflecting progress in treatment we be reviewed by the faci	for lly, fill lity's
	Based on interview qualified mental ret failed to review and plans as necessary progress toward ide reasonable effort h nine clients (#2, #6	and record review, the ardation professional (QMRP) revise individual program, where the client was failing to entified objectives after ad been made for three of and #9) in the sample.			Clinical Director, or d with the object of effe appropriate revision to client's IPP in order t reduce the need for res	ecting the
	kicking, etc. on adr restrained with han behavior. According Documentation for Aversive And/Or Do January 8, 2008, cl	behaviors of biting, hitting, nission, May 7, 2007. He was douffs and leg hobbles for that g to a form titled, Implementation of Approved eprivation Procedures, dated lent #6 exhibited similar g, scratching, and headbutting.			Persons Responsible: So TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P., M Clinical Director	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 27 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO 0938-0391

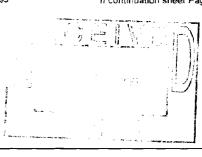
STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PI	ROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA	(X2) M	7:0: 5	Online Thursday	VAL DATE C	(6) (6)
	ENTIFICATION NUMBER		LDING	CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SE COMPLE	TED
	24G502	B. WIN	iG		C 01/17/2008	
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT				STATE STREET IBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID SUMMARY STATEMEN PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST TAG REGULATORY OR LSC IDEN	BE PRECEDED BY FULL	ID PREFI TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOT CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 257 Continued From page 27 etc. He was restrained wi hold. The informed conse medications dated Decen December 4, 2008, indica milligrams of Seroquel da of Ativan twice a day with to ten per day. Page two that client #6's target beh aggression went from his incidents to 1,325 inciden September 1, 2007 thru N Physical and chemical red day of admission and con though some of client #6' changed since he was ad  Employee (B)/behavioral (C)/human services supp and employee (D)/HSSS, onsite on January 10-11, client #6's restraints are n the Rule 40 continues to l written.  Client #2 has moderate m autism and deafness. She facility in August 2000. He clearing objects off table throwing, ripping, or slam cutting herself; hitting the trying to injure others by t kicking, slapping, pushing evaluation, dated Februal that client #2 "continues to six to eighty-five episodes episodes were considered The summary indicated th	ent for psychotropic mber 5, 2007 to lates client #6 is on 700 alily, and two milligrams additional milligrams upof the consent indicates avior of physical "baseline" of 334 at in the period of November 27, 2007. In training were used the attinue to be used even as behaviors have not limitted.  analyst, employee ort specialist (HSSS), were interviewed while 2007, and stated that not effective, however be implemented as the implemented as the er behaviors include as, counters or desk; ming objects; biting or wall with her fist; or nitting, biting, scratching, g, etc. A psychological ry 14, 2006, indicated o engage in a high frequency," which month and ranges from a The majority of the d "minor" in severity.	W	257			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 28 of 65



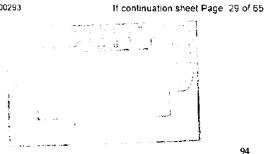
PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

<del></del>	.C. OIT IMEDIOMICE	A MEDIO/ ND OEI (VIOCO				<del></del>	. 0000 0001
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	1	ULTIPI LDING	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B. WI	NG		C 01/17/2008	
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			\$TDE	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ŽIP CODE	<u> </u>	
KAMIC OI I	THO FIGURE OF COLUMN				25 STATE STREET		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT				MBRIDGE, MN 55008		
- VALUE	SIIMMA DV STA	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES	1D		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC	TION	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	PREF TAC		(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 257	Continued From pa	~	W.	257			· —
		aseline. "There will most likely					
		sk" that client #2 will aggress					
		cause considerable harm to on of informed consents for					
	·	res dated October 28, 2006 to					
l		ind October 24, 2007 to					i
		ndicates the reasons for the					
	use of the restraints	s were basically the same. The					
		cates that restraints are					1
	•	ol behavior. The controlled					
	•	erminated when the client has nonths of "zero physical"					
<u> </u>		continues to be put in					
	restraints (see Tag						I
		mental retardation, autism, and					
		vas admitted to the facility in					
		t9 has a history of physical ty destruction and self injury.					
		mprehensive functional					
		ary, dated July 10, 2007, client					
ļ		tand his mental health					
		t affects his life. According to a					
		ation addendum, dated					
!		e frequency of his target  1, 2007 to September 23,					
	2007 included 49 in	•					
		rmed consent for controlled					
		December 10, 2007 to March					
		nat from September 16, 2007					
		07, there was an increase to sical aggression. Client #9 is					
		otropic medications and is					,
		lined with handcuffs and leg					
	hobbles in accorda	nce with his Rule 40 program.					
		changed the client's					
		e if something other than					
	restraints would reduce his behaviors.						

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility IO: 00293



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION		(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	'	ULTIPLE LDING	CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B. WII	IG		01/17/2008	
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		_	1425	FADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE STATE STREET IBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 257	clients exhibited ce restrained for exhibited continue to be restribehaviors. The QM behaviors would be individual, i.e. client clients wanting to to the QMRP has not identified antecede order to help the strength behaviors. The client's program other than restraint room) would be effective to the program of the client's program of the clie	the time of admission, these rain behaviors, were siting those behaviors and they rained for exhibiting those RP has not identified what a considered acceptable for an at #9 engaging in laughter or buch a staff person, etc. Also provided the staff with ints to the client's behavior in aff identify when the clients will he QMRP has not changed aming to see if an intervention is (i.e., use of the time out	W:	257	The facility will revise	ise	
,	CHANGE  The facility must deconstituted commit of members of facility durations, clients (persons who have contemporary practicient behavior, and controlling interest.  This STANDARD is Based on document the facility failed to regular participation the Behavior Managand at the Human a Findings include:	esignate and use a specially tee or committees consisting ity staff, parents, legal as appropriate), qualified either experience or training in tices to change inappropriate I persons with no ownership or in the facility.  Is not met as evidenced by: station review and interview, have the required members in at the scheduled meetings of gernent Review Committee and Legal Rights Committee.			its policy regarding functioning of its sp constituted committee Specifically, a singl specially constituted committee (i.e., the Management Review Comwill review the IPP, psychotropic medicati of restraints, and proto restrict client riall clients placed in facility's ICF/MR proposed Additionally, policy mandate that a quorum present in order for ing of the committee	ecially s. e Behavior mittee) use of ons, use oposals ghts for the gram. will be a meet-	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 30 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

<u> </u>	TO TOTT THE BIOTH TE	WINDOWN OF TARGET				ONO NO	<u>, 0330-033 i</u>
	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	]	IULTIP LDING	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPLE	
1		0.40500	B. WII	1G			С
	<del></del>	24G502				01/1	7/2008
l	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  25 STATE STREET  AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG	IX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 261	Continued From pa	ige 30	W:	261	and a mechanism to ens	ure	
	The facility's Behavioral Management Review				that any member not pr	esent	
		members, one of which is a			was given opportunity	to	
ı		r. The minutes from the last the committee met monthly to			consider the informati	on	
ı		rogram Plans related to			reviewed prior to the		
l	behaviors. Of the m	neeting minutes reviewed 2007 to November 2007, the			Committee's approval.		
1		ig was the only meeting that all			Persons Responsible: D	oug	
	or the members att	ended.			Bratvold, METO Directo	r	
	members not in attracted phone or were an information reviewed approval.  The facility's Huma minutes were reviewed and January 2008, monthly, However,	mentation to indicate that the endance participated via contacted about the ed at the meetings prior to n and Legal Rights Committee wed between September 2007. This committee also met the only meeting which all of ded was the November 2007.					
	members not in atte telephone or were o	mentation to indicate that the endance participated via contacted about the ed at the meetings prior to					
W 256	on January 10, 200 the Human and Lec Behavioral Manage monthly and review facility's specially copre-approved restripractice).	nistrative staff was interviewed 8 at 9:30 a.m. and stated both gal Rights Committee and the ment Review Committee meet of the client's Rule 40 plans (the postituted committees' ctive behavior management EHAVIOR & FACILITY	w:	266			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID:DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 31 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTER	19 LOU MEDICAVE	A MEDICAID SCRAICES				CINID INC	<u>. บองอ-บงชา</u>
	OF DEFICIENCIES F CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	I' '	IULTIP LDING	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S	
			-				С
<u> </u>		24G502	B. WII	NG		01/1	7/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			\$TRE	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EYTS	NDED TREATMENT			14:	25 STATE STREET		
- GIN EXTE				C.A	MBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 266	Continued From pa	ge 31	W	266	The facility will modif	fy its	
					program delivery pract:	ices	
		sure that specific client			to promote client growt	ch,	
	met.	y practices requirements are			development and indeper	ndence;	
	met.				ensure that less restr	ictive	
					interventions are atter	npted	
[					prior to use of restra	ints;	
		is not met as evidenced by:			ensure that behavior ma	anage-	
		s and documentation review, provide clients with the least			ment procedures are emp	oloyed	
		ions related to inappropriate			with sufficient safegua	ards	
		implement restraints without			and supervision to pro	tect	
		d to utilize Rule 40 (the			client rights; ensure :	restrain	t
		onstituted committees'			is never used as a subs	stitute	
		ctive behavior management ccordance with active			for active treatment;	ensure	
		iled to change restraint			systematic intervention	n to	
		they have failed to change			manage behaviors are		
		allor the client interventions for			incorporated into a cl:	ient's	
		vior to the client, failed to use			IPP; ensure that use of	£	
		ventions instead of using its, and failed to teach and			restraint is part of a	п	
		iate behavior to replace the			integral program leading	ng to	
		or. These failures render this			less restrictive means	of	
	Condition of Partici	pation unmet.			behavior management; t	hat	
		at tags: W268, W278, W285, 5, W296, and W304.			(Continued on attached	sheet)	
W 268		INDUCT TOWARD CLIENT	W:	268	The facility will char	nge its	2/26/08
	, , , , , ,				policy regarding clier	_	
		procedures must promote the			conduct to better prov		
	growth, developme client.	nt and independence of the			the ability of clients		
	OIIGHT.			,	grow and develop with		
					to physical/interperso	_	
		s not met as evidenced by			boundaries and touch.		
		and documentation review,			Specifically, it will	be	
		d to treat eight of nine clients #8, #9, and #10) in a dignified			clarified that there		

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID. 00293

If continuation sheet Page 32 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

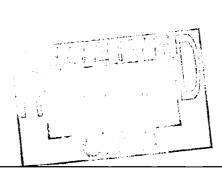
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.		IULTIPL LDI <b>N</b> Ğ	E CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
		24G502	8. WII	NG		C 01/17/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STRE	ET ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	01/11/2000
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			142	5 STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008	_
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLÉTION
W 268	facility has failed to development of clie include: Client #2 has mode autism, and deafne record revealed that restrained on April 2007, May 17, 2007 2007, July 25, 2007 21, 2007 in soft write	ge 32 he use of restraints and the promote the growth and ints related to touch. Findings rate mental retardation, ss. A review of the client's t she was unnecessarily 15, 2007, May 4, 2007, May 5, 7, June 25, 2007, July 10, 1, July 29, 2007, and August st cuffs behind her back and	W:	268	uniform facility policy prohibits clients from ing staff or one another that specific boundaries garding touch will be as group agreements, so to the specific character of the clients in the staff will be trained to change.	touch- er, and es re- specified ensitive teristics group, n. All
	leg, a history of kne wheelchair. A review revealed that he water March 29, 2007, March 29, 2007, March 29, 2007, March 2007,	d range of motion in his left be pain, and prefers to use a w of the client's record is unnecessarily restrained on ay 10, 2007, June 20, 2007, just 5, 2007, September 6,			Persons Responsible: De Bratvold, METO Directo: TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. I Clinical Director  IPPs for all clients p the facility's ICF/MR will be revised to ens	r; Scott METO laced in 2/26/08 program
	epilepsy, and a hist throwing personal if of her record revea	mental retardation, asthma, ory of poking others and iems at others heads. A review led that she had been rained on May 24, 2007, and			for any client having management program tare the reduction of inapp touch, and/or where an restraint has been tripinappropriate touch, to	a behavior geting ropriate y use of ggered by
	history of behaviora November 2006. A revealed that he wa combination with ps May 7, 2007, May 1 2, 2007, June 5, 20 18, 2007. He was u	e mental retardation and a all deterioration since review of his medical record is unnecessarily restrained in sychotropic medications on 0, 2007, May 21, 2007, June 07, June 12, 2007, and June nnecessarily restrained with its on May 8, 2007, May 9,			includes provisions fo the growth and develop appropriate touch.  Persons Responsible: S TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P., Clinical Director; Bet Julie Patten, BA3s and	r promoting ment of  cott METO h Klute,

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID. DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 33 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

<u> </u>	(B) OIT MEDICITIE	WILDIOMID OF MAIOE				ONID 110. 0300-0331
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) M A BU		PLE CONSTRUCTION  G	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
			B. Wil	NG.		С
		24G502	1			01/17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			14	REET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	
					AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC' (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO) CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 268	Continued From pa	~	W	268	The facility has contract	cted 2/26/08
	2007, and January	8, 2008.			with a registered Occupa	ational
	Oliana #7 has mailed a				Therapist, with competer	ncy in
		nental retardation. A review of lithat she was unnecessarily			delivering sensory integ	gration
		mber 12, 2007, December 21,			therapies to individuals	with
}	2007, and Decemb				developmental disabiliti	les.
	011 / 1/01				Service delivery will be	egin
		erate mental retardation, n tumor, and seizure disorder.			effective 02-04-08 and h	e focused
		ical record revealed that he			on clients placed in the	·
		restrained on September 9,			facility's ICF/MR progra	and the second s
		7, 2007, September 30, 2007,			and will include: assess	sing
		ctober 11, 2007, and October			clients to determine the	e degree
	14, 2007.				to which problem behavio	ors may
	Client #9 has mild r	mental retardation, autism, and			be reflective of sensory	/ issues,
ļ		view his medical record			assisting the treatment	team to
)		is unnecessarily restrained on			develop appropriate habi	
		gust 24, 2007, September 28,			programming, and staff t	raining
	and December 11,	2007, November 11, 2007, 2007			to increase skill in mee	ting the
	and December 11,	2007.			sensory needs of clients	3.
		erate mental retardation and				
		has a history of biting people.			Persons Responsible: Dou	
		nit, and becoming increasingly rs attempt to interact with him.			METO Director; Shirley I	avis, R.N.
		harged from the facility on			METO Nursing Supervisor	
	• .	A review of client's record				
		is unnecessarily restrained on			Effective 01-08, the fac	-
		March 6, 2007, March 9, 07, March 17, 2007, March			increased requirements f	
	· ·	, 2007, March 20, 2007.			QMRP oversight of emerge	=
}	March 27, 2007, Ap	oril 3, 2007, April 4, 2007, April			use of restraint to incl	
		07, April 8, 2007, and April 11,			enhanced evaluation of f	
	2007.				that may have contribute	
	Interviews with emo	ployee (B), (C), and (D) on			use of restraint, effect	
	January 10 and 11,	2007, revealed that the facility			of less restrictive alte	
		cy on the campus. This means			attempted, specific reco	mmendations

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID, 00293

If continuation sheet Page 34 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	IULTIPI ILDING	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SU COMPLE	
		24G502	B. WII	NG			C 7/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			142	ET ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP CODE 25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		1200
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 268	staff are not allower providing care, and touch staff. Employ stated this is because going to hurt their interview that the notice of the interview that the notice of the interview that the notice of the interview that the notice of the interview that the notice of the interview that the notice of the interview of the facility treatment center.  Employee (E)/admin on January 31, 200 the clients admitted restrained to reduce dangerous or likely.  When two specific or restrained, related the mentioned by the instated that from the reviewed, the risk a activity versus the reviewed, "  The facility as a which policy. There should reviewed and open people who live in a policy is intended to people who are against another's aggression with interpersonal between the staff of the interview of the inter	allowed to touch other clients, d to touch clients unless d clients are not allowed to wee (B) when interviewed use staff do not know if a client m. Employee (C) stated in an o touch policy is difficult in an ause of the clients they serve, y is not their home it is a sinistrative staff was interviewed at at the facility should only be a target behaviors that are to lead to dangerous behavior.  Examples of client #3 being to television viewing, were examples of client #3 being to television viewing, were examples (risk of continuing the risks of restraining) is "all out of the "household agreements," of or negotiation, made by the a household. The "no-touch" of be a therapeutic support for igressor's, the recipient of con, or there are other problems on or thouch" and simply	W	268	for changes to the clies IPP to reduce need for restraint, and communicy collaboration with members the Expanded Interdisci Team, including the legal representative and count manager. QMRP documentate recorded on a newly develorm and will be tracked part of ongoing file and Persons Responsible: Some TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., Clinical Director  The facility implemented staff training initiating increase staff skill intive behavior management (alternatives to restrate feective December 14, All staff currently asset to the ICF/MR program we receive this training. training has also been to the new employee original continued on attached	further ration/pers of plinary gal aty case ation is reloped ed as adits.  This added tentation	
W 278	touched another clic dangerous situation	ent, that would not constitute a  1. IGMT OF INAPPROPRIATE	W:	278			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 35 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

<u> </u>	10 1 OTT MILLDION WITE	WINDOWN OF CALCALORS				ON 140. 0000-00	<del>~~</del> +	
	FOF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	(X2) M		IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
		240507	B. WI	NG		С		
		24G502				01/17/2008		
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			1	REET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1426 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG	IX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETE	ION	
W 278	inappropriate client the use of more res client's record docu incorporating the us positive techniques and demonstrated	vern the management of behavior must insure, prior to strictive techniques, that the iments that programs se of less intrusive or more have been tried systematically to be ineffective.	W	278	The facility has modified documentation format and strative review process f use of restraint, to assu less intrusive techniques tried and found to be ine or reasons why less intruinterventions could not b  The facility has establis	admini- or any re that were ffective sive e used.		
	Based on interview failed to clearly docthat less intrusive a had been tried syst implementation of manage inappropring clients (#2, #3 whose medical recinclude:  A review of the faci Implementation Of Deprivation Proced Emergency Use of Documentation for Initiation of Psycho	This STANDARD is not met as evidenced by: Based on interview and record review, the facility ailed to clearly document in the medical record that less intrusive and more positive techniques and been tried systematically, prior to the implementation of more restrictive techniques, to manage inappropriate client behavior for eight of nine clients (#2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, #9 and #10) whose medical records were reviewed. Findings include:  A review of the facility's "Documentation For implementation Of Approved Aversive And/Or Deprivation Procedures, Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures, [and] Documentation for Emergency Use or Emergency initiation of Psychotropic Medication" revealed that facility staff consistently implement chemical			debriefing process to mon and provide coaching rega staff implementation of r  IPPs for all clients plac facility's ICF/MR program revised to ensure that ea client's program includes specific system of positi (non-aversive) response t behaviors that are identi precursors to more seriou behaviors that may result need for restraint.  Persons Responsible: Scot Ph.D. L.P., METO Clinical	o monitor regarding of restraint.  placed in the ogram will be at each ludes a ositive nse to dentified as erious problem esult in a		
	less intrusive and le Documentation of t procedures provide staff tried 1) to anti- behavior, 2) to dete trying to accomplish displaying his or he use consistent posi- 4) to use a positive than a manual or m	ess restrictive techniques. he use of the above id little or no evidence that cipate the maladaptive irmine what the individual was in or communicate by ir maladaptive behavior, 3) to tive reinforcement procedures, or less restrictive technique inechanical restraint and 5) to mental alterations would			Ph.D. L.P., METO Clinical Beth Klute and Julie Patt and QMRPs  The facility will impleme quality management proces ensure that the QMRP make changes to client IPPs su adequate treatment veloci maintained for all client	en, BA3s  nt a s to s ch that ty is		

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 36 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	IULTIPL LDING	E CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
		24G502	B. WI	NG		C 01/17/2008
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		<u> </u>	142	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 25 STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008	0 // 1/2000
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEOED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOT CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 278	See tag W128 for emaladaptive behaving and the seek amples, do that restraints were employee (A)/admin on January 10, 200 all the clients at the and exhibit either paggression, and mainjurious behavior, how quickly the factinappropriate behaving to two years aguse of mechanical inbehavior. In Novemmechanical restraint was discontinued in use of mechanical utilized on the client emergency situation restraints only. Exafor the Rule 40 programanual restraining struggle, they are performed that emergency employee (B)/behaviors. When a series of the series of t	the maladaptive behavior. Examples of incidents where a for was displayed by clients 18, #9, and #10 and then was 18 and #10 and then was 19 are estraint procedure. In ocumentation does not indicate 19 used "as a last resort."  Inistrative staff was interviewed 18 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that 19 are legally committed 19 are legally committed 19 are legally committed 19 are as a last resort. The average stay is based on 19 are a client's 19	W		have experienced use of restraint. Specificall monthly data reflecting use of restraints and p in treatment will be reby the facility's Clini Director, or other desi is a mental health prof with competency in psycho-educational treatindividuals with develodisability, with the obeffecting appropriate reflecting appropriate reflection for the client results for Responsible: Stephanological Director  The facility increased requirements for Registered Nurse oversight of restraint use include direct examination documentation of the client response to each implement of restraint, effective 11  Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; St. Davis, R.N., METO Nursing Supervisor	y, the progress viewed cal gnee who essional  thment of pmental pject of evision order to traint.  cott METO  uire- 2/26/08  to and t's ation -07.
	interviewed on Januard stated that eme until a plan is in plan behaviors. When a could lead to injury	uary 11, 2008 at 8:10 a.m., ergency restraints are utilized de to address inappropriate client exhibits a behavior that			Bratvold, METO Director; S Davis, R.N., METO Nursing	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID. DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 37 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

		S MEDIONID DENTIQEO				CMID 110. 0000-0001
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIF.CATION NUMBER:	(X2) N		PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
			B. WI			С
	<del></del>	24G502	U. VVII			01/17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE I25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG	IX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECT (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 278	following technique negotiation and cue restrain. If the clien that is initiated as withe Rule 40 clients Posey soft handouf and hobbles are us Of the five clients in but one are put in himboles.  Employee (E)/admi on January 31, 200 the clients admitted restrained to reduce dangerous or likely. When two specific restrained, related the mentioned by the instated that from the reviewed, the risk a activity versus the risk activity versus the risk activity resus the risk activity activity activity resus the risk activity resus the risk activity resus and open	erty, the staff utilize the s: personal boundaries, eing, then escort, and then thas a Rule 40 restraint plan, written. The restraints used for have been metal handcuffs or ifs and leg hobbles (the cuffs ed together), or Posey board. In the ICF/MR with rule 40's, all landcuffs (metal or soft) and instrative staff was interviewed 8 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that I at the facility should only be etarget behaviors that are to lead to dangerous behavior. examples of client #3 being to television viewing, were exestigator, employee (E) a sounds of the examples analysis (risk of continuing the isks of restraining) is "all out of ole does not have a "no-touch" doe "household agreements," for negotiation, made by the	W	278		ey use chanced may se of of less cttempted, cor op to estraint, ration ded ccluding and county entation veloped as part
W 285	policy is intended to people who are ag another's aggressic with interpersonal b observe the practic touched another cli- dangerous situation	IT OF INAPPROPRIATE	w:	285		

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 38 of 65

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION A BUILDING			(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
							;	
		24G502	B. WIN	IG		01/17/2008		
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE			
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		(		5 STATE STREET			
			1	CA	MBRIDGE, MN 55008		<u> </u>	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFI TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC' (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOU CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	JLO BE	(X5) COMPLETION ( DATE	
W 285	Continued From pa	ige 38	W 2	285	With a policy change		2/26/08	
					effective 11-23-07 the			
		inage inappropriate client			facility prohibited the	2	ļ	
		employed with sufficient			emergency use of mechan		ì	
		pervision to ensure that the			restraint of any client		ţ	
	clients are adequat	civil and human rights of				-		
	chents are adequar	lely protected.			in the ICF/MR program.		ſ	
					staff assigned to the		ł	
	This STANDARD	is not met as evidenced by:			building have been tra:	ined to		
	Based on interview	and record review, the facility			this change.		J	
		interventions to ensure safety						
		ents (#6, #7, and #9) in the			Persons Responsible: Do	oug		
		to protect the welfare and			Bratvold, METO Director	r; Scott		
		ine clients (#2, #3, #4, #6, #7,			TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P.,	METO	)	
		the sample who were adequate justification and/or			Clinical Director		l	
		tions. Findings include:						
					The facility will chan		Į	
		ess notes in client #6's medical			policy regarding emerg	-		
		11, 2007, at 8:11 a.m. the			use of manual restrain		ł	
		me at staff in an aggressive ected client #6]			clients placed in the	ICF/MR		
		ame out again within several			program to effect an i	mmediate		
		i) then began to grab at staff			reduction in use of re	straint	ĺ	
		plemented Rule 40, by first			by increasing the stan	dard of	1	
		an arm bar [Client #6]			severity of behavior f			
		ar and continued to claw and			emergency use of manua			
		t #6] went to his knees but			restraint is indicated			
		Staff then implemented an arm			Specifically, no use o		(	
		staff did this, [client #6] turned entor to another staff, grabbing			=			
		s moment implementor felt			restraint will be pres			
		ft arm pop. Staff immediately			for use in response to	_		
		ar take down and alerted the			behavior which does no	<del></del>		
	other staff. [Client #	#6] laid on the ground face			risk of immediate, ser	ious inju	ıry.	
		pted to aggress by grabbing at						
		eft arm had possible injury he			The facility will chan	ge its		
		Staff attempted to keep [client			policy on emergency us			
#6] still, especially his left arm. Staff verbally				psychotropic medicatio				

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING			(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED			
			2 <b>4</b> G502	B. Wil			C 01/17/2008	
		ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
	(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	ΙX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECT (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOL CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
	W 285	calmed down a little called 9-1-1 and no applied and the clie hospital by emerge #6 had a left distal admitted to the hos arm was set and sp facility on August 1 hospital on August 1 hospital on August 1 hospital on August 29, 2007.  According to docum on October 12, 200 sustained a "nickel orbit/brow of eye."  Client reportedly was attempted to move during restraint how permit it to remain behavior for which recorded on the "D Use of Controlled F October 12, 2007, client #7 was asked medication. The clii	ige 39 if to calm down. [Client #6] is but was still struggling. Staff stiffed R.N." A splint was ent was transported to the ney medical technicians. Client humerus fracture and was spital for pain control after his spital for surgical repair of not returned to the facility on the facility on the staff swelling right outer. Two bruised areas present as banging head on floor. Staff pillow under client's head wever the client would not there." Description of the client #7 was restrained, occumentation for Emergency Procedure" form, dated at 8:35 a.m. indicated that it to take her bath and ent began yelling and When staff entered the	W	285	ensure that such use is exclosively for the reduction symptoms of an identified psychiatric condition.  The facility will revise is policy on programmatic use restraint (i.e., "Rule 40" programs) for clients place the ICF/MR program to reduce of programmatic restrate by increasing the standard severity of behavior for wonforestraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of rewill be prescribed for use response to any behavior will be prescribed for use response to any behavior will be prescribed for use response to any behavior will be prescribed for use response to any behavior will be prescribed for use response to any behavior will be prescribed for use response to any behavior will be trained to building will be trained to change.  Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; StenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., METO TenNapel, Ph.D., L.	its e of ced in uce the aint d of which use estraint e in which nmediate, ICF/MR to this	2/26/08
		bedroom, client #7 client was put in a reposition. After two rewere applied. The pocumentation ind procedure, client #7 crying, stating she enurse assessment,	attempted to hit staff. The manual restraint in prone minutes, mechanical restraints procedure ended at 8:55 a.m. licated that after the restraint was "very emotional and can't go to work today." The at 9:05 a.m., indicated the and was rocking in the rocking			Clinical Director  Effective 01-08-08 the facility implemented a proof disclosure, for use at mission to the facility, it clients, legal representat and members of clients' Expression to the facility of the	ocess ad- involving Lives,	2/26/08

	OF DEFICIENCIES	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) N	IŲLTIP	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATÉ SURVEY COMPLETED	
ANDFOATC	ORRECTION	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	A. BU	LDING		_	
		24G502	B. Wil	NG		01/17	7/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	<del></del>	-	STRE	EET ADDRESS CITY STATE, ZIP CODE	<u> </u>	72000
					25 STATE STREET		
MNEXT	ENDED TREATMENT			CA	AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING (NFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECT (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOU CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	JLD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
	Continued From pa On December 11, 2 person was getting refrigerator when th yelling." The client ' of water at staff, ca Staff executed an a manual hold. The c yelled for twenty mi indicated the color or remained normal ex couldn't breathe. At crying and went into indicated the client incident report indic restraint [client #7] take her right arm of small abrasion on h on carpeted area."  An incident report, of 9:00 a.m., indicated client #9 went into h head against the wa centimeter abrasion Description of the b was restrained, rec for Emergency Use dated September 1 indicated that while laundry, he "slamm room [and] threw ha and pacing. He thei med cart. Staff aske	ge 40 2007, at 5:10 p.m. a staff water from client #7's ite client, "came at staff 'lunged at staff, threw a glass me at staff with fists raised." irm bar take down into a lient struggled, scratched and nutes. The nurse assessment of the client's face and hands ven though she yelled she 5:30 p.m., client #7 was other room. Documentation said she was "sore." An cated that "during emergency was struggling, refusing to out from under her chest, a her right elbow due to resisting dated September 13, 2007, at I that after being restrained, his bedroom and banged his all. He sustained a two mid-forehead and a two mid-forehead and a two mon his right temple. ehavior for which client #9 orded on the Documentation of Controlled Procedure form, 3, 2007, at 8:10 a.m., client #9 was doing his ed his hamper. Walked to his amper lid, talking to himself in said "shot" and went toward ed if he was okay [and]		2285		used, clients the ut, and clinical on of cott cotal crequire-rese use to ion and ient's entation 11-07.	
	restrained due to "p staffs hair & grabbe [and] neck area." D	n door." Client #9 was  hysical aggression-pulled  d, scratched staffs shoulder  uring manual restraint, the  two minutes so mechanical			Nursing Supervisor		

<u> </u>	TO TO THE DIOTING	CALLED OF UP OF LAIDED				01110110	0000-000
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1111	IULTIF	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SUR COMPLET	
			E 1400	40		c	
		24G502	B. WII	<b>V</b>		01/17	/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 125 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 285	Continued From pa	age 41	W	285	Effective 01-08, the fa	cility 2	2/26/08
		plied. The client continued to			increased requirements		
	• •	of twenty-nine minutes. The			QMRP oversight of emerg		
		at 8:44 a.m. At 2:32 p.m.,			use of restraint to inc		
		his mental health review [and]			enhanced evaluation of		
		got out side he yelled, "pop,			that may have contribut		
		in to flick his fingers infront of application applications.			the use of restraint, e		
		to the household, grabbed staff			ness of less restrictiv		
		ders [and] shook her." Client #9			alternatives attempted,		,
		e to physical aggression			recommendations for cha		
		shoulders (and) began to					
		ient struggled for thirteen			the client's IPP to red		
		.m. client #9 received two			for further restraint,		
	ended at 2:55 p.m.	n IM. The restraint procedure after 23 minutes			communication/collabora		t
	ended at 2.55 p.in.	., arter 25 minutes.			members of the Expanded		
	The facility has not	t put interventions in place to			Interdisciplinary Team,		ıg
		iate behavior in such a way that			the legal representativ	e and	
		ril and human rights of the			county case manager. QM	IRP	
		ble (#2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, #9,			documentation is record	led on a	
		en adequately protected. The			newly developed form an	d will	
		ility promotes the use of al, and or chemical restraints to			be tracked as part of o	ngoing	
		ive behaviors. Clients are put			file audits.		
	into restraints for b	pehaviors without prior less					
	restrictive interven	tions being implemented.			Persons Responsible: So	ott	
		cumentation does not show that			TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., N		
		reinforcement methods are its. There is documentation that			Clinical Director		
		ents have suffered unfavorable			Climical Bilector		
		al and mechanical restraints.			IPPs for all clients pl	laced	2/26/08
		tation that indicates some of			in the facility's ICF/N		2,20,00
		ors have continued for long			program will be revised		
		spite the use of manual and			effect an immediate red		
	mechanical restrai	ms.					
	Embloyee (A)/adm	inistrative staff was interviewed			in the use of restraint		
		08 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that			increasing the standard		
		e facility are legally committed			severity of behavior fo		j
an the chemis at the		· - •			use of restraint is inc	dicated	

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
			B. WIN			С
		24G502	D. VVIII	 		01/17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 125 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
	aggression, and mainjurious behavior. how quickly the factinappropriate behavior half to two years aguse of mechanical behavior. In Novem restraints in emerging the ICF/MR and Rule 40 programs, staff use manual rerestraints utilized for include: soft wrist of hobbles (usually usually u	roperty destruction or physical ay have some degree of self. The average stay is based on illity is able to stabilize a client's vior. Approximately one and a po, the facility implemented the restraints for inappropriate aber 2007, the mechanical ency situations were stopped only utilized on the clients with In emergency situations, the estraints only. Examples of the or the Rule 40 programs suffs, metal handcuffs and legged together), and in some pard. The Rule 40 programs are of manual restraining and if the set of struggle, they are put in hits.  Inistrative staff was interviewed 8 at 10:15 a.m. and stated that to restraint use have included andcuffs, and one broken arm ority of the bumps, bruises, we head, knees, and elbows all restraints.	w:	285	Specifically, no use of rewill be prescribed for use response to any behavior will does not pose a risk of important serious injury.  Persons Responsible: Scott Ph.D., L.P., METO Clinical Beth Klute and Julie Patter and QMRPs  The facility's specially constituted committee will constituted committee will oriented to changes in pregarding both emergency programmatic use of rest to ensure their review approval process meets to ensure their review approval process meets the revised policy's increase standard of severity of behavior for which use or restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of (Continued on attached serious interests)	TenNapel, Director; n, BA3s  / 2/26/08 ill be policy / and craint, and che sed
W 288	CLIENT BEHAVIOI	IT OF INAPPROPRIATE  R age inappropriate client	W 2	288		
	behavior must never an active treatment.  This STANDARD is Based on document restraints for inappress.	er be used as a substitute for				

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 43 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	(X2) N		PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
			B. WI			1	С	
		24G502				01/17	7/2008	
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 125 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPI DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE	
W 288	Continued From pa	ge 43	w:	288	IPPs for all clients pl	laced	2/26/08	
	substitute appropria	ate behavior for three of nine			in the facility's ICF/N	⁄IR		
	1 1 1	#9) in the sample. Findings			program will be revised			
	include:	•			ensure that each client			
	•	e mental retardation and has a			<pre>program includes a specific system of positive (non-aversive)</pre>			
		al deterioration since			<del>-</del>		e)	
		e was admitted to the facility in			response to behaviors t			
		cific behaviors include biting, g, head-butting, hair pulling,			<del>-</del>	identified as precursors to		
		#6's Rule 40 (the facility's			more serious problem be	ehaviors		
		d committees' pre-approved			that may result in a ne	ed for		
	, ,	management practice)			restraint.			
		that if client #6 exhibits signs						
		ng out or touching staff, not			Persons Responsible: So	cott		
		al redirectives, pacing,			TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P.,			
		ng, or screaming), the staff will			Clinical Director; Beth			
		cue to stop the behavior. If the						
		nediately" stop, staff will escort			and Julie Patten, BA3s	and QMRP	5	
		lroom or a private place. If						
		to engage in the behavior, estrain his arms and apply a			The facility will imple	ement a	2/26/08	
		ent's waist, and staff will apply			quality management prod	cess to		
		client's wrists. A Rule 40			ensure that the OMRP ma	akes		
		s the restraints will be			changes to client IPPs	such		
	terminated when th	e client has zero incidents of			that adequate treatment		v	
		n, self injury, and PICA (eating			is maintained for all		1	
		er three consecutive months.						
		g a cue to stop the behavior,			who have experienced us			
		of interventions to modify or			restraint. Specifically		У	
	,	behaviors. There is no velopment of a list of			data reflecting the use	e of		
		ors to assist staff in knowing			restraints and progress	s in		
		ht exhibit behaviors. From the			treatment will be revi	ewed by		
		esent, client #6 continues to			the facility's Clinical	<del>-</del>		
		nd he continues to be			or other designee who			
		iting these behaviors. The			mental health profession		1	
		as to stop the "maladaptive			competency in psycho-e			
		dication of how staff would			treatment of individual			
	eucit or strengthen :	appropriate behaviors			treatment of individual	TD MT/II	1	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID ORV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 44 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION		(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING			(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
						С	
		24G502	B WIN	G		01/17/2008	
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			1425 S	IDDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE TATE STREET RIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRE (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SH CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE AP DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE COMPLÉTION	
W 288	Continued From pa	record was reviewed and	W 2	tl	evelopmental disabil he object of effecti ppropriate revision	ng	
		as moderate mental		_			
		and a brain stem tumor. The			lient's IPP in order		
	client has a history	of physical aggression, viors, and property destruction.		tl	he need for restrain	t.	
	Client #8's target behaviors include: "actual or attempted behavior that may cause pain or harm			Pr	ersons Responsible:	Scott	
					enNapel, Ph.D. L.P.,		
		g: lunging at others, biting,			ETO Clinical Directo		
		kicking, slapping, pushing		וניו	Elo Climical Directo		
		ms at people, and spitting;"		D-1	ffective 01-08, the	fagility avacyon	
		ject in a manner that causes				-,, -	
		to that object based upon its			ncreased requirement		
		function, and/or poses risk to			MRP oversight of eme		
		used as a weapon; including		us	se of restraint to i	nclude	
		d acts against self, regardless cause significant injury (i.e.		er	nhanced evaluation o	f factors	
		ratching, biting self, pounding		t]	hat may have contrib	uted to	
		surfaces or head banging.)."		t!	he use of restraint,	effective-	
		of agitation include: "running,		n	ess of less restrict	ive	
		noring staff directions, and loud			lternatives attempte		
		nt #8's behavior plan indicates					
		rnative to agitation is to "take a			ecommendations for c		
		cueing 80% of the time for two			he client's IPP to r		
		s. In addition, the client has a			or further restraint		
		ed on August 22, 2007, with a		C	ommunication/collabo	ration	
		r. The objective is to decrease in of physical aggression,		w	ith members of the E	xpanded	
		n, and self-injurious behaviors		I:	nterdisciplinary Tea	m, including	
		nsecutive months. If the client			he legal representat		
		above target behaviors staff			ounty case manager.		
		t to stop the behavior and lie			ocumentation is reco		
		f the client does not lie down			ewly developed form		
		ff are to manually restrain the					
		sition and then apply			e tracked as part of	ongoing	
		ist and leg hobbles. If the client		f	ile audits.		
		or independently the					
		nobbles will still be applied. safe" he will be turned onto his		P	Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel,		
	Once the Client IS	sale the Will be turned Onto MS		P.	h.D., L.P., METO Cli	nical Director	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293 If continuation sheet Page 45 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTER	13 FOR MEDICARE	A MEDICAID SERVICES				OMB NO. 0938-0391
	FOF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	(X2) M		PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
•						C
		24G502	B. WI	чG <u> —</u>		01/17/2008
NAME OF F	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STR	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	
MNEYT	ENDED TREATMENT			14	125 STATE STREET	
IIII EXII				Ç,	AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
W 288	Continued From pa	ige 45	W	288	IPPs for all clients p	laced
	side. He needs to b	e calm for five minutes and			in the facility's ICF/N	4R program
		s will be released. After			will be revised to effe	ect an im-
ı		s of calm the handcuffs will be			mediate reduction in th	ne use of
		s on the plan was to stop the			restraints by increasing	
		vior" with no indication of how elicit, improve, or strengthen			standard of severity of	-
l	appropriate behavio	•			for which use of restra	
					indicated. Specifically	
		record was reviewed and his			of restraint will be pr	
		mild mental retardation and			for use in response to	
		nistory physical aggression, riors, and property destruction			behavior which does not	=
		rated or angry, exhibiting			risk of immediate, ser	-
		ous behaviors, ignoring staff			115% Of Immediate, Ber.	loub injury.
		vocalizations." His target			Persons Responsible: So	actt
		physical aggression-"Actual or				
	,	d/or cause pain or harm to			TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P.,	
		hitting, biting, scratching, ushing others, throwing items			Clinical Director; Beth	]
		ing at others;" self-injurious			and Julie Patten, BA3s	and QMRPs
		gainst self that are intended to				
	cause injury (i.e. sla	apping, hitting, scratching,				
		g body parts on hard surfaces				
		Client #9's program plan				
		he exhibits symptoms of native to the agitation will be to				
		ddition, the client has a Rule				
		st updated on September 13				
		n of one year. The objective				
		s "maladaptive behaviors" to				
		ecutive months. The plan client to "stop" and if the				
		pehavior he would be directed				
		ing and staff would offer				
	calming techniques	. The specific calming				
	techniques were no	it delineated. If the client did				
	not stop the behavi	or he again would be cued to				
		on the floor." If the client did				
	not comply he woul	d be manually restrained in a				í

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 46 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED

CENTER	RS FOR MEDICARE	& MEDICAID SERVICES				OMB NO	D. 0938-0391	
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		MULTIPLE	E CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
		24G502_	B. WI	۷G		01/	C 17/2008	
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			1425	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE S STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	IX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APP DEFICIENCY)	DULD BE	(XS) COMPLETION DATE	
W 288	with handcuffs and side when he was "five minutes his leg and after another fi handcuffs would be directions when asl procedure would corestraining him with The focus on the pl "maladaptive behavior appropriate behavior	then mechanically restrained leg hobbles, and turned to his safe." After he was calm for hobbles would be released we minutes of being calm his released. If the client followed ked to lie down on the floor the portion with mechanically in the handcuffs and hobbles, an was to stop the prior" with no indication of how elicit, improve or strengthen personal was an and stated that at the facility should only be at target behaviors that are to lead to dangerous behavior.  Examples of client #3 being to television viewing, were exestigator, employee (E) a sounds of the examples inalysis (risk of continuing the isks of restraining) is "all out of the continuing the individual continuing the i	W	288				

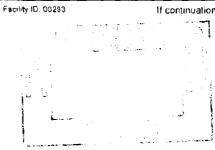
PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		IULTIPI	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
		24G502	B. WI	1G		01/17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		<del>\</del>	142	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP COD 25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COR (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION : CROSS REFERENCED TO THE A DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE COMPLETION
W 289	V 289 483.450(b)(4) MGMT OF INAPPROPRIATE CLIENT BEHAVIOR  The use of systematic interventions to manage inappropriate client behavior must be incorporated into the client's individual program plan, in accordance with §483.440(c)(4) and (5) of this subpart.  This STANDARD is not met as evidenced by: Based on interview and documentation review, the facility has failed to incorporate alternative interventions, in place of restraints, into the client's individual program plan for two of nine clients (#8, #9) in the sample. In addition, the facility has failed to change client programs as behavior indicates for two of nine clients (#2, #6) in the sample. Findings include:		W:	289	IPPs for all clients in the facility's IC program will be revieensure that each clients program includes a system of positive (response to behavior identified as precur	F/MR sed to ent's pecific non-aversive) s that are sors to more
					may result in a need  Persons Responsible: TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P. Clinical Director; Be and Julie Patten, BA  The facility will im	for restraint.  Scott , METO eth Klute 3s and QMRPs
	diagnoses includes autism. He has a hiself injurious behavious when he gets frustrianning, self injurious behaviors, and loud behaviors include pattempts to hurt an other(s). Includes, kicking, slapping, pat people, and spitt behaviors - "acts accause injury (i.e. slabiting self, pounding or head banging.)." indicates that when "agitation" his alternals autism.	record was reviewed and his mild mental retardation and history of physical aggression, riors, and property destruction rated or angry, exhibiting bus behaviors, ignoring staff divocalizations." His target obysical aggression-"Actual or dor cause pain or harm to hitting, biting, scratching, ushing others, throwing items ing at others;" self-injurious gainst self that are intended to apping, hitting, scratching, g body parts on hard surfaces. Client #9's program plan the exhibits symptoms of native to the agitation will be to ddition, the client has a Rule			quality management p ensure that the QMRP changes to client IP that adequate treatm is maintained for al who have experienced restraint. Specifica data reflecting the restraints and progr treatment will be re by the facility's Cl Director, or other d is a mental health p with competency in p treatment of individ developmental disabi	rocess to makes Ps such ent velocity l clients use of lly, monthly use of ess in viewed inical esignee who rofessional sycho-educational uals with

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

If continuation sheet Page 48 of 65



CE 0.00 av 01775 DWE DDT

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES				OMB NO. 0938-0				
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	IULTIPI ILDING	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
			B. WII	NC.		С	ţ	
		24G502				01/17/2008		
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			ľ	ET ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP CODE 25 STATE STREET			
MIN EXTE	MOED INCATMENT			CA	AMBRIDGE, MN 55008			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES YMUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	JLD BE COMPLETION	,	
W 289	Continued From pa	ge 48	W	289	object of effecting			
	40 (the facility's spe	ecially constituted committees'			appropriate revision to	the		
		ctive behavior management			client's IPP in order t	0		
	practice) plan that was last updated on				reduce the need for res	traint.		
		7 with a duration of one year.					- {	
behaviors" to zero		o decrease his "maladaptive for three consecutive months.			Persons Responsible: Sc	ott		
		cueing the client to "stop" and if			TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P., M	ETO	1	
		he behavior he would be			Clinical Director		- {	
directed to go to a		quiet setting and staff would						
		iques. The specific calming			The facility will chang	e its 2/26/0	8	
	•	of delineated. If the client did			policy regarding emerge	ncy use	- }	
		or he again would be cued to on the floor." If the client did			of manual restraint of	clients	}	
	•	d be manually restrained in a			placed in the ICF/MR pr	ogram to	}	
	prone position and	then mechanically restrained			effect an immediate red	uction	ł	
		leg hobbles, and turned to his			in use of restraint by	increas-	ł	
		safe." After he was calm for			ing the standard of sev		1	
		hobbles would be released ve minutes of being calm his			behavior for which emer		}	
		released. If the client followed			of manual restraint is		1	
		ced to lie down on the floor the			Specifically, no use of		1	
	procedure would co	entinue with mechanically			will be prescribed for		Ì	
		the handcuffs and hobbles.			response to any behavio		)	
		e 40 was not incorporated into			does not pose a risk of			
	behavior plan.	alternatives to his maladaptive			serious injury.	Inimediace,	l	
	Denavior plan.				serious injury.		l	
	Client #8's medical	record was reviewed and			The facility will chang	un its	╽	
		is moderate mental			policy on emergency use		-	
	,	and a brain stem tumor. The			1 1 3 1		-	
		of physical aggression, iors, and property destruction.			psychotropic medication		-	
		pehaviors include: "actual or			ensure that such use is		-	
		that may cause pain or harm			exclusively for the red		-	
	to other(s), includin	other(s), including: lunging at others, biting,			of symptoms of an ident	ırıea	-	
	hitting, scratching, kicking, slapping, pushing				psychiatric condition.		- {	
		ms at people, and spitting;"					}	
		ect in a manner that causes to that object based upon its						

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 49 of 65

Exhibit 1-C.2

114

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	FOR DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	1	ULTIP	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B. WII	NG		C 01/17/2008	
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		<u> </u>	CTDE	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	01/1//2008	
	ENDED TREATMENT		_	14	25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLÉTION	
W 289	Continued From pa	<del>-</del>	W:	289	The facility will revis		
		function, and/or poses risk to			policy on programmatic		
		used as a weapon; including			restraint (i.e., "Rule	40"	
		d acts against self, regardless			programs) for clients p	laced	
	of intent, that may cause significant injury (i.e. slapping, hitting, scratching, biting self, pounding body parts on hard surfaces or head banging.)."  The client's signs of agitation include: "running,				in the ICF/MR program t		
					the use of programmatic		
					by increasing the stand		
checking doors, ignoring st vocalizations." Client #8's b					· ·		
		nt #8's behavior plan indicates			severity of behavior fo		
		rnative to agitation is to "take a			use of restraint is ind	1	
	break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a				Specifically, no use of	restraint	
					will be prescribed for	use in	
	Rule 40 plan revise	ed on August 22, 2007, with a			response to any behavio	or which	
		r. The objective is to decrease	does not pose a risk of immediate,				
		on of physical aggression,	serious injury.				
	· · · · ·	n, and self-injurious behaviors			serious injury.		
		nsecutive months. If the client				l- TOT /MD	
		above target behaviors staff			All staff assigned to t		
		t to stop the behavior and lie			building will be traine	ed to this	
		If the client does not lie down Iff are to manually restrain the			change.		
		sition and then apply				i	
		ist and hobbles to his legs. If			Persons Responsible: Do	oug	
		on the floor independently the			Bratvold, METO Director		
		nobbles will still be applied.			TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P.,		
		safe" he will be turned onto his			Clinical Director	11610	
	side. He needs to b	e calm for five minutes and			Clinical Director	į	
		s will be released. After				1.41	
		s of calm the handcuffs will be			Effective 01-08, the fa	acility 2/26/08	
		of the Rule 40 was not			increased requirements	for	
		e clients plan for alternatives			QMRP oversight of emerg	jency use	
	to his maladaptive	репачог ріал.			of restraint to include	enhanced	
	Client #2 has made	erate mental retardation,			evaluation of factors t	hat may	
		ss. She was admitted to the			have contributed to the	-	
		000. Her behaviors include			restraint, effectivenes	ì	
		tables, counters or desk;					
	throwing, ripping, or slamming objects; biting or cutting herself; hitting the wall with her fist; or				restrictive alternative	-	
					specific recommendation	is for changes	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: 0RV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 50 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES						OMB NO. 0938-0391		
	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) M A BUI		LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
		24G502	B WIN	IG		01/17/2008		
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			14:	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP COD 25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008	Ε		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFI TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORI (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION : CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE COMPLETION		
W 289	Continued From page 50 trying to injure others by hitting, biting, scratching, kicking, slapping, pushing, etc. A psychological evaluation, dated February 14, 2006, indicated that client #2 "continues to engage in self-injurious behavior at a high frequency," which fluctuates from month to month and ranges from six to eighty-five episodes. The majority of the episodes were considered "minor" in severity. The summary indicated that the client is overall functioning at her baseline. "There will most likely always be a high risk" that client #2 will aggress against others and cause considerable harm to herself. A comparison of informed consents for controlled procedures dated October 28, 2006 to January 27, 2007 and October 24, 2007 to January 25, 2008 indicates the reasons for the use of the restraints were basically the same. The later document indicates that restraints are necessary to control behavior. The controlled procedure will be terminated when the client has three consecutive months of "zero physical holdings." Client #2 continues to be put in restraints (see Tag 128).  Client #6 has severe mental retardation and has a history of behavioral deterioration since November 2006. He was admitted to the facility in May 2007. His specific behaviors include biting, pinching, scratching, head-butting, hair pulling, and kicking. Client #6's Rule 40 methodology states that if client #6's Rule 40 methodology states that if client #6 exhibits signs of agitation (reaching out or touching staff, not responding to verbal redirectives, pacing, perseverating, yelling, or screaming), the staff will provide the client a cue to stop the behavior. If the client does not		W2	289	to the client's IPP to reduce need for further restraint, and communication/collaboration with members of the Expanded Interdisciplinary Team, including the legal representative and County case manager. QMRP documentation is recorded on a newly developed form and will be tracked as part of ongoing file audits.  Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., METO Clinical Director  IPPs for all clients placed in 2/26/ the facility's ICF/MR program will be revised to effect an immediate reduction in the use			
					standard of severity for which use of rest indicated. Specifical of restraint will be for use in response to behavior which does no risk of immediate, see Persons Responsible:	traint is  lly, no use  prescribed  to any  not pose a  erious injury.		
	"immediately" stop, his bedroom or a p continues to engag	top, staff will escort the client to a private place. If client #6 gage in the behavior, staff will in his arms and apply a RIPP belt			TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., METO Clinical Director; Beth Klute and Julie Patten, BA3s and QMRPs			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

manually restrain his arms and apply a RIPP belt

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 51 of 65



PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES		& MEDICAID SERVICES				OMB NO	<u> 0938-0391 )</u>
	T OF DEFICIENCIES DE CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	MULTIP ILDING	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE COMPI	LETED
		24G502	в и	NG		C 01/17/2008	
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			1	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MNEXT	ENDED TREATMENT				25 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	ŀΧ	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 289	W 289 Continued From page 51		W	289			
	cuff's to the client's indicates the restrathe client has zero aggression, self injobjects) over three than providing a cuno mention of intenthe client's behavior the development of to assist staff in knexhibit behaviors. In present, client #6 cand he continues to these behaviors. The stop the "maladapt"	, and staff will apply Posey wrists. A Rule 40 addendum ints will be terminated when incidents of physical ury, and PICA (eating inedible consecutive months. Other e to stop the behavior, there is ventions to modify or preventurs. There is no indication of a list of antecedent behaviors owing when the client might from the day he arrived to ontinues to exhibit behaviors to be restrained for exhibiting the focus on the plan was to live behavior" with no indication elicit or strengthen appropriate					
	Employee (B)/behavioral analyst I, employee (C)/human services support specialist (HSSS), and employee (D)/HSSS, were interviewed while onsite on January 10-11, 2007, and stated that client #6's restraints are not effective, however the Rule 40 continues to be implemented as written.						
	on January 31, 200 the clients admitted restrained to reduc	inistrative staff was interviewed 8 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that 6 at the facility should only be e target behaviors that are to lead to dangerous behavior.					
	restrained, related mentioned by the in stated that from the	examples of client #3 being to television viewing, were ivestigator, employee (E) e sounds of the examples inalysis (risk of continuing the					

activity versus the risks of restraining) is "all out of

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTER	13 FOR MEDICANE	& MEDICAID SERVICES				ON GIND	<u>. 0938-0391</u>
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1'''	AULTIF ILDING	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPLE	ETED
		24G502	B. WII	NG_		1	C 7/ <b>2008</b>
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STR	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	<del></del>	
MALEYTS	ENDED TREATMENT			1	125 STATE STREET		
WIN EXTE	INDED INEAIMENT			C.	AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ŲLD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 289	Continued From pa whack."	ge 52	W	289			
W 295	policy. There shoul reviewed and open people who live in a policy is intended to people who are aganother's aggressic with interpersonal boserve the practic touched another clidangerous situation		W	295	IPPs for all clients p		2/26/08
	95 483.450(d)(1)(i) PHYSICAL RESTRAINTS The facility may employ physical restraint only as an integral part of an individual program plan that is intended to lead to less restrictive means of managing and eliminating the behavior for which the restraint is applied.				in the facility's ICF/N program will be revised ensure that each client program includes a spectage system of positive (nor response to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors to behaviors.	d to t's cific n-aversi that are	
	This STANDARD is not met as evidenced by: Based on interview and record review, the facility has failed to utilize restraints in a manner that will reduce the restraint or eliminate the behavior for four of nine clients (#2, #6, #8, and #9) in the sample. Findings include:  Client #2 has moderate mental retardation, autism and deafness. She was admitted to the facility in August 2000. Her behaviors include clearing objects off tables, counters or desk; throwing, ripping, or slamming objects; biting or cutting herself; hitting the wall with her fist; or trying to injure others by hitting, biting, scratching, kicking, slapping, pushing, etc. A psychological evaluation, dated February 14, 2006, indicated that client #2 "continues to engage in				identified as precursor more serious problem be that may result in a ne restraint.	ehaviors eed for	
					Persons Responsible: Some TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P., M. Clinical Director; Bethand Julie Patten, BA3s  The facility will imple quality management processure that the QMRP management IPPs that adequate treatment	METO  h Klute  and QMR  ement a  cess to  akes  such	2/26/08

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 53 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES			OMB NO. 0938-039						
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) M		IPLE CONSTRUCTION IG	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED			
				-		c			
		24G502	B. WII	NG _		01/17/2008			
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			1	REET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE				
	,				CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	IX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION			
W 295	Continued From pa	ge 53	W	295	is maintained for all o	lients			
	self-injurious behavior at a high frequency," which				who have experienced us	e of			
	fluctuates from mor	nth to month and ranges from			restraint. Specifically	, monthly			
six to eighty-five ep episodes were con The summary indic functioning at her b		isodes. The majority of the			data reflecting the use of				
		sidered "minor" in severity.			restraints and progress in				
		ated that the client is overall			treatment will be revie				
		sk" that client #2 will aggress			the facility's Clinical	=			
	,	cause considerable harm to			or other designee who i				
		son of informed consents for			health professional with competence				
		es dated October 28, 2006 to							
January 27, 2007 and Oc					in psycho-educational t				
	January 25, 2008 indicates the reasons for the				of individuals with dev	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
l		s were basically the same. The			disability, with the ob	ject of			
		cates that restraints are			effecting appropriate r	evision to			
	•	of behavior. The controlled			the client's IPP in ord	er to reduce			
		erminated when the client has nonths of "zero physical"			the need for restraint.				
		continues to be put in							
	restraints (see Tag				Persons Responsible: So	oft			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,			TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P., M				
	Client #6 has sever	e mental retardation and has a			Clinical Director				
	•	al deterioration since			Clinical Director				
		e was admitted to the facility in							
		cific behaviors include biting,			With a policy change ef	fective 2/26/08			
		g, head-butting, hair pulling,			11-23-07 the facility p	facility prohibited			
		#6's Rule 40 methodology #6 exhibits signs of agitation			the emergency use of me	chanical			
		sching staff, not responding to			restraint of any client	placed			
		pacing, perseverating, yelling,			in the ICF/MR program.	=			
	or screaming), the	staff will provide the client a			assigned to the ICF/MR				
	cue to stop the beh	avior. ≀f the client does not			have been trained to the				
		staff will escort the client to							
		rivate place. If client #6			Parsons Pasnonsible: De	210			
		e in the behavior, staff will is arms and apply a RIPP belt			Persons Responsible: Do	=			
					Bratvold, METO Director; Scott				
	to the client's waist, and staff will apply Posey cuff's to the client's wrists. A Rule 40 (the facility's specially constituted committees' pre-approved				TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., METO				
					Clinical Director	cal Director			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

restrictive behavior management practice)

Event ID DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 54 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE	& MEDICAID SERVICES			OMB NO. 0938-0391	
STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	(X2) MUL A. BUILD	TIPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATÉ SURVEY COMPLETED	
	24G502	B. WING		01/17/2008	
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  MN EXTENDED TREATMENT		s	TREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE. ZIP CODE 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES 'MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORR (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE AP DEFICIENCY)	HOULD BE COMPLETION	
terminated when the physical aggression inedible objects) over Other than providing there is no mention prevent the client's indication of the destanted antecedent behavior when the client might day he arrived to prevent the plant with the plant	ge 54 s the restraints will be e client has zero incidents of n, self injury, and PICA (eating er three consecutive months, g a cue to stop the behavior, of interventions to modify or behaviors. There is no velopment of a list of ors to assist staff in knowing ht exhibit behaviors. From the resent, client #6 continues to and he continues to be eiting these behaviors. The ras to stop the "maladaptive idication of how staff would appropriate behaviors.	W 29	The facility will char policy regarding emerg of manual restraint of placed in the ICF/MR reffect an immediate rein use of restraint by the standard of severabehavior for which eme of manual restraint is Specifically, no use of will be prescribed for response to any behavidoes not pose a risk of serious injury.	gency use  colients  crogram to  eduction  y increasing  ity of  ergency use  s indicated.  of restraint  r use in  ior which	
diagnoses included autism. He has a hiself injurious behavious when he gets frustrianing, self injurious behaviors, and loud behaviors include plattempts to hurt and other(s). Includes: I kicking, slapping, plat people, and spitt behaviors - "acts accuse injury (i.e. slabiting self, pounding or head banging.)." indicates that when "agitation" his alterriake "a break." In a 40 plan that was lass	record was reviewed and his mild mental retardation and istory physical aggression, iors, and property destruction ated or angry, exhibiting bus behaviors, ignoring staff I vocalizations." His target shysical aggression-"Actual or d/or cause pain or harm to initting, biting, scratching, ushing others, throwing items ing at others;" self-injurious gainst self that are intended to apping, hitting, scratching, g body parts on hard surfaces Client #9's program plan he exhibits symptoms of native to the agitation will be to ddition, the client has a Rule st updated on September 13, no of one year. The objective		The facility will charpolicy on emergency us psychotropic medication ensure that such use a exclusively for the resymptoms of an identify psychiatric condition.  The facility will reversely on programmatic restraint (i.e., "Rule programs) for clients in the ICF/MR program the use of programmatic by increasing the starseverity of behavior in use of restraint is in	se of ons to is eduction of fied . ise its c use of e 40" placed to reduce ic restraint idard of for which	

was to decrease his "maladaptive behaviors" to

Specifically, no use of restraint

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

CENTE	& MEDICAID SERVICES							
	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.	' '	IULTIPI ILDING	LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
			B. WII	NG		C		
		24G502	B. WII	<u> </u>		01/17/2008		
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 25 STATE STREET			
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008					
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES YMUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPI DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE COMPLETION		
W 295	Continued From pa	nge 55	W:	295	will be prescribed for	use in		
	zero for three cons	ecutive months. The plan			response to any behavio	or which		
		e client to "stop" and if the			does not pose a risk of	f immediate,		
		pehavior he would be directed			serious injury.			
		ting and staff would offer			3 1			
		s. The specific calming			All staff assigned to	the ICE/MP		
	•	ot delineated. If the client did			building will be trained			
		or he again would be cued to			<u> </u>	su to this		
"stop' and lie down on the floor." If the client did not comply he would be manually restrained in a					change.			
		then mechanically restrained						
with handcuffs and leg hobbles, and turned to his					Persons Responsible: Do	oug		
		safe." After he was calm for			Bratvold, METO Directo:	r; Scott		
	five minutes his leg	hobbles would be released			TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P.,	METO		
		ve minutes of being calm his			Clinical Director			
		released. If the client followed				,		
		ked to lie down on the floor,			Effective 01-08, the fa	, aailitu		
		ld continue with mechanically				//		
		n the handcuffs and leg of the Rule 40 was not			increased requirements			
		ne clients plan for alternatives			oversight of emergency			
	to his maladaptive				restraint to include e			
	to mo molodoparo	Deriation plans			evaluation of factors	that may		
	Client #8's medical	record was reviewed and			have contributed to the	e use of		
	indicated that he ha	as moderate mental			restraint, effectivene	ss of less		
		, and a brain stem tumor. The			restrictive alternative	es attempted,		
	•	of physical aggression,			specific recommendation	ns for		
		viors, and property destruction.			changes to the client's			
		behaviors include: "actual or that may cause pain or harm			reduce need for further			
		g: lunging at others, biting,			and communication/colla	,		
		kicking, slapping, pushing			<b>,</b>			
		ms at people, and spitting;"			with members of the Exp			
	manipulating an ob-	ject in a manner that causes			Interdisciplinary Team	_		
significant damage to that object based upon its				the legal representativ	-			
		function, and/or poses risk to			case manager. QMRP doc			
		used as a weapon; including			is recorded on a newly	developed		
		d acts against self, regardless			form and will be tracke	ed as part		
		cause significant injury (i.e. ratching, biting self, pounding			of ongoing file audits			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 56 of 65

Sign of the second seco

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL PREFIX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE COMPLE		T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING		E CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  MN EXTENDED TREATMENT    SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION SHOULD BE COMPETED BY FULL TAG   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION SHOULD BE COMPETED BY FULL TAG   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION SHOULD BE COMPETED BY FULL TAG   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION SHOULD BE COMPETED BY FULL TAG   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION SHOULD BE COMPETED BY FULL TAG   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION SHOULD BE COMPETED BY FULL TAG   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION SHOULD BE COMPETED BY FULL TAG    W 295   Continued From page 56   Provider's provider by provi			24G502	B. WI	NG			
MAIN EXTENDED TREATMENT	NAME OF E	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	27002	<u> </u>	CTDCC	TANDRESS CITY STATE 710 CODE	01/1//2008	
Continued From page 56 body parts on hard surfaces or head banging.)." The client's signs of agitation include. "running, checking doors, ignoring staff directions, and loud vocalizations. Client #8's behavior plan indicates that the client's alternative to agitation is to "take a break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 plan revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors and lie down on the floor the staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor independently the handcuffs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that	MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			1425	STATE STREET	_	
body parts on hard surfaces or head banging.)." The client's signs of agitation include. "running, checking doors, ignoring staff directions, and loud vocalizations. Client #8's behavior plan indicates that the client's alternative to agitation is to "take a break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 plan revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that	PREFIX	(EACH DEFICIENCY	MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL	PREF		(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR	ULD BE COMPLETION	
The client's signs of agitation include. "running, checking doors, ignoring staff directions, and loud vocalizations. Client #8's behavior plan indicates that the client's alternative to agitation is to "take a break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 plan revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8.10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that	W 295	Continued From pa	ge 56	W	295	Persons Responsible: S	cott	
The client's signs of agitation include. "running, checking doors, ignoring staff directions, and loud vocalizations. Client #8's behavior plan indicates that the client's alternative to agitation is to "take a break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 plan revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injunious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client ies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8.10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that		body parts on hard	surfaces or head banging.)."			TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P.	METO	
vocalizations. Client #8's behavior plan indicates that the client's alternative to agitation is to "take a break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 pian revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behavior staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that								
that the client's alternative to agitation is to "take a break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 pian revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that								
break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 plan revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						TPPs for all clients r	olaced in 2/26/08	
consecutive months. In addition, the client has a Rule 40 pian revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behavior satiff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						_		
Rule 40 pian revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will be urned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that								
duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behavior staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that		Rule 40 plan revise	d on August 22, 2007, with a					
property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behavior staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that								
to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that		property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors				•	•	
exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						*		
are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that							,	
down on the floor. If the client does not fie down on the floor the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that							_	
client in a prone position. Then apply handcuffs to his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that			•			•		
his wrist and leg hobbles. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						-	•	
the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that							-	
hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that							ious	
"safe" he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						injury.		
be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that								
will be released. After another five minutes of calm the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						Persons Responsible: S	cott	
the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P.,	METO	
with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						Clinical Director; Bet	h Klute	
strengthen appropriate behavior.  Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that						and Julie Patten, BA3s	and QMRPs	
Employee (B)/behavior analyst one was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that								
interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and stated that when a client exhibits a behavior that		strengthen appropri	iate benavior.					
or self injurious behaviors, or if a client is destructive to property, The staff utilize the following techniques: personal boundaries, negotiation and cueing, then escort, and then restraint and if the client has a Rule 40 restraint plan that is initiated as written. In addition, the type of restraint is individualized. However, the		interviewed on Janustated that when a could lead to injury or self injurious beh destructive to prope following technique negotiation and cue restraint and if the column that is initiated	uary 11, 2008 at 8:10 p.m. and client exhibits a behavior that such as physical aggression haviors, or if a client is erty. The staff utilize the s: personal boundaries, eing, then escort, and then client has a Rule 40 restraint as written. In addition, the					

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID. 00293

If continuation sheet Page 57 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A BUILDING			(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED		
I		24G502	B WI			C 01/17/2008	
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			142	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 5 STATE STREET MBRIDGE, MN 55008		772000
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAC	FIX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPI DEFICIENCY)	JULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 295	metal handcuffs or hobbles (the cuffs a or Posey board, an ICF/MR with Rule 4 handcuffs (metal or Danuary 31, 200 the clients admitted restrained to reduce dangerous or likely When two specific restrained, related that from the reviewed, the risk a	the Rule 40 clients have been Posey soft handcuffs and leg an hobbles are used together), and of the five clients in the 40's all but one are put in pur Posey) and leg hobbles.  Ininistrative staff was interviewed 28 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that do at the facility should only be be target behaviors that are at the total to dangerous behavior.  Examples of client #3 being to television viewing, were nevestigator, employee (E) as sounds of the examples analysis (risk of continuing the risks of restraining) is "all out of	W	295			
W 296	policy. There should reviewed and open people who live in a policy is intended to people who are aganother's aggression with interpersonal bubserve the practic touched another click dangerous situation 483.450(d)(1)(ii) Photographics of the facility may emergency measures.	nole does not have a "no-touch" ld be "household agreements," in for negotiation, made by the a household. The "no-touch" to be a therapeutic support for agressor's, the recipient of son, or there are other problems boundaries. If a client failed to be of "no-touch" and simply itent, that would not constitute a m.  HYSICAL RESTRAINTS  Inploy physical restraint as an are, but only if absolutely ct client or others from injury.	w	296	The facility has modified documentation format a strative review procesuse of restraint, to a less intrusive technic	and admin ss for an assure th	ni- ny hat

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID; DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 58 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CHILL	TO LOW INFEDICALL	A MICDIONID OCHVIOCO				ONID NO. 0930-0391			
	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) M A. BU		PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED			
			D MI	NC.	-	С			
		24G502	B. WII	NG		01/17/2008			
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		<u>-</u>		REET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 425 STATE STREET				
MNEXI	ENDED TREATMENT			c	CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	PREF	ΙX	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION			
W 296	Continued From pa	ege 58	w:	296	tried and found to be in	effective			
}	This STANDARD is not met as evidenced by: Based on interview and record review, the facility failed to anticipate known client behavior thus				or reasons why less intr	usive			
					interventions could not	•			
	emergency restrain	its were unnecessarily utilized			m1				
	,	ve interventions for three of			The facility has establi				
nine clients (#3, #4, and #9), in the sample. Findings include:				debriefing process to monitor and provide coaching regarding					
}	Client #3's medical record was reviewed and revealed that he has mild mental retardation,				staff implementation of	restraint.			
		tis, osteoarthritis, limited range			IPPs for all clients pla	, , -			
]	of motion in his left	leg, a history of knee pain,			the facility's ICF/MR pr	ogram			
! 		a wheelchair. A review of his			will be revised to ensur	e that			
ĺ		plan (IPP) revealed that when			each client's program in	cludes			
l		ed, he displays verbal and	a specific system of positive						
Ì		n and after he has asked for	non-aversive) response to						
ļ		increasingly agitated when nim to complete tasks	behaviors that are identified as						
		eview of the facility's			precursors to more serio				
{		Emergency Use of Controlled			<del>-</del>	=			
		ed emergency restraints were			behaviors that may result in a need for restraint.				
		on March 29, 2007, May 10, 17, June 23, 2007, multiple			need for restraint.				
}		2007, September 6, 2007, and			Persons Responsible: Sco	tt			
}		2007, for behavior that the			TenNapel, Ph.D. L.P., MET	0			
		cates is likely to re-occur,			Clinical Director; Beth	Klute			
}		vior should have been			and Julie Patten, BA3s a				
	anticipated by staff				and bulle ruccen, bass a	na graci s			
	1	escalate the situation instead							
		tuation. In addition, given the			The facility will impleme	ent a 2/26/08			
	client's diagnoses of degenerative arthritis, osteoarthritis, and knee pain the use of handcuffs				quality management proces	ss to			
		as severe. In addition, on			ensure that the QMRP make	es changes			
	March 29, 2007, M	ay 10, 2007, and two incidents			to client IPPs such that	ch that adequate			
		as a result of being physically			treatment velocity is max				
1		lient #3 hit or shoved the staff			for all clients who have				
	that were escorting	nim.			use of restraint. Specifically,				
	Client #4's medical	record was reviewed and			monthly data reflecting				
1	Chom was intedical	100014 MAG TO NOTICE BING				400 01			

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 59 of 65

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED QMB NO. 0938-0391

	STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA (X2) MUL AND PLAN OF CORRECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  A. BUILD		1		DNSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPL	
		24G502	B. Wit	ıc		01/	C 17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIP 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008		TATE STREET		1172000
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COI (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 296	asthma, epilepsy, a and throwing perso client's history indic agitated or angry shehaviors. A review "Documentation for Procedure" reveale utilized for 50 minut 2007 for touching strying to shove staff was first manually restrained.	inas mild mental retardation, and a history of poking others nal items at others heads. The ates that when she gets are may display maladaptive	w:	tre the or hea com tre dev the app cli	straints and progreatment will be reservation of facility's Clinical other designee what the professional expetency in psychological disables object of effect propriate revision ient's IPP in order a meed for restrain	viewed by cal Directo o is a ment with -educations uals with lity, with ing to the r to reduce nt.	al
	diagnoses included autism. According history of physical abehaviors, and property frustrated or an injurious behaviors, loud vocalizations." "Documentation for Procedure" reveale utilized on client #9 2007, on August 24 2007, for inappropriand biting himself. and therefore should interventions implessituation instead of addition, the use of was severe given the Employee (B)/behavioretelessituated that emergence autism of the state	mild mental retardation and to the client's IPP, he has a aggression, self injurious perty destruction. When he ngry, he exhibits "running, self ignoring staff directions, and A review of the facility's Emergency Use of Controlled demergency restraints were multiple times on August 5, 2007, and on September 28 iate laughter, hitting himself, The behaviors were knowned have been anticipated and mented to de-escalate the escalating the situation. In handcuffs and leg hobbles he nature of the behavior.  vioral analyst I was uary 11, 2008 at 8:10 a mergency restraints are utilized ce to address inappropriate		Ter Cli Wi ef fa em re in st bu to Pe Br	rsons Responsible: nNapel, Ph.D. L.P. inical Director  th a policy change fective 11-23-07 ( cility prohibited dergency use of med straint of any cla the ICF/MR progra aff assigned to the ciliding have been this change.  ersons Responsible statvold, METO Director inical Director	, METO  the the chanical ient placed am. All ne ICF/MR trained  Doug	

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 60 of 65

### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTER	13 FUR MEDICARE	A MEDICAID SERVICES			OMB NO. 0938-0391
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	(X2) MU A BUIL	ULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION DING	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
		1	B. WING		С
		24G502	J. 171,140		01/17/2008
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		}:	STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP COE 1425 STATE STREET	DE
MNEXIE	ENDED TREATMENT			CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COR ( (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE COMPLETION
W 296	Continued From pa	age 60	W 29	96	
		inistrative staff was interviewed		The facility will cha	_
		08 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that		its policy regarding	emergency
		d at the facility should only be etarget behaviors that are		use of manual restra:	int of
		to lead to dangerous behavior.		clients placed in the	e ICF/MR
		<u>-</u>		program to effect an	immediate
		examples of client #3 being		reduction in use of	restraint
		to television viewing, were		by increasing the sta	andard of
	mentioned by the investigator, employee (E) stated that from the sounds of the examples			severity of behavior	for which
	reviewed, the risk a	analysis (risk of continuing the		emergency use of man	
	•	risks of restraining) is "all out of		is indicated. Specif:	
	whack."			use of restraint will	
	The facility as a wh	nole does not have a "no-touch"		prescribed for use in	
		d be "household agreements,"		to any behavior which	
	reviewed and open for negotiation, made by the people who live in a household. The "no-touch" policy is intended to be a therapeutic support for people who are aggressor's, the recipient of			pose a risk of immed	iate, serious
				injury.	
				(Continued on attache	ed sheet)
		on, or there are other problems			
		coundaries. If a client failed to			
		ce of "no-touch" and simply			
	dangerous situation	ient, that would not constitute a n.			
W 304	_	SICAL RESTRAINTS	W 30	04 The facility will cha	ange its 2/26/08
				policy regarding use	of manual
		designed and used so as not		restraint, both emerg	gency and
	to cause physical in	ijury to the cheft.		programmatic, to ensu	
				staff response to a s	
		is not met as evidenced by:		indicating use of mar	
		and record review, the facility ents from physical injury during		restraint follows a s	=
		re for three of nine clients (#6,		application of physic	
	#7, #9) in the samp	le who had behaviors.		beginning with the le	
	Findings include:			intrusive technique	
				effect significant cl	nange in

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID: DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 61 of 65

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO 0938-0391

CENTE	19 FOR MEDICARE	A MEDICAID SERVICES			<u>OMI DINO 0930-039 I</u>
	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.		NULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
		}	O MIL		C
		24G502	8 WII	10	01/17/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		_	STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CI	ODE
MNEXT	ENDED TREATMENT			1425 STATE STREET	
MII EXT	INDED INCAIMENT			CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC (DENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG		N SHOULD BE COMPLETION DATE
W 304	Continued From pa	age 61	W	304 client behavior, pro	gressing to
	According to progre	ess notes in client #6's medical		more intrusive techn	iques only
	record, on August	11, 2007, at 8:11 a.m. the		if less intrusive te	chniques have
		me at staff in an aggressive		been tried and are u	nsuccessful,
		ected client to room. [Client #6]		or if the risk of at	temptina
		ame out again within several		less intrusive techn	
		i) then began to grab at staff plemented Rule 40 (the		unacceptably high. S	•
		onstituted committees		the physical techniq	
		ctive behavior management		with the injury to C	
		utting [client #6] in an arm bar.		would not be the lea	
	•	the arm bar and continued to			
		aff. [Client #6] went to his		technique and theref	
		d to fight. Staff then		be the first to be a	
		m bar take down. As staff did ed away from implementor to		barring an unaccepta	
		oing and clawing. At this		were not used first.	
		tor felt and heard upper left		will be trained to t	his policy change.
		ediately stopped the arm bar			
		ted the other staff. [Client #6]		Persons Responsible:	Doug
		face down but still attempted to		Bratvold, METO Direc	tor; Scott
		g at staff, even though left arm		TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P	., METO
		he aggressed with it. Staff [client #6] still, especially his		Clinical Director	
		ally prompted [client #6] to			
		#6] calmed down a little but		The facility will imp	plement a 2/26/08
	was still struggling.	Staff called 9-1-1 and notified		program of staff deb	riefing,
	•	applied and the client was		for the purpose of de	etermining
		nospital by emergency medical		whether each use of	emergency
		#6 had a left distal humerus dmitted to the hospital for pain		restraint was clinic	-
		n was set and splinted. He		appropriate, i.e., w	-
		fity on August 13, 2007. He		in risk of negative	
		pital on August 28, 2007 for		against the risk of	-
		s fractured arm and returned		the continuation of	
	to the facility on Au	gust 29, 2007.			
	A noncellos de de suc	nontation on incident		behavioral situation	
		nentation on incident reports, 77, at 8:30 a.m., client		triggered the use of	
	0/1 October 12, 200	r, at 0.50 a.m. thent		and fully adherent to	o facility

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

#7 sustained a "nickel sized swelling right outer

Event ID. DRV111

Facility ID 00293

policy. Debriefing will be

If continuation sheet Page 62 of 65

 $\gamma:\mathfrak{g}_{\mathfrak{p}}$ 

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

CENTER	<u>RS FOR MEDICARE</u>	<u>&amp; MEDICAID SERVICES</u>			OMB <u>N</u> O. 0938-0391	
STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION		(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) MU A BUIL	ULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  DING	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		24G502	B WING	G	C 01/17/2008	
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STREET ADDRESS. CITY. STATE, ZIP CODE 1425 STATE STREET		
MNEXI	ENDED TREATMENT			CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORR  (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION S CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE AF DEFICIENCY)	HOULD BE COMPLÉTION	
W 304	Continued From pa	age 62		04 conducted by a supervi	sor or	
	orbit/brow of eye.	Two bruised areas present.		Administrative Officer	of the	
	•	as banging head on floor. Staff		Day within 60 minutes	following	
		pillow under client's head		each use of emergency	restraint.	
	•	wever the client would not		Data regarding this de		
	•	there." Description of the client #7 was restrained.		will be incorporated in	=	
		ocumentation for Emergency		facility performance in		
		Procedure" form, dated		monitoring plan.	mprovement.	
		at 8:35 a.m. indicated that		monitoring plan.		
	client #7 was asked	d to take her bath and		Porgona Boanonaible, D	A.1.0	
		ent began yelling and		Persons Responsible: De	-	
		When staff entered the		Bratvold, METO Director		
		attempted to hit staff. The		TenNapel, Ph.D.,L.P., I	METO	
	•	manual restraint in prone minutes, mechanical restraints		Clinical Director		
		procedure ended at 8:55 a.m.				
		icated that after the restraint		The facility will impl	ement a 2/26/08	
		7 was "very emotional and		program of debriefing	and	
	•	can't go to work today." The		aftercare for clients,	following	
	nurse assessment,	at 9:05 a.m., indicated the		each use fo emergency	or program-	
		and was rocking in the rocking		matic restraint, that		
	chair.			appropriate to the dev		
	On Docomber 11	2007, at 5:10 p.m. a staff		level of the client, for	-	
		water from client #7's		purpose of minimizing		
		ne client, "came at staff				
	_	"lunged at staff, threw a glass		anguish, through assis	3	
		me at staff with fists raised."		client to understand t		
		arm bar take down into a		circumstances giving r		
		lient struggled, scratched and		need for restraint or	emergency	
		inutes. The nurse assessment		medication, and identi	fying	
		of the client's face and hands ven though she yelled she		strategies or modifica	tions to	
		t 5:30 p.m., client #7 was		the client's IPP or pro	ogram	
		o her room. Documentation		environment that might	reduce	
		said she was "sore." An		the need for future use of restraint or emergency medication.		
	incident report indic	cated that "during emergency				
		was struggling, refusing to out from under her chest, a				

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO: 0938-0391

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	(X2) MUI A. BUILE	TIPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED
	24G502	B WING	·	C 01/17/2008
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIE  MN EXTENDED TREATME		S	TREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	
PREFIX (EACH DEFICIE	STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES NCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL R LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC' (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETION
An incident repo 9:00 a.m., indica client #9 went in head against the centimeter abras centimeter abras centimeter abras centimeter abras centimeter abras centimeter abras description of the was restrained, for Emergency to dated Septembe indicated that where and pacing. He to med cart. Staff a opened his bedrestrained due to staffs hair & gral [and] neck area, client struggled for a tot procedure ender "[client #9] went did well, when he cookie" [and] be his face, walking shaking. He got by both their showas restrained descriptions. At 2:40 milligrams of Atimes.	In her right elbow due to resisting a."  It, dated September 13, 2007, at ted that after being restrained, to his bedroom and banged his wall. He sustained a two sition mid-forehead and a two sition on his right temple. The behavior for which client #9 recorded on the Documentation are of Controlled Procedure form, or 13, 2007, at 8:10 a.m., sile client #9 was doing his named his hamper. Walked to his or hamper lid, talking to himself then said "shot" and went toward sked if he was okay [and] from door." Client #9 was or "physical aggression-pulled obed, scratched staffs shoulder." During manual restraint, the for two minutes so mechanical applied. The client continued to all of twenty-nine minutes. The state at 8:44 a.m. At 2:32 p.m., to his mental health review [and] are got out side he yelled, "pop, gan to flick his fingers infront of rapidly [and] his body was into the household, grabbed staff ulders [and] shook her." Client #9 use to physical aggression by shoulders [and] began to client struggled for thirteen p.m. client #9 received two van IM. The restraint procedure	W 30	Debriefing will be conducted by staff assigned to each client's living unit, and be guided by a written produced by the client treatment team and monit for appropriateness by the Persons Responsible: ScattenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., M. Clinical Director; Beth and Julie Patten, BA3s and With a policy change efform the emergency use of meaning the emergency use of meaning the ICF/MR program. Assigned to the ICF/MR have been trained to this Persons Responsible: Double Bratvold, METO Director; TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., M. Clinical Director  The facility will change policy regarding emergency of manual restraint of coplaced in the ICF/MR produced in immediate reduced in the ICF/MR produced in the ICF/M	ch and will plan 's tored the QMRP.  Ott METO Klute and QMRPs  Sective 2/26/08 cohibited chanical placed All staff ouilding as change.  Performance of the property of the pro
ended at 2:55 p.	m., after 23 minutes.		use of restraint by incr the standard of severity	-

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Event ID DRV111

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 64 of 65

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 02/01/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION						
		24G502	8 WI		<del></del>	l	C <b>7/2008</b>
	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			14	EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 125 STATE STREET AMBRIDGE, MN 55008		_
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION	ID PREF TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECT (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOUT CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETION DATE
W 304	on January 10, 200 the injuries related redness from the h (client #6). The ma	inistrative staff was interviewed 8 at 10:15 a.m. and stated that to restraint use have included andcuffs, and one broken arm jority of the bumps, bruises, he head, knees, and elbows	w:	304	for which emergency use of manual restraint is indicated specifically, no use of restriction will be prescribed for use response to any behavior will does not pose a risk of immuserious injury.	straint in hich	
					The facility will change in policy on emergency use of psychotropic medications to ensure that such use is exclusively for the reduct of symptoms of an identific psychiatric condition.	ion	2/26/08
•					The facility will revise it policy on programmatic use restraint (i.e., "Rule 40" programs) for clients placed the ICF/MR program to reduct the use of programmatic restraint of by increasing the standard severity of behavior for whof restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint is programmatic restraint is indicated and the prescribed for use response to any behavior who does not pose a risk of immuserious injury.	of in ce straint of nich use straint in nich	2/26/08
					(Continued on attached shee	et)	
							_

Plan of Correction Minnesota Extended Treatment Options Survey Completed 1/17/08 Project #HG502001

Page 1 of 4

ID		
Prefix	Action Taken as Part of	Expected Date
Tag	Plan of Correction	of Completion
W122 (Cont.)	The facility will change its policy regarding emergency use of manual restraint of clients placed in the ICF/MR program to effect an immediate reduction in use of restraint by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which emergency use of manual restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	2/26/08
	The facility will change its policy on emergency use of psychotropic medications to ensure that such use is exclusively for the reduction of symptoms of an identified psychiatric condition.	
	The facility will revise its policy on programmatic use of restraint (i.e., "Rule 40" programs) for clients placed in the ICF/MR program to reduce the use of programmatic restraint by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which use of restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	
	All staff assigned to the ICF/MR building will be trained to this change.	
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	
	Effective 01-08-08 the facility implemented a process of disclosure, for use at admission to the facility, involving clients, legal representatives, and members of clients' Expanded Interdisciplinary Teams, describing the facility's policy regarding emergency use of restraints, including a written and photographic description of restraints used, soliciting concerns from clients and their teams regarding the facility's use of restraint, and offering consultation with clinical staff toward identification of alternatives to restraint.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director; Kim Palmer and Connie O'Brien, METO Social Workers	
	The facility increased requirements for Registered Nurse oversight of restraint use to include direct examination and documentation of the client's response to each implementation of restraint, effective 11-07.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Shirley Davis, R.N. METO Nursing Supervisor	
	Effective 01-08, the facility increased requirements for QMRP oversight of emergency use of restraint to include enhanced evaluation of factors that may have contributed to the use of restraint, effectiveness of less restrictive alternatives attempted, specific recommendations for changes to the client's IPP to reduce need for further restraint, and communication / collaboration with members of the Expanded Interdisciplinary Team, including the legal representative and County case manager. QMRP documentation is recorded on a newly developed form and will be tracked as part of ongoing file audits.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	

ID		
Prefix	Action Taken as Part of	Expected Date
Tag	Plan of Correction	of Completion
W122 (Cont.)	IPPs for all clients placed in the facility's ICF/MR program will be revised to effect an immediate reduction in the use of restraints by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which use of restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.  Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director; Beth Klute and Julie Patten, BA3s and QMRPs	2/26/08
	The facility implemented a staff training initiative to increase staff skill in positive behavior management (alternatives to restraint) effective December 14, 2007. All staff currently assigned to the ICF/MR program will receive this training. This training has also been added to the new employee orientation curriculum, and to the annual staff refresher training curriculum.	2/26/08
	The facility implemented a staff training initiative to increase staff awareness of the adverse impact of restraint use effective December 20, 2007. All staff currently assigned to the ICF/MR program will receive this training. This training has also been added to the new employee orientation curriculum, and to the annual staff refresher training curriculum.	
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director; Pam Zimmerman, Staff Development Coordinator	
W266 (Cont.)	restraint is used in emergencies only as absolutely necessary to protect the safety of clients or others; and ensure that restraints are designed and used so as not to cause injury to the client. The facility will ensure compliance with this standard through actions specified in responses to tags W268, W278, W285, W288, W289, W295, W296 and W304.  Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P., METO	2/26/08
	Clinical Director	
W268 (Cont.)	curriculum, and to the annual staff refresher training curriculum.  The facility implemented a staff training initiative to increase staff awareness of the adverse impact of restraint use effective December 20, 2007. All staff currently assigned to the ICF/MR program will receive this training. This training has also been added to the new employee orientation curriculum, and to the annual staff refresher training curriculum.  Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director; Pam Zimmerman, Staff Development Coordinator	2/26/08
W285 (Cont.)	restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	
	The facility's specially constituted committee will be oriented to changes in policy regarding both emergency and programmatic use of restraint, to ensure their review and approval process meets the revised policy's increased standard of severity of behavior for which use of restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	<b>}</b>

Plan of Correction Minnesota Extended Treatment Options Survey Completed 1/17/08 Project #HG502001

Page 3 of 4

ID		
Prefix	Action Taken as Part of	Expected Date
Tag	Plan of Correction	of Completion
W296 (Cont.)	The facility will change its policy on emergency use of psychotropic medications to ensure that such use is exclusively for the reduction of symptoms of an identified psychiatric condition.	2/26/08
	The facility will revise its policy on programmatic use of restraint (i.e., "Rule 40" programs) for clients placed in the ICF/MR program to reduce the use of programmatic restraint by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which use of restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	
	All staff assigned to the ICF/MR building will be trained to this change.	
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	
	Effective 01-08, the facility increased requirements for QMRP oversight of emergency use of restraint to include enhanced evaluation of factors that may have contributed to the use of restraint, effectiveness of less restrictive alternatives attempted, specific recommendations for changes to the client's IPP to reduce need for further restraint, and communication / collaboration with members of the Expanded Interdisciplinary Team, including the legal representative and County case manager. QMRP documentation is recorded on a newly developed form and will be tracked as part of ongoing file audits.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	
	IPPs for all clients placed in the facility's ICF/MR program will be revised to effect an immediate reduction in the use of restraints by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which use of restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director; Beth Klute and Julie Patten, BA3s and QMRPs	
W304 (Cont.)	All staff assigned to the ICF/MR building will be trained to this change.  Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO	2/26/08
	Clinical Director	

ID Prefix	Action Taken as Part of	Expected Date
Tag	Plan of Correction	of Completion
W304 (Cont.)	The facility will change its policy regarding emergency use of manual restraint of clients placed in the ICF/MR program to effect an immediate reduction in use of restraint by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which emergency use of manual restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	2/26/08
	The facility will change its policy on emergency use of psychotropic medications to ensure that such use is exclusively for the reduction of symptoms of an identified psychiatric condition.	
	The facility will revise its policy on programmatic use of restraint (i.e., "Rule 40" programs) for clients placed in the ICF/MR program to reduce the use of programmatic restraint by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which use of restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	
	All staff assigned to the ICF/MR building will be trained to this change.	,
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	
	The facility increased requirements for Registered Nurse oversight of restraint use to include direct examination and documentation of the client's response to each implementation of restraint, effective 11-07.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Doug Bratvold, METO Director; Shirley Davis, R.N. METO Nursing Supervisor	
	Effective 01-08, the facility increased requirements for QMRP oversight of emergency use of restraint to include enhanced evaluation of factors that may have contributed to the use of restraint, effectiveness of less restrictive alternatives attempted, specific recommendations for changes to the client's IPP to reduce need for further restraint, and communication / collaboration with members of the Expanded Interdisciplinary Team, including the legal representative and County case manager. QMRP documentation is recorded on a newly developed form and will be tracked as part of ongoing file audits.	2/26/08
jn J	Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director	
	IPPs for all clients placed in the facility's ICF/MR program will be revised to effect an immediate reduction in the use of restraints by increasing the standard of severity of behavior for which use of restraint is indicated. Specifically, no use of restraint will be prescribed for use in response to any behavior which does not pose a risk of immediate, serious injury.	2/26/08
	Persons Responsible: Scott TenNapel, Ph.D., L.P. METO Clinical Director; Beth Klute and Julic Patten, BA3s and QMRPs	

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		A. BUILDIN	TIPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C	
		00293		B. WING_			7/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		-		STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTE	NDED TREATMENT		r	TE STREET GE, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPE DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 000	Initial Comments			5 000			
	144.56 and/or Minn 144.653, this correpursuant to a surve found that the deficiency found that the deficiency for the Minnesota Dep Determination of which with a schedule of the Minnesota Dep Determination of which with a schedule of the Minnesota Dep Determination of which with a schedule of the Minnesota Dep Determination of which with a schedule of the number and MN Ruindicated below. When we will be considered that will be considered from the corrected.	hether a violation has compliance with all e rule provided at the ule number or MN St /hen a rule or statute re to comply with any dered lack of complia	issued tion, it is cited violation redance rule of tag atute contains of the ince. with any at was				
	notice of assessment for non-compliance. On January 17, 2008, investigators with the Office of Health Facility Complaints competed a complaint investigation, which began on January 10, 2008, at Minnesota Extended Treatment Options. The following correction order is issued. When corrections are completed, please sign and date, make a copy of the form for your records and return the original to the Minnesota Department of Health, Division of Compliance Monitoring, Office of Health Facility Complaints; 85 East Seventh Place, Suite 220; P.O. Box				Minnesota Department of Healt documenting the State Licensin Correction Orders using federa Tag numbers have been assign Minnesota state statutes/rules for Supervised Living Facilities.	g I software. ed to	
					The assigned tag number apper far left column entitled "ID Prefix The state statute/rule number a corresponding text of the state states."	cTag." nd the	
Minnesota De	epartment of Health				TITLE		(X6) DATE
		DER/SUPPLIER REPRESEN	ITATIVE'S SIGI	NATURE	. ·		
STATE FOR	M			899	DRV111	If continuation	n sheet 1 of 29

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION		(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		(X2) MULT	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
		00293		B. WING _		1	C <b>7/2008</b>
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET AD	DRESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		772000
1425 STAT			TE STREET OGE, MN 55				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APP DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 000	Continued From pa	ge 1		5 000			
	Continued From page 1 64970, St. Paul, Minnesota 55164-0970.			out of compliance is listed in the "Summary Statement of Deficiencies" column and replaces the "To Comply" portion of the correction order. This column also includes the findings which are in violation of the state statute after the statement, "This Rule is not met as evidenced by."  PLEASE DISREGARD THE HEADING OF THE FOURTH COLUMN WHICH STATES, "PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION." THIS APPLIES TO FEDERAL DEFICIENCIES ONLY. THIS WILL APPEAR ON EACH PAGE.  THERE IS NO REQUIREMENT TO SUBMIT A PLAN OF CORRECTION FOR VIOLATIONS OF MINNESOTA STATE STATUTES/RULES.			
5 700	MN Statute 144.651 Subd. 14. RES. RIGHTS Freedom from maltreatment.  Residents shall be free from maltreatment as defined in the Vulnerable Adults Protection Act. "Maltreatment" means conduct described in section 626.5572, subdivision 15, or the intentional and nontherapeutic infliction of physical pain or injury, or any persistent course of conduct intended to produce mental or emotional distress. Every resident shall also be free from nontherapeutic chemical and physical restraints, except in fully documented emergencies, or as authorized in writing after examination by a resident's physician for a specified and limited period of time, and only when necessary to protect the resident from self-injury or injury to others.		5 700				

6899

**DRV111** 

STATE FORM

If continuation sheet 2 of 29

	STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION  (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLII IDENTIFICATION NU			(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING		(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C	
		00293		B. WING		01/17/2008	
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADD	RESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTE	ENDED TREATMENT			TE STREET Ge, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG				ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APP DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	by: Based on documenthe facility failed to from unnecessary of for ten of eleven clie #8, #9, #10, and #1 include:  The following examinestraints to control prompted by staff by threatening to the haddition, when the carms are handcuffer metal handcuffs or and their legs are cois a nylon strap that lower legs, tightene with a RIPP (brand). His diagnose disorder, conduct didevelopmental disoretardation. He has aggression and seven head injuries. According to April 23, 2007 to April 23 manual restraints, prollowing mechanical board (a client is pure on a board), RIPP is restraining a client's (wrist restraints). The Controlled Proceduto December 29, 200	ent is not met as evicent is not met as evicensure that clients with drugs and physical resents (#1, #2, #3, #4, #1) in the sample. Find ples show a chronic client behaviors that ehavior and/or are not ealth of individuals. It clients are restrained to behind their back was for sosed and hobbled it is wrapped around a did, and secured with an ame) restraint.	erview, ere free estraints #6, #7, dings  use of are ot n their with either raints, (a hobble a client's Velcro)  August ective  ultiple d Consent January lized he restraint estrained for PP cuffs for ember 30 ent # 1's	5 700	DEFICIENCY)		
		without permission,					

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

689

DRV111

If continuation sheet 3 of 29

			A. BUILDIN	IG	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C	
00293			B. WING _		01/1	7/2008
PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER						
TENDED TREATMENT						
(X4) ID SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL TAG REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)			ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
hitting, punching, ki pulling hair. His self repeated and force hitting/punching; he scratching/picking sinformed consent ir engaged in physica without permission, implement the use a RIPP Restraint Be and ceased resistin self-injurious behave client to go to a quie prompt, staff would verbally prompt him refused to relax on exhibit self-injurious restrained using a Facould implement the to assist them in searms. In addition to "Informed Consent dated December 15 indicated that client Depakote 3000 (up Ciozaril 600 (up to 9200 milligrams a day and milligrams a day.  A temporary interrurestrictive procedure program on July 31 others or spit direct an hour, staff would distance away from still observe others. that touching others	cking, scratching, bit if injurious behavior in ful hand-to-head ead-to-surface hitting; sores and eye gougin indicated that if the clid aggression or touch staff would immedia of controlled procedupard until the client was lift the client engagnior, staff would promet area. If he refused escort him to the area to lie down and relate his own and continues behaviors, client #1 RIPP Restraint Board e use of RIPP cuffs of curing the client's har physical restraints, to for Psychotropic Medio, 2007 to December #1 received the follo to 4000) milligrams a day by, Haldol 1 (up to 10) I Zoloft 100 (up to 20) ption program (a less e) was added to client, 2007. If the client to ly on others, up to two direct the client a sa others, but where he staff would inform the without permission/s without permission/s	included ing. The ent ing itely ires using itely itely ires using itely ires using itely itely ires using itely itely ires using itely itely ires using itely itely itely ires using itely itel	5 700	DEFICIENCY		
"program" was impled a second control of Health	emented. Staff would 	a direct				!
	SUMMARY STA (EACH DEFICIENCY REGULATORY OR L  Continued From pa hitting, punching, ki pulling hair. His seli repeated and force hitting/punching; he scratching/picking s informed consent ir engaged in physica without permission, implement the use a RIPP Restraint Be and ceased resistin self-injurious behave client to go to a quic prompt, staff would verbally prompt him refused to relax on exhibit self-injurious restrained using a fi could implement the to assist them in se arms. In addition to "Informed Consent dated December 15 indicated that client Depakote 3000 (up Clozaril 600 (up to 9 200 milligrams a day milligram a day and milligram a day and milligrams a day.  A temporary interru restrictive procedur program on July 31 others or spit direct an hour, staff would distance away from still observe others. that touching others on others was inapp "program" was imple	OD293  PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  ENDED TREATMENT  SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMAL Continued From page 3  hitting, punching, kicking, scratching, bit pulling hair. His self injurious behavior in repeated and forceful hand-to-head hitting/punching; head-to-surface hitting/scratching/picking sores and eye gougin informed consent indicated that if the cliengaged in physical aggression or touch without permission, staff would immedia implement the use of controlled procedular RIPP Restraint Board until the client wand ceased resisting. If the client engage self-injurious behavior, staff would promoclient to go to a quiet area. If he refused prompt, staff would escort him to the area verbally prompt him to lie down and relarefused to relax on his own and continue exhibit self-injurious behaviors, client #1 restrained using a RIPP Restraint Board could implement the use of RIPP cuffs of to assist them in securing the client's ha arms. In addition to physical restraints, to "Informed Consent for Psychotropic Mediated December 15, 2007 to December indicated that client #1 received the follod Depakote 3000 (up to 4000) milligrams a day.  A temporary interruption program (a less restrictive procedure) was added to clier program on July 31, 2007. If the client to others or spit directly on others, up to two an hour, staff would direct the client a sa distance away from others, but where he still observe others. Staff would inform the touching others without permission/on others was inappropriate and that his "program" was implemented. Staff would informs the program of the subject of the staff would inform the program of the subject of the su	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  ENDED TREATMENT  SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  Continued From page 3  hitting, punching, kicking, scratching, biting, or pulling hair. His self injurious behavior included repeated and forceful hand-to-head hitting/punching; head-to-surface hitting; scratching/picking sores and eye gouging. The informed consent indicated that if the client engaged in physical aggression or touching without permission, staff would immediately implement the use of controlled procedures using a RIPP Restraint Board until the client was calm and ceased resisting. If the client engaged in self-injurious behavior, staff would prompt the client to go to a quiet area. If he refused the first prompt, staff would escort him to the area and verbally prompt him to lie down and relax. If he refused to relax on his own and continued to exhibit self-injurious behaviors, client #1 would be restrained using a RIPP Restraint Board. Staff could implement the use of RIPP cuffs or straps to assist them in securing the client's hands and arms. In addition to physical restraints, the "Informed Consent for Psychotropic Medications", dated December 15, 2007 to December 14, 2008, indicated that client #1 received the following: Depakote 3000 (up to 4000) milligrams a day, Geodon 200 milligrams a day, Haldol 1 (up to 10) milligrams a day and Zoloft 100 (up to 200) milligrams a day.  A temporary interruption program (a less restrictive procedure) was added to client #1's program on July 31, 2007. If the client touched others or spit directly on others, up to two times in an hour, staff would direct the client a safe distance away from others, but where he could still observe others. Staff would inform the client that touching others without permission/spitting on others was inappropriate and that his "program" was implemented. Staff would direct	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL REGULATORY OR LSC (DENTIFYING INFORMATION)  Continued From page 3  hitting, punching, kicking, scratching, biting, or pulling hair. His self injurious behavior included repeated and forceful hand-to-head hitting/punching; head-to-surface hitting; scratching/picking sores and eye gouging. The informed consent indicated that if the client engaged in physical aggression or touching without permission, staff would immediately implement the use of controlled procedures using a RIPP Restraint Board until the client was calm and ceased resisting. If the client engaged in self-injurious behavior, staff would prompt the client to go to a quiet area. If he refused the first prompt, staff would escort him to the area and verbally prompt him to lie down and relax. If he refused to relax on his own and continued to exhibit self-injurious behaviors, client #1 would be restrained using a RIPP Restraint Board. Staff could implement the use of RIPP cuffs or straps to assist them in securing the client's hands and arms. In addition to physical restraints, the "Informed Consent for Psychotropic Medications", dated December 15, 2007 to December 14, 2008, indicated that client #1 received the following: Depakote 3000 (up to 4000) milligrams a day, Clozaril 600 (up to 900) milligrams a day, Geodon 200 milligrams a day, Haldol 1 (up to 10) milligrams a day.  A temporary interruption program (a less restrictive procedure) was added to client #1's program on July 31, 2007. If the client touched others or spit directly on others, up to two times in an hour, staff would direct the client a safe distance away from others, but where he could still observe others. Staff would inform the client that touching others without permission/spitting on others was inappropriate and that his "program" was implemented. Staff would direct	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  10293  STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  1425 STATE STREET  CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008  SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY PULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  Continued From page 3  hitting, punching, kicking, scratching, biting, or pulling hair. His self injurious behavior included repeated and forceful hand-to-head hitting/punching; head-to-surface hitting; scratching/picking sores and eye gouging. The informed consent indicated that if the client engaged in physical aggression or touching without permission, staff would prompt the client to a quiet area if he refused the first prompt, staff would escort him to the area and verbally prompt him to lie down and relax. If he refused to relax on his own and continued to exhibit self-injurious behaviors, client #1 would be restrained using a RIPP Restraint Board. Staff could implement the use of RIPP cuffs or straps to assist them in securing the client's hands and arms. In addition to physical restraints, the "Informed Consent for Psychotropic Medications", dated December 15, 2007 to December 14, 2008, indicated that client #1 received the following: Deparkote 3000 (up to 4000) milligrams a day, Geodon 200 milligrams a day, Geodon 200 milligrams ad ay, and a first prompt and a proper prop	OR CORRECTION    DESTIFICATION NUMBER:   A BUILDING   B. WING

STATE FORM

DRV111

If continuation sheet 4 of 29

	IT OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIE IDENTIFICATION NUI		(X2) MULT	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
	'	00293		B. WING _			7/2008
NAME OF	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADD	RESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		1425 STAT				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	REFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL			ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC' (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	the client to sit on the 3 minute criteria of directly on others 3 implement the RIPF and inform the client criteria." If the client serious self-injurious restraints, staff wou restraint board. State RIPP wrist restraint exhibited aggression client, touching other considered aggression from 4, 2001, "his baselia incidents of physical 1, 2007 to November 1, 2007 to November 1, 2007 to November 1, 2007 to November 1, 2001, "from Novemb	the floor and inform he calm. If the client toutimes in an hour, start mechanical wrist rent of the 5 minute "cate engaged in aggress is behavior while in the lid then implement the ff would also implements procedure if the client sprocedure  For each solve, all aggression from Noter 15, 2007. The formient had thirteen incident had thirteen incident january 22, 2001 to his baseline period." 2007 to November 25 lient had thirty-one in seent for Controlled dated December 15, dicated that the facilitie RIPP restraint boar #1's target behaviors are strained on the was restrained on the	iched/spit off would estraints off would estraints off would estraints off would estraints off would estraints off would estraints off would estraints off would ent the ent off thru or this occedures incidents February six ovember off chru Data 5, 2007 cidents of could would off would	5 700			

	EMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			(X2) MULTIF	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPL	ETED
		00000		B. WING			C 17/2022
		00293	CTDEET AD	DDECC OITY C		01/1	7/2008
NAME OF F					TATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			ATE STREET DGE, MN 550	08		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORM	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF (EACH CORRECTIVE ACT CROSS-REFERENCED TO 1 DEFICIENC	TION SHOULD BE THE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	Continued From pa	ige 5		5 700			
	#1 was mechanical noted) from 3:09 p. client was "complet staff person. He wa (again no specifics p.m., for a total of Sclient was restrained "screaming, crying 4:24 p.m. client #1 40 on board " again screaming and swe restrained until 5:04 Client #1 was restrained until 5:04 Client #1 was restrained "Rule 40 screaming and swe 5:23 p.m., after 18 received Benadryl, milligrams IM at 5:04 Yon February 12, 22 mechanically restrained until 10:05 At 2:14 p.m., client "came up to the tab pounded his head to was released at 2:33 restrained. At 4:35 for a fourth time, for client was talking we he was released from Yon February 15, 23 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 23 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 24 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained. The was released from Yon February 15, 25 mechanically restrained.	lly restrained (no sperm, to 3:24 p.m. Whe tely released" he touch as re-restrained mechanismed from 3:29 p.m. Touring the did was noted that he and swearing " at stawas restrained per he for " yelling, crying, tearing at staff." He was restrained one more time at 5:10 p.m., client #1 on board" for "yelling aring." He was released to the form and the form at 10:14 a.m. The target behavior as sock. At 10:14 a.m. Touching staff. He was restrained be a sock. At 10:14 a.m. The target behavior as sock. At 10:14 a.m. The target behavior as sock. At 10:14 a.m. The target behavior as sock. At 10:14 a.m. The target behavior as sock. At 10:14 a.m. The target behavior as to tall of 42 p.m., a total of 20 p.m., client #1 was refer "pushing staff" twing the restraint at 4:10 the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form the restraint at 4:10 the form	en the ched a hanically, in. to 4:14 he time the e was aff. At his "Rule was inutes. on 1 was hig, assed at so tivan, 2 he tivan, 2 he to 8:55 for was he longings, orce." He minutes he door." He min				

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 6 of 29

	TATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING  B. WING		COMPL	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C	
		00293				01/1	17/2008	
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				STATE, ZIP CODE			
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			TE STREET Ge, MN 550				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CO (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE DEFICIENCY	N SHOULD BE E APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE	
5 700	a.m. to 9:40 a.m. A crying. At 9:45 a.m. another 50 minutes Ativan, 1 milligram crying and swearing three prior impleme program), client #1 released at 11:00 a *On February 17, 2 mechanically restra a.m. to 9:40 a.m. fo During the restraint crying and swearing continued and clien a.m. to 10:30 a.m. Benadryl at 10:22 a restraints from 10:30 client was crying, so this time. A second 10:58 a.m. for not "procedure continued from 11:20 a.m. to *On March 23, 200 restrained from 9:5 touching staff. He was mames. The restraint to 11:30 a.m. At 11: The client continued At 12:25 p.m. the client continued at 12:25 p.m. the client continued to thouching "staff's was restrained until 1:15 was restrained for tholding the "walkie" 1:51 p.m. (22 minut was restrained until *On May 29, 2007,	another 50 minutes, 1 gain, he was yelling a , he was re-restraine , until 10:35 a.m. He at 10:10 a.m. The cl g at staff. At 10:40 a. intations of his Rule a was restrained. He was	and ed for received ient was m. (after 40 vas . from 8:50 a sock. was le 40 was rom 9:40 ligrams of nued in The g during as given at aint strained es. hanically for g people 0:40 a.m. as given. The 2:08 a.m. or he client taff was in until eclient ler. He les. nically	5 700				

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

DRV111

	FEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PLAN OF CORRECTION  (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			A. BUILDIN		(X3) DATE S COMPLE	
		00293		B. WING _			7/2008
					STATE, ZIP CODE		•
I MANIEVERINED TOPATMENT				TE STREET Ge, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC' (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	antecedent noted wimmediately reachetalk." Client #1 was 11:56 a.m. for touch staff was holding it. from 12:19 p.m. to walked into a staff of the staff."  *On November 20, mechanically restrata.m., for throwing a client was restrained from 12: touching a restrained from 12: touching a peer on And the client was 7:13 p.m. for touchind and the client was restrained form 12: touching a restrained form 12: touching a peer on And the client was for touching a (including 12 times during a restrained). he was restrained from 12: touching a restrained from 13: touching a restrained from 14: times for touching a fineluding a restrained from 15: times for touching a restrained from 15: times for touching a fineluding a restrained from 15: times for touching a restrained from	et behavior was note vas, "[client #1] sat de for staff as staff carestrained from 11:1 hing a "staff's walkie". The client was restrained from 10:15 a.m. of fice and deliberated 2007, client #1 was sined from 10:15 a.m. or rag in a peer's face. In the staff's face. The client 33 p.m. to 12:52 p.m. his back, above his strestrained from 6:58 ing staff "for the 3rd of the staff's face. The client #1 was restrained from 6:58 ing staff "for the 3rd of the staff person, which he did not care peer or staff person, which he did not care to consequer. Depending on his regrow 5 to 65 minutes ained many other times to consequer of restraint were ofte and there were examined there were examined the walked to a with a staff person, the switches, electrical for person asked the client in the consequent of the staff person asked the client for the staff person asked the	own then ame up to 10 a.m. to 10 a.m. to ' while the ained ained at #1] y touched  I to 10:30 The 12:11 at was a for shoulders, p.m. to time in an ained 143 all m down at the sponse, each as noted an one mples of the the am on and from the client outlets,	5 700			
L	stop touching the it	ems, and client #1's	response		l		: 

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

589

DRV111

If continuation sheet 8 of 29

	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PLAN OF CORRECTION  (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  00293			(X2) MULTI A. BUILDIN B. WING _			
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	00250	STREET ADI	DRESS, CITY, S	STATE, ZIP CODE		1772000
MANIEVTENDED TOEATMENT				TE STREET GE, MN 550			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COME (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	was to touch the was Client #2 has mode autism, and deafne "Documentation Fo Aversive And/Or Derevealed the followi *On April 15, 2007 eating and hit her ecued to "stop," but and hit the table wit the client to "stop a client threw her plat and was restrained cuffs for four minute indicated that the uproperty destruction *On May 4, 2007 at the rocking chair was her right forearm or with a closed fist, be kicked an end table laid down on the floc client was put in leg four minutes. The frinterventions were appropriate. *On May 5, 2007 at obsessing about shishopping." At lunch food and was told so food. The staff explable to go shopping May 4, 2007. Client all dishes toward strestrained in accord (the facility's special pre-approved restricts).	all one more time.  Trate mental retardations. A review of the fair Implementation Of eprivation Procedures	acility's Approved s, "  2 was e was e request aff cued Then the e table oft wrist comments as due to e. was in then hit t the wall ' and Then she ed". The ffs for other visory raints was 2 "awoke r no more not be ors" on d threw nen 10 plan ittees' gement	5 700			

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 9 of 29

	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING  B. WING			eted C	
		00293	CTDEET ADD	DECC CITY	CTATE ZIR CORE	0171	7/2008	
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  ENDED TREATMENT		1425 STAT	DDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  ATE STREET  DGE, MN 55008				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COR (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE	
5 700	soft Posey cuffs for comments indicated was in accordance appropriate.  *On May 17, 2007 a rocking in her chair her leg." Then the cand kicked the neal stop and calm down restrained in soft cominutes. Superviso use of the restraints *On June 25, 2007 "perseverating" on scheduled and wan signed for client #2 would be finished thinformed staff that shed. The "client we hitting dresser and force to possibly hur into middle of room redirect.)" Client #2 staff's request and wrists were put in shobbled for four mir comments indicated was appropriate.  *On July 10, 2007 a sitting at a table eat "knocked" a glass of crafts off the table, and "lie down" and minutes. During the "did minor SIB" (sel her sides for six mir after being calm for	restrained behind he four minutes. The sid that the use of the lewith her program and at 5:28 p.m., client #2 when she slapped the lient laid down on the rest staff. She was con, "she refused" and offs and hobbles for side to make a suppropriate, at 12:27 a.m., client at 12:27 a.m., client at 12:27 a.m., client at 12:27 a.m., client at 12:47 a.m., client at 12:47 a.m., client #2 was appropriate. It is to go to bed and that the mext day. Client #2 when the mext day. Client #2 when the make the she wanted to be tucked to be suppressed that the use of the restraints of the supervisor of the	upervisory restraints d were  2 "was ne wall, hit e floor ued to was six d that the #2 was p. Staff t "work"  ked into j began a enough dresser in w/o or per the Her si were ry restraints  was she 'a box of "stop" in ined she, slapping released	5 700				

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

### CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-4 Filed 07/30/09 Page 32 of 51

PRINTED: 02/13/2008 FORM APPROVED

NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  MN EXTENDED TREATMENT  (XA) ID PREFIX (EACH DEPICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL TAG)  (FOR DEPICIENCY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  (A) ID VON July 25, 2007, at 2:34 p.m., client #2 was sitting at her work table hitting her hand on the corner of the table and banging her knee on the floor, biting her lips and hand "hard". Staff signed for her to stop. She was restrained for twelve minutes. No documentation of restraint was appropriate. Client #2 was again restrained at 2:49 p.m., for six minutes because she punched the floor and was "kicking at staff." Supervisory comments indicated that her behavior continued after release from restraints, the restraint procedure was again implemented and the use of the restraint was appropriate. At 2:58 p.m., after	STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION				PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPLE	
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT  (X4) ID PREFIX TAG  (X5) CONTINUED FROM THE APPROPRIATE DATE  TO July 25, 2007, at 2:34 p.m., client #2 was sitting at her work table hitting her hand on the floor, biting her lips and hand "hard". Staff signed for her to stop. She was restrained of restraining device utilized other than hobble. The supervisor indicated the use of the restraint ed at 2:49 p.m., for six minutes because she punched the floor and was "kicking at staff" Supervisory comments indicated that her behavior continued after release from restraints, the restraint procedure was again implemented and the use of the		00202		4	<u> </u>		-
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT    1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	<del></del>		I CEREET ARE	DECC CITY O	TATE ZID CODE	01/1	712008
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG  (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  *On July 25, 2007, at 2:34 p.m., client #2 was sitting at her work table hitting her hand on the corner of the table and banging her knee on the floor, biting her lips and hand "hard". Staff signed for her to stop. She was restrained for twelve minutes. No documentation of restraining device utilized other than hobble. The supervisor indicated the use of the restraint was appropriate. Client #2 was again restrained at 2:49 p.m., for six minutes because she punched the floor and was "kicking at staff." Supervisory comments indicated that her behavior continued after release from restraints, the restraint procedure was again implemented and the use of the	NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPL				STATE, ZIP CODE		
PREFIX TAG (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY)  **TAG (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD SHOU					008		
*On July 25, 2007, at 2:34 p.m., client #2 was sitting at her work table hitting her hand on the corner of the table and banging her knee on the floor, biting her lips and hand "hard". Staff signed for her to stop. She was restrained for twelve minutes. No documentation of restraining device utilized other than hobble. The supervisor indicated the use of the restraint was appropriate. Client #2 was again restrained at 2:49 p.m., for six minutes because she punched the floor and was "kicking at staff." Supervisory comments indicated that her behavior continued after release from restraints, the restraint procedure was again implemented and the use of the	PREFIX (EACH DEFICI	NCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY	FULL	PREFIX	(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A	SHOULD BE	COMPLETE
sitting at her work table hitting her hand on the corner of the table and banging her knee on the floor, biting her lips and hand "hard". Staff signed for her to stop. She was restrained for twelve minutes. No documentation of restraining device utilized other than hobble. The supervisor indicated the use of the restraint was appropriate. Client #2 was again restrained at 2:49 p.m., for six minutes because she punched the floor and was "kicking at staff." Supervisory comments indicated that her behavior continued after release from restraints, the restraint procedure was again implemented and the use of the	i		2	5 700			
release from her Rule 40 restraints, staff attempted to escort her back to her household, when she started, "minor" self injurious behavior. Staff redirected her to stop. She began kicking staff and was restrained for six minutes. After being calm for two minutes she was given Imitrex for a headache and escorted back to the household. Supervisory comments indicated the use of restraints was appropriate.  *On July 29, 2007 at 4:11 p.m., client #2 was painting at the table and showed no signs of being upset. Then she "cleared everything off the table." She was put in Posey wrist restraint and hobbles for five minutes. No other interventions were implemented. Supervisory comments indicated the use of the restraint was appropriate and warranted given the target behaviors exhibited.  *On August 21, 2007 at 5:28 p.m., client #2, while at the table, shoved everything on the table, across the table. She was restrained for eight minutes with Posey wrist restraints and leg hobbles, in accordance with her Rule 40 plan. During the time she was restrained, she kicked	sitting at her wo corner of the ta floor, biting her for her to stop. minutes. No do utilized other the indicated the use Client #2 was a six minutes bedwas "kicking at indicated that herelease from rewas again implementation of the indicated that herelease from here attempted to estaff and was release  to the indicated the use and warranted of exhibited.  *On August 21, at the table, sho across the table minutes with Pohobbles, in accounts.	k table hitting her hand le and banging her kne ps and hand "hard". Stathe was restrained for the umentation of restraining in hobble. The supervise of the restraint was apain restrained at 2:49 places she punched the flateff." Supervisory commented and the use of traints, the restraint promented and the use of traints, the restraints, state and the use of traints, the restraints, state of the back to her house, and the back to her house, and the state of	on the e on the aff signed welve ag device or oppropriate. Dom., for loor and ments fter ocedure the after ff is sehold, behavior. kicking After en Imitrex e cated the				

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 11 of 29

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIEI IDENTIFICATION NUM		(X2) MULTI A. BUILDIN B. WING	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SI COMPLE	ETED
		00293			<del></del>		7/2008
NAME OF F	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADD	DRESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			TE STREET Ge, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	FIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL			ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	released. Supervisor use of the restraint appropriate. No oth implemented prior of the client #3 has mild restoration for the client #3 has mild restoration for the client and shoved staff. A manual method util pressure to the client to stand was escorted to and shoved staff. A manual method util pressure to the client to position-lying on the on the client. Then mechanically restrate specific type of medidentified).  *On May 10, 2007 and then attempted to end was manually restrate to the client to stand was escorted to the client to the client. Then mechanically restrate specific type of medidentified).  *On May 10, 2007 and then attempted to end was manually restrate wist cuffs for 12 m section of the form "Sorry, he deserved to stay away from a stay away from a stay away from and the stay away from a stay aw	r four minutes she was bry comments indicated per her Rule 40 was er interventions were to the restraint.  mental retardation, and range of motion in the pain, and prefers the wof the facility's Emergency Use of 6d the following:  7 at 6:59 p.m., client #3 and yelled at staff. The pand maintain bout to his bedroom. Client #3 and yelled at staff, who is bedroom. Client is elbows, with the tothe ground in a proper stomach) was per the was manually and ined for 21 minutes (chanical restraint was sat 4:14 p.m., client #3 and yelled at staff, swearing at staff, s	his left or use a Controlled #3 was he watch was not he staff indaries transition #3 hit in apply goal of one formed in the sand sked "to ed. We ff." Client is and sponse old staff, "B refused on the	5 700	DEFIGIENCY)		

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

	EMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  00293			(X2) MULTI A. BUILDIN B. WING	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	1	
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADI	DRESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			TE STREET GE, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORI (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION S CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	"possible" that he "reliand was asked floor. Client #3 was asked floor. Client #3 was two minutes.  *On June 23, 2007 "swearing, refusing peers/staffs space then "slapped" a state hand. He was then and wrist cuffs for 2 *On August 5, 2007 stopped in wheelch not redirect to move and/or considered: "several times to m wheelchair." Client cuffs and leg hobble "struck staff with fis indicate when the c documentation did the client's physical 6:00 p.m., "[client # out of view of TV in refused, he was being escor staff." The client was minutes then restrated hobbles for 43 minutes then restrated hobbl	ing at the peer, and imay have grazed peed to stop and lie dow then manually restrated at 5:43 p.m., client # directionsinvading [with] wheelchair." The fif's forearm with an restrained with leg here at 3:55 p.m., client are in front of office, are: The "other alternation in front of office, are: The "other alternation in front of office, are: The "other alternation in front of office, are: The "other alternation in front of office, are: The documentation in front of other alternation in formation in four the documentation in four the four formation in four four formation in four four formation in four four four four four four four four	ers feet." In on the ained for 3 was ne client open obbles  #3 "was and would atives tried eclient oushing hand ter he on did not wever, the kely for ur. At as to move in time he on minute he had as was told agement	5 700			

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 13 of 29

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIE IDENTIFICATION NU		(X2) MULTIP	PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPL	ETED
		00293		B. WING			-
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET AD	DRESS, CITY, S	TATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTE	ENDED TREATMENT			TE STREET OGE, MN 550	08		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF (EACH CORRECTIVE ACT CROSS-REFERENCED TO T DEFICIENC	TON SHOULD BE THE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	was watching the teasked the client if h programs. Client #3 and turned the televithen attempted to the start was a start with a start was a start was a start with a start was a start wa	2007 at 8:22 p.m., or elevision and a staff place wanted to do one of turned away from the vision up. The staff purn the television offer aff person's hand and ed the staff person then attempon and put his/her had to pull the plug and other against the wall. Tained for two minutes his wrists were cuffer 18 minutes and reas that the behaved for, is "likely to rese was the incident was the incident was the incident of the controlled Procedure."	person of his he staff person and client d stated o leave oted to and client #3 The client s then put d. The released for the eoccur." vas "staffs sthma, and s. A or e"  4 was or 50 ient ing staff o go to staff	5 700	DEFICIENC	Y)	
	bothering her." *On May 30, 2007 a her room "hitting the the room and "tried kitchen." An arm ba	at 6:26 p.m., the client at 6:26 p.m., the client be door." Then she can to shove staff to get at takedown was imputhe floor. The client	nt was in time out of into the lemented				! ! !

6899

DRV111

STATE FORM

If continuation sheet 14 of 29

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIE IDENTIFICATION NUI		(X2) MULT A. BUILDIN B. WING	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SI COMPLE	TED
		00293					7/2008
NAME OF F	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	VIDER OR SUPPLIER STREET			STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT	DED TREATMENT CAME					
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	manually then mechof 50 minutes (the sare not documented indicates "Other Alt considered" included down and relax or to Client #6 has sever history of behavioral November 2006. He May 2007. A review "Documentation for Procedure" and "Documentation" revealed "Upon arrival to the admission, May 7, 2 to bite and kick staff restraint was impler	nanically restrained fispecific mechanical respecific mechanical red). The documentation ernative tried and/or d: the staff told the contake a bath or shown as admitted to the red was admitted to the red to the facility's Emergency Use of Commentation for Employmentation of Psychotrod the following: facility on the day of 2007, client #6 was a f. An emergency memented. The client "commented. The client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the client "commented of the commented of t	estraints on lient to sit wer.  and a le facility in le controlled ergency opic lettempting chanical continued	5 700			
	restraint was implemented. The client "continued to struggle and attempt physical aggression." The client was in restraints for 30 minutes. In addition to the mechanical restraint, client #6 was given 10 milligrams of Haldol, 2 milligrams of Ativan and 50 milligrams of Benadryl, intramuscularly (IM), at 10:25 a.m. At 11:30 a.m. the client "was asleep." Documentation indicated that the client was "scared" and he did not know staff. At 6:20 p.m., client #6 was in the bathroom washing his hands. A staff person cued him to dry his hands with a washcloth. The client stuffed the washcloth in his mouth. The staff person pulled the washcloth out of the client's mouth. The client struck the staff person three times with an open hand. The staff implemented a "basic come along take down to prone position, handcuffs, and leg hobble." The client was in restraints for 50 minutes. At 8:50 p.m., client #6 attempted to enter the staff office. Documentation indicates he "was struggling during escort." The client kicked and punched staff. A double arm bar takedown						

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

689

DRV111

If continuation sheet 15 of 29

	STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			A. BUILDIN	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPL	
		00293		B. WING _		01/1	17/2008
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	Ì			STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			TE STREET GE, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRI (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE AP DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	mechanical restrain response to physical in restraints for 50 m. *At 5:26 a.m., on M. staff open handedly after being re-direct asked to wash his mass used and the constraints for 28 min "came out of his root bathroom attempt staff Staff tried to stop." Client #6 washandcuffs for 50 min yelled and was ban *At 12:55 p.m. on M. staff person one time manual hold by 4 stand leg hobbles. He minutes.  *At 3:15 a.m. on M. trying to swing at staffst. The staff person to restrain the client was re-applied. At 3 struggling, trying to abrasions to his write and the client was restraine released due to lab. *At 11:12 a.m., client staff, not following sunresponsive." The restraint for 15 minutes "pacing, grabble and peers room".	emergency manual at were implemented al aggression. The climinutes.  ay 8, 2007, client #6 on forearm, pinched ted to his room and brands. An arm bar tablient was put in mechantes. At 10:20 a.m., om to go to the ing to hit staff and dieverbal prompt [client is put in leg hobbles anutes. During restraiging his head on the flay 9, 2007, client #6 ne. The client was put aff and then in metal awas restrained for \$1.000 a.m. where the cuffs of causing sts. The cuffs were rout in a manual hold. If the cuff was repeatedly and the cored breathing.	in ient was  "slapped d staff" being ke down hanical client #6 d kick a #6] to and in the floor. Shit a is in a I cuffs 50 c was a closed ake down icated ed. The hobble as emoved The in he was y touching hanual ient #6 in office ual	5 700			

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

#### CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-4 Filed 07/30/09 Page 38 of 51

PRINTED: 02/13/2008 FORM APPROVED

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION	TOTAL TRANSPORT FILL WOLL (			PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPLI	
	00293		A. BUILDIN B. WING			7/2008
NAME OF PROVIDER OR CURRUER				STATE, ZIP CODE		112008
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			TE STREET			
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT			GE, MN 55			
PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COR (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE / DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700 Continued From pa	ge 16	5 700				
given 10 milligrams client #6 "hit staff w bar takedown was was put in handcuff *At 11:17 p.m. and client #6 was hitting manually restrained 12:30 p.m., client # He was put in a Pofor 45 minutes. At 12 milligrams of Ativ *Documentation on client #6 was restra 2:40 p.m., client #6 Seroquel. Client #6 implementations to (no specific behavior (eating inedible objfollow-up by a nurswas re-implemente Seroquel was minir client #6 was given milligrams of Benace behavior" indicated agitation/aggression minutes."  *Client #6 was put in June 5, 2007 at 10 grabbing, pinching, (fingers in mouth, but to aggress when represented Ativan 2 minutes in mouth, but to aggress when represented Ativan 2 minutes in his room." indicated was "aggredirect with verbal were identified on the staff was "aggredirect with verbal were identified on the staff was "aggredirect with verbal were identified on the staff was "aggredirect with verbal were identified on the staff was "aggregated to the staff was "aggredirect with verbal were identified on the staff was "aggregated to the staff was "aggredirect with verbal were identified on the staff was "aggregated to	of Zyprexa IM. At 5: with handslaps." A doing implemented and cliefs and hobbles for 30 11:28 p.m., on May 29 staff and the client of each time for 2 mins 6 tried to pinch and 9 sey restraint with leg 1:20 p.m., client #6 wan IM.  June 2, 2007, indicatined at least seven to was given 100 milling had "four Rule 40 day for physical aggrors identified) and Plotects). A note written are indicated client #6's dot 4:17 p.m. and the mally effective. At 7:1 2 milligrams of Ativadryl IM. The "precipitation, each lasting nearly in mechanical restraint:09 for "physical aggrous" headbutting; PICA & iting), not calming, colleases attempted." In illigrams at 10:45 a.r. June 12, 2007 indicating attempted affective after release of resident toward staff, cues." (No specific bession toward st	uble arm ent #6 0 minutes. 21, 2007, was utes. At grab staff, hobbles as given  ated that imes. At rams of ession CA" as s Rule 40 e 5 p.m., n and 50 ating le 40's for v 50  ints on ression, SIB continues The client m. ates that ams at restraint avior refusal to behaviors				

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

689

DRV111

If continuation sheet 17 of 29

	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	, . ,	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		PLE CONSTRUCTION	i		
NAME OF F	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	<u> </u>	STREET AD	DRESS, CITY, S	TATE, ZIP CODE			
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			ATE STREET DGE, MN 55008				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF (EACH CORRECTIVE AC' CROSS-REFERENCED TO DEFICIENC	TION SHOULD BE THE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE	
5 700	2007 indicates that times] this afternoo aggression/agitatio time held." At 5:05 milligrams of Ativar Benadryl IM. A folloindicates that one F shortly after medic *Documentation ind 2008, at 1:08 p.m., took a shower, star dressed." Client #6 keep his hands to he to his room. Client skick/scratch/slap at mechanical restrair actual outcome ind release criteria, attacontinued to aggres 8, 2008, documents was "in Rule 40 hol after 50 minutes." F Client #6 was mecho fone hour and for Client #7 has mild in the facility's "Docur of Controlled Proce *On December 12, "had been upset sir requests." Staff ask they could escort of "refused shouting with the requiet time in he arm bar takedown with the client was restrained. The client's mood after smood after the stream of a stream of the client's mood after the stream of a stream of the client's mood after the stream of the client's mood after the stream of the client's mood after the stream of the client's mood after the stream of the client's mood after the	"Rule 40 implement in for n-each one longer in p.m. client #6 was gin and 50 milligrams of the control of the c	length of ven 2 of 8:00 p.m. ented ary 8, from nap, re getting down and orted back. The not meet 0 minutes, January lient #6 ule 40 :48 p.m. or a total areview of ency Use ollowing: lient #7 staff ne 3" so nt de her nad tried, offered alk. An d the inutes.	5 700				

6899

DRV111

STATE FORM

152

If continuation sheet 18 of 29

	EMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING  B. WING		(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C
		00293		L		01/17/2008
NAME OF P	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER STREET			RESS, CITY, S	STATE, ZIP CODE	
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		1425 STAT			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOU CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE   COMPLETE
	review by the QMRP (Qualified Mental Retardation Professional), indicated that a "Rule 40 program will be implemented, likely to reoccur."  *A review of the facility's "Documentation For Implementation Of Approved Aversive And/Or Deprivation Procedures, " revealed the following: *On December 21, 2007 at 9:10 p.m., client #7 was "arguing w/ staff about her recovery[programing], when told she had to restart she started screaming at staff [and] kicked the wall very hard." The client was put in manual then mechanical restraints, leg hobbles and wrist cuffs, for 28 minutes due to property destruction, "kicking the wall." The client "screamed and cried" for 18 minutes before she was calm. The supervisory comments indicated that the implementation of the restraints was in					
	accordance with client #7's program.  *On December 24, 2007 at 8:28 a.m., staff entered client #7's room to wake her for work. The client "screamed 'leave me alone' and swung [at and] kicked [at] staff." The client was cued to "stop" and then she was restrained in wrist cuffs and leg hobbles for 18 minutes. For the first eight minutes client #7 cried and struggled. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.  Client #8 has moderate mental retardation, autism, a brain stem tumor, and seizure disorder. A review of the facility's "Documentation For Implementation Of Approved Aversive And/Or					
dimensts D	*On September 9, 2 "ran to bathroom ar shower, then ran to his door." Staff cue throw objects or sla	ures," revealed the for 2007 at 7:20 p.m., clind threw his socks in his bedroom and slad the client to "walk arm doors because the n." As a result the client.	ent #8, the ammed and not at is			!

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 19 of 29

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION	(NOTIONAL TOTAL TO			PLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE S COMPL	ETED
			A. BUILDING B. WING	·	ľ	C
	00293					7/2008
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT			TE STREET			
PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF ( (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTI CROSS-REFERENCED TO TI DEFICIENCY	ON SHOULD BE HE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700 Continued From pa	ge 19		5 700			1
out of his bedroom bedroom and slamm handcuffed and his of 10 minutes. The indicated that the use was appropriate be behaviors is slamm *On September 27, "ran through the horefused to let staff! he ritually pounded cued the client to "snot to run also cu "slapped at staff's he pitcher. He ran into door." The client was leg hobbles for 39 minutes the client "yelled, and tried to *On September 30, "ran up to the wall, head on the floor as slammed the door." "stop [and] not pour client's Rule 40 was hand cuffed and his restrained for 15 minutes the staff for five min *On October 5, 200 in the shower for ap was refusing to get staff and was then cuffs for 10 minutes supervisory commet the restraints was a *On October 11, 20 refused to attend his was rocking in a chi	and into another "unmed that door. The clegs were hobbled for supervisory commerse of the Rule 40 rescause one of the targing doors.  2007 at 4:56 p.m., cluse with pitcher of whave pitcher, and one on walls with both fistop and put pitcher of ed not to hit walls." Contained when they asknow the struggled, scratched, get up."  2007 at 7:50 p.m., commend in the door." Staff re-directed the or slam the door." It staff re-directed the or slam the door." It staff re-directed the or slam the door." It staff re-directed the or slam the door." It staff re-directed the or slam the door." It staff re-directed the or slam the door." It staff re-directed the or slam the door." It staff re-directed the or slam the door. It staff re-directed the or slam	lient was or a total of a total of the straints get slient #8 ater. He can be did, st." Staff down and client #8 and cuffs and 29 kicked, client #8 and a client, The e was restraint scratch #8 was restraint scratch #8 was restraint scratch and clion. The e use of ant #8 and client #8 and clion. The e use of ant #8 and client #8 and clie				

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

DRV111

If continuation sheet 20 of 29

	TATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  00293			(X2) MULTI A. BUILDIN B. WING _	PLE CONSTRUCTION  G	1	
NAME OF P	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER STREE			RESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		1425 STAT	E STREET GE, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COR (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION S CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A DEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	The client "banged" the phone room, and the bathroom door, against the wall of the "was calm instantly on the ground." He hobbles were applied minutes. The supersthat the use of the restrained in wrist of minutes for "proper aggression." The documentation of restrained in wrist of the staff gave him a verification of the floor per staff implementation of restrained in which the use appropriate.  Client #9 has mild restrained the floor per staff implementation. The indicate that the use appropriate.  Client #9 has mild restrained the following the floor per staff implementation for a brain lesion. A result implementation for a brain lesion. A result implementation for a brain lesion. A result implementation for a brain lesion for prompted the following the floor per staff in the client (specific location not prompted to "stop [was restrained first for a total of 46 mindoes not indicate if back at home 3. The indicate that the use appropriate.	on the door and the old linen closet, and so and he "dropped" the he phone room. The when staff asked him was then hand cuffeed. He was restrained visory comments indicated at 124 a.m., clier cuffs and leg hobbles by destruction and phocumentation indicated at required the estraints. However, to sindicate that the cliff request prior to the esupervisory commental retardation, and wiew of the facility's or Implementation Of eprivation Procedures.	lammed e phone client, in to lay id and leg id for 10 licated oriate. In the asset of the case that is amount to the case the cas	5 700			

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 21 of 29

	MENT OF DEFICIENCIES  AN OF CORRECTION  (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			A. BUILDIN	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C	
		00293		B. WING _		01/17	/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADDR	RESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MNI EVTENDED TREATMENT			1425 STATI CAMBRIDG				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE: MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700		ewer and "pounding" o	on the	5 700		; 	
	was in taking a shower and "pounding" on the walls, toilet and his own head. Staff utilized negotiations to stop (the specific negotiations not documented). He was restrained with leg hobbles and hand cuffs for 10 minutes. The supervisory comments indicate that the use of the restraints was appropriate.						
	*On December 11, #9 took two bowls only one bowl. The	2007 at 7:05 a.m., at of cereal, he was cue client slammed the t	d to take able with			i i	 
	his hands. Then he hit himself in the head three times. He was restrained with leg hobbles and hand cuffs for 37 minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.					i i i	
	*On August 5, 2007 watching T.V. and li client bit, slapped, a	at 8:12 a.m., client a aughing inappropriate and hit himself, "with	e." The strong			!	
	what was wrong, wi [and] calm down." S	ntions included: "ask ny are you hitting you Staff cued client #9 to and was manually re	rself, lie down.			 	
	then put in leg hobb of 17 minutes. He w minutes. After ten n	oles and wrist cuffs for vas "agitated" for sev ninutes of being calm	or a total en he was				
	the restraint implemuse was appropriate	estraints. The evalua nentation indicated th e and that "with great	at the			1	
i	likelihood this behavior will reoccur." The client's response to the incident was, "I'm sorry - don't bite." In addition, client #9 only had red marks on his arms from the self inflicted biting. At 11:35					\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	{
<u> </u>   	a.m. client #9 was again laughing inappropriately while watching television. At some point, the client became self injurious (specifics not					1	
!	the client "aggresse was cued to calm d	"attempted to negoti d towards staff." The own and to keep his	client			V	
 		aff "waited for extra s The client was manua		·			

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 22 of 29

NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  MN EXTENDED TREATMENT    A		ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES D PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING		(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C	
125 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008			00293		B. WING _		1 -	
MA EXTENDED TREATMENT    (AST)   D   SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION   PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION   PREEX TAG	NAME OF F	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADDR	ESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
FREETY TAG  REQUILATORY OR USC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  5 700  Continued From page 22  restrained and placed in wrist cuffs and leg hobbles for a total of 50 minutes. The client was noted to be crying and trying to relax, but, "he was being held" in a prone position and the client "attempted to grab staff [and] get up." The leg hobbles and wrist cuffs were reapplied at 12:25 p.m. for an additional ten minutes. The documentation indicates that the plan was to, "encourage client to rest in room, listen to music, take deep breaths."  "On August 24, 2007 at 6:21 p.m., a peer removed the foot stool from under client #9's feet. Client #9 started to slap himself, clap, and bite his forearm. Staff interventions included: asking the client to lie down and not put his hand by his mouth and listening to music. The documentation does not indicate if the client followed the staff directives. A double arm bar takedown was used and then the resident was put in handcuffs and leg hobbies for 50 minutes. The documentation indicates that the client was restrained because of "self injurious behavior/physical aggression."  An attempt was made to release the client from restraints and he "kicked [at] staff" and at 7:11 p.m. his restraints were continued for another 21 minutes. At 7:20 p.m. client #9 received 2 mg of Ativan IM.  "On September 28, 2007 at 12:55 p.m. client #9 received Alivan because he was "agitated [and] aggressive." At 2:36 p.m., client #9 was "pinching his cheeks and putting hands toward mouth."  Staff attempted "verbal prompts." and the client was restrained for 12 minutes, manually then mechanically with handcuffs and leg hobbies because he was "agitated [and] kept grabbing at staff." The client was restrained for 12 minutes, manually then mechanically with handcuffs and leg hobbies because he was "agitated [and] his cheeks and leg hobbies because he was "agitated [and] his cheeks and leg hobbies because he was "agitated [and] his cheeks and leg hobbies because he was "agitated [and] his cheeks and betting the s	MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT						
restrained and placed in winst cuffs and leg hobbles for a total of 50 minutes. The client was noted to be crying and trying to relax, but, "he was being held" in a prone position and the client "attempted to grab staff [and] get up." The leg hobbles and wrist cuffs were reapplied at 12:25 p.m. for an additional ten minutes. The documentation indicates that the plan was to, "encourage client to rest in room, listen to music, take deep breaths."  'On August 24, 2007 at 6:21 p.m., a peer removed the foot stool from under client #9's feet. Client #9 started to slap himself, clap, and bite his forearm. Staff interventions included: asking the client to lie down and not put his hand by his mouth and listening to music. The documentation does not indicate if the client followed the staff directives. A double arm bar takedown was used and then the resident was put in handcuffs and leg hobbles for 50 minutes. The documentation indicates that the client was restrained because of "self injurious behavior/physical aggression."  An attempt was made to release the client from restraints and he "kicked [at] staff" and at 7:11 p.m. his restraints were continued for another 21 minutes. At 7:20 p.m. client #9 received 2 mg of Ativan IM.  'On September 28, 2007 at 12:55 p.m. client #9 received Ativan because he was "agitated [and] aggressive." At 2:36 p.m., client #9 was "pinching his cheeks and putting hands toward mouth."  Staff attempted "verbal prompts." and the client was "escorred to room by staff but [the client] kept grabbing at staff." The client was restrained for 12 minutes, manually then mechanically with handcuffs and leg hobbles for to room by staff but [the client] he was "pinching his cheeks, and putting hands toward mouth."	PREFIX	(EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL			PREFIX	(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOU CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR	JLD BE	COMPLETE
physically aggressive and hit staff.  Client #10 has moderate mental retardation and infantile autism, he has a history of biting people,	5 700	restrained and place hobbles for a total of noted to be crying a was being held" in a "attempted to grabe hobbles and wrist op.m. for an addition documentation indic "encourage client to take deep breaths." *On August 24, 200 removed the foot st Client #9 started to forearm. Staff intervolvent to lie down an mouth and listening does not indicate if directives. A double and then the reside leg hobbles for 50 r indicates that the clof "self injurious bel An attempt was ma restraints and he "kp.m. his restraints was ma restraints. At 7:20 p. Ativan IM. *On September 28, received Ativan bed aggressive." At 2:36 his cheeks and putt Staff attempted "verwas "escorted to rokept grabbing at stafor 12 minutes, mar handcuffs and leg his physically aggressive."	ed in wrist cuffs and of 50 minutes. The client trying to relax, but a prone position and staff [and] get up." The uffs were reapplied a al ten minutes. The cates that the plan were rest in room, listen of the cates that the plan were rest in room, listen of the client in the client followed the arm bar takedown with the client followed the arm bar takedown with was put in handound the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical aggreed to release the client was restrained behavior/physical prompts," and the client was restrained behavior an	leg ient was it, "he the client he leg at 12:25 as to, to music, er #9's feet his king the y his mentation e staff vas used affs and entation he cause ession." ent from at 7:11 nother 21 12 mg of client #9 ed [and] "pinching outh." e client client] estrained ally with was	5 700			

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 23 of 29

	N OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  00293			(X2) MULT A. BUILDIN B. WING			
NAME OF F	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADD	RESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		1425 STAT	TE STREET GE, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENC)	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRE (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SH CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE API DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE	(X5)   COMPLETE   DATE
5 700	making himself throincreasingly agitate interact with him. On the facility on Nove facility's "Document Approved Aversive Procedures," revea *On February 28, 2 was restrained for thobbles because himself the clienth his room and calm began vomiting on also laughing for noon staff and was rehandcuffs and hobbed *On March 9, 2007 restrained for six minutes in handcuff spitting/emesis directlent #10 spit in a scued to lay down air restrained for six minutes in handcuff spitting/emesis directlent #10 spit in a scued to lay down air estrained for six minutes because hand made it bleed, that other interventiapplicable). *On March 17, 200 restrained in hand of minutes for biting hand minutes for biting hand minutes for biting hand minutes for biting hand cominutes for	ow-up, and becoming of when others attem lient #10 was discha mber 7, 2007. A revitation For Implement And/Or Deprivation lied the following: 007 at 8:03 p.m., cliet en minutes in hando e bit his hand. at 7:59 p.m., client # began spitting on kito t to stop spitting and down. While in his robits floor and urinated or reason." He spit an strained for 14 minutales. at 10:09 a.m., client inutes in leg hobbles he "bit self." At 12:3 biting "excessive laude was "encouraged x 3." He was restrair fs and leg hobbles for ected at staff." At 6:2 staff person's face. Hend he complied and was restrained for com	ent #10 uffs and #10, "was then table. to go to com he d. He was d vomited tes in #10 was s and 8 p.m., ghing" to calm hed for 14 or 55 p.m., le was was #10 was ten eft hand indicates #10 was entation	5 700			

Minnesota Department of Health

STATE FORM

6899

**DRV111** 

If continuation sheet 24 of 29

	STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			(X2) MULTI A. BUILDIN B. WING	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	3	
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADD	RESS, CITY,	STATE, ZIP CODE		
	ENDED TREATMENT		1425 STAT	E STREET SE, MN 55			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE  MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORE (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION S CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A DEFICIENCY)	HOULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	restrained for six m hand cuffs because hand after being dir documentation indic on the floor on his of *On March 19, 200 in his room "self stir to "relax and calm." through his shirt. He floor and he complitation and he complitation and he complitation and he complitation and he was a minutes in handcuff and then was a minutes in handcuff *On March 20, 200 restrained after he last and then was a minutes for biting he to bite himself. *On March 20, 200 "pre-existing wound restrained for six m handcuffs. Docume were no other international times and he was rehandcuffs and leg he *On April 3, 2007 at making "loud vocalid He was told to "quie sleep." The client be slapped his leg thre restrained for six m hand cuffs.	7 at 1:58 p.m., client inutes in leg hobbles he bit the back of hirected to calm down. cates that the client leg by, and was restrain at 5:02 p.m. client mulating." Staff told to The client bit his left was told to lay down and the was "calm" be initiated in handcuffs and leg hobbles. The client bit personal leg hobbles and after staff told to his hand after staff told to his hand and he inutes in leg hobbles and handcuffs is hand after staff told to his hand and he inutes in leg hobbles entation indicated that wentions available pristraints. The client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes trained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and handcuffs in leg hobbles entation indicated that wentions available pristraints. The client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and was ask the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and was ask the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles entation and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles entation and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles entation and the client bit himself estrained for 12 minutes in leg hobbles entation and t	and is left The aid down ned. #10 was he client t hand n on the ut and leg it #10 was pit it at en #10 bit a e was and t there or to the #10 was ed to f on the tes in 0 was nutes." ] go to d and vas and	5 700			
Minnanata D	epartment of Health	<del> </del>	į.		<u> </u>		

STATE FORM

6899

DRV111

If continuation sheet 25 of 29

	EMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PLAN OF CORRECTION  (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:			A. BUILDIN	IPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
	ı	00293		B. WING			7/2008
NAME OF P	ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADD	RESS, CITY, S	STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTE	ENDED TREATMENT		1425 STAT				
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE: MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APP DEFICIENCY)	OULD BE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
5 700	' <b>"</b>			5 700			1
5 / 000	his day program an front of face making instructed to contininands to calm." The his shirt. He was mandcuffs and leg haven and leg haven and leg haven and leg haven and like AHAH "quiet down," and "sore" on the back of down on the floor a so. The client was mechanically restration handcuffs for six mandcuffs for legal mouth then put hand hand Staff told [clifloorHe bit himself client was manually with leg hobbles and The supervisory confined from the supervisory confined from the supervisory confined from the supervisory confined from the supervisory confined from the supervisory confined from the staffs face. The mechanically restration and spitting all over "relax" and "take detention the staffs face. The mechanically restration for 25 minutes indicated that the uprogram and approach to the hand through a blar hand. At some poin (specific area of the staffs face of the staffs for and spitting all over "relax" and "take detention the staffs face. The mechanically restration approach the staffs for 25 minutes indicated that the uprogram and approach the staffs for 25 minutes indicated that the uprogram and approach the staffs for 25 minutes indicated that the uprogram and approach and staff told the hand through a blar hand. At some poin (specific area of the	d he was "wiggling he genoises." The client we his work, "or to site client bit his hand the echanically restrained to be for six minuted 7:45 p.m., client #10 foom, making loud not lah" The client was relax." The client bit of his left hand. The cfter being cued by stananually restrained the inded with leg hobbles inutes. It 11:35 a.m., client #10 ind starting finger flaited in shirt and bit his ent #10 to stop and of through his sweats of then mechanically red handcuffs for 7 min mments indicated the sappropriate. It 4:23 p.m., client #10 then mechanically red handcuffs for 7 min mments indicated the sappropriate. It 4:23 p.m., client #10 then mechanically red handcuffs for 7 min mments indicated the sappropriate. It 4:23 p.m., client #10 then mechanically red by the sappropriate in the sap	was on his nrough d with es. O was bises, s cued to an "old lient laid aff to do hen s and  10, "was ling by his lie on the hirt." The estrained nutes. at the use O, "was ut nothing d him to ent spit in then and hand mments as per his o bit his it his g his lif twice mented).	5 700			
 		ule 40 for 18 minutes					

**DRV111** 

STATE FORM

160

If continuation sheet 26 of 29

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION  (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:				(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  A. BUILDING  B. WING		(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
	00293			B. WING _		01/17/2008	]
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER STREET A			STREET ADDR	RESS, CITY, S	STATE, ZIP CODE		1
MN EXTEND	MN EXTENDED TREATMENT CAMBRI			E STREET E, MN 550			
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	EFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL			ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOUNDSHOUND THE APPROVIDER OF THE APPROPRIES OF THE APPROVIDER O	JLD BE COMPL	ETE
5 700 Co	Continued From page 26			5 700		!	
the *Oi jum vor hys end bed spi mir sur res	supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.  *On April 11, 2007 at 8:42 p.m. client #10 "was jumping around his bedroom forcing himself to vomit [and] spit. He was also laughing hysterically." Staff told the client to "calm, encouraging deep breaths and relaxing in his bedroom." The client "forced himself to vomit and spit it at staff." The client was restrained for 20 minutes in leg hobbles and hand cuffs. The supervisory comments indicate that the use of the restraint was per his program and was appropriate.						
por dia mil adir ma in h sel phy Ru 200 imp imp bel ago lea ind tary roo des ma	restraint was per his program and was						

DRV111

STATE FORM

If continuation sheet 27 of 29

PRINTED: 02/13/2008 FORM APPROVED

			1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:		LE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED C	
		00293		B. WING		01/17/2008	
NAME OF PR	OVIDER OR SUPPLIER		STREET ADD	RESS, CITY, S	TATE, ZIP CODE		
) MINI EVTENDED TOCKTMENT				TE STREET GE, MN 550	08		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORMA	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE COMPLETE	
, ,		or the target behavio	rs	5 700		\     	
	on January 10, 200 all the clients at the and exhibit either praggression, and mainjurious behavior. how quickly the faciclient's inappropriate and a half to two ye implemented the usinappropriate behaviors of mechanical risituations was discontinues to be utilial (the facility's special pre-approved restrict) practice) programs. Staff use manual rerestraints utilized foinclude: soft wrist chobbles (usually uscases a restraint both start with two minutes the client(s) continues mechanical restraint between the clients admitted restrained to reduce dangerous or likely behavior. When two was the client from the client from the client from the was the client from t	nistrative staff was in 8 at 9:30 a.m. and stacility are legally coroperty destruction of ay have some degree. The average stay is bility is able to stabilize the behavior. Approximates ago, the facility see of mechanical restraints for emerge ontinued in the ICF/M frechanical restraints do not the clients willy constituted commoditive behavior manages and the Rule 40 prograuffs, metal handcuffs ed together), and in the Rule 40 prograuffs, metal handcuffs ed together), and in the sof manual restraints to struggle, they are the facility should be target behaviors the tolead to dangerous of specific examples of the investigator, emples of the examples of the examp	atted that ommitted rephysical erof self coased on era mately one traints for 07, the more of the most seles of the most search les of client only be attact that les of client or viewing, ployee (E) uples				
	partment of Health	nalysis (risk of contir				<del></del>	

DRV111

STATE FORM

If continuation sheet 28 of 29

STATE FORM

PRINTED: 02/13/2008 FORM APPROVED

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIE IDENTIFICATION NU	MBER:	A. BUILDING B. WING			
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				TATÉ, ZIP CODE		
MN EXTENDED TREATMENT		1	ATE STREET DGE, MN 550	08		
PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIE Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY SC IDENTIFYING INFORM	FULL	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF C (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTIVE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE DEFICIENCY	ON SHOULD BE HE APPROPRIATE	(X5) COMPLETE DATE
of whack." The fact a "no-touch" policy, agreements," revie made by the people "no-touch" policy is support for people recipient of another other problems with client failed to obse and simply touched constitute a danger SUGGESTED MET The director and/or facility's policies and use of restraints and the director and/or on the use of restraints.	risks of restraining) is a whole does. There should be "he wed and open for need who live in a house intended to be a the who are aggressor's aggression, or the he interpersonal bounderve the practice of "to another client, that rous situation.  THOD OF CORRECT designee could revise as necessard designee could in-seed designee desi	not have ousehold egotiation, whold. The erapeutic s, the ere are daries. If a no-touch" would not TION: ew the dito the ry. Then ervice staff				

6899

**DRV111** 

If continuation sheet 29 of 29

# Appendix C DHS Licensing Citations

## INVESTIGATION MEMORANDUM Department of Human Services Division of Licensing' Public Information

Report Number: 20074279

Date Issued: April 4, 2008

License Number: 804294 (245B-RS)

Name and Address of Program Investigated: Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) 1235 Hwy 293 Cambridge, MN 55008

Investigator(s):

(651) 215-1588

Amy Petersen with Pat Afwerke, Deb Amman, Dawn Bramel, Rita Maguire, Mary Truax Human Service Licensors
Division of Licensing
Minnesota Department of Human Services
PO Box 64242
St. Paul, MN 55164-0242

#### Suspected Licensing Violations Reported:

<u>Allegation number 1</u>: METO uses coercion to obtain informed consent for the use of controlled procedures by telling legal representatives that unless they consent to the use of the controlled procedure METO will not serve the consumer.

Allegation number 2: METO's Individual Program Plans (IPPs) developed for the use of controlled procedures do not meet the required standards for assessment, content, and review, including the failure to obtain a report from the physician on whether there are existing medical conditions that could result in the demonstration of behavior for which a controlled procedure may be proposed or should be considered in the development of an IPP for controlled procedure use.

Allegation number 3: METO staff use controlled procedures for staff convenience and not based on the standards and conditions for use of the procedures to increase adaptive skills and decrease target behaviors, e.g., consumers are told that if they do not stop engaging in a behavior that a controlled procedure will be used and that no efforts to teach an alternative behavior are used.

Aliegation number 4: METO staff implement controlled procedures on an emergency basis for staff convenience without the consumers' behavior meeting the criteria for use, i.e., immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others, and METO fails to complete the required review and reporting when a controlled procedure is used on an emergency basis.

It was alleged that for one consumer (C1), METO used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C1 on an emergency basis on 17 occasions since March 26, 2007, without consulting C1's primary care physician on whether the restraints would be medically contraindicated and without consideration of C1's diagnosed seizure condition. A formal IPP for the use of the controlled procedures was still not developed after the first 15 uses.

#### CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 4 of 30

METO Report 20074279 Page 2

It was alleged that for one consumer (C2), METO used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C2 without consulting with the primary care physician on whether the restraints would be medically contraindicated due to C2's diagnosed sensory hearing loss and did not assess whether C2's sensory hearing loss was related to C2's behavior or how staff needed to accommodate the hearing loss when implementing a controlled procedure.

It was alleged that for one consumer (C3), METO staff used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C3 without consulting with the primary care physician on whether the restraints would be medically contraindicated due to C3's diagnosis of asthma.

it was alleged that for one consumer (C4), METO staff used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C4 without consulting with the primary care physician on whether the use of the restraints were medically contraindicated due to C4's diagnosed seizure disorder and "brain stem dermoid tumor." METO staff threatened C4 that a controlled procedure would be used if C4 did not stop pounding on a wall or slamming the door, without their first trying another less restrictive method to redirect or prevent the target behavior.

It was alleged that for one consumer (C5), METO staff used controlled procedures on an emergency basis 15 times prior to developing an IPP for its use. The legal representative signed an informed consent form for the use of the controlled procedure conditional on METO implementing the procedures according to the modifications to the plan that the legal representative wrote on the consent form. METO implemented the procedure as written, not as modified and consented to by the legal representative. METO did not attempt to otherwise have the IPP modified with review and approval by the interdisciplinary team.

#### Investigation Procedure:

Onsite visit: November 26, 2007

#### Documents reviewed:

#### Consumer records for C1:

- Individual Service Plan (ISP) dated March 2005
- Risk Management Plan (RMP) dated July 13, 2007
- Physical exam (PE) reports dated July 6, 2005, May 17, 2006, and July 2, 2007
- \* Individual Program Plans (IPP) dated July 13, 2007
- Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure (EUCP) reports 26 reports dated August 11, 2005 to August 27, 2007

#### Consumer records for C2:

- ISP dated September 19, 2007
- \* RMP dated September 19, 2007
- PE reports Admission and Annual 7 reports dated August 30, 2000 August 13, 2007
- Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures dated June 25, 2007
- \* IPP dated September 19, 2007
- \* IPP Rule 40 Addendum dated February 23, 2007, revised September 17, 2007
- IPP/CP Informed Consents- 6 guarterly consents dated October 28, 2006-October 27, 2007
- \* IPP/CP use reports 18 reports dated April 15, 2007 October 28, 2007
- \* IPP/CP quarterly reports 6 reports dated April 2006 September 2007

#### CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 5 of 30

**METO** 

Report 20074279

Page 3

- IPP staff in-service records dated January 2006 November 2007
- \* EUCP reports 5 reports dated April 14, 2004- October 6, 2006

#### Consumer records for C3:

- \* ISP dated August 30, 2007
- RMP dated August 30, 2007
- Physical Exam reports dated August 10, 2005, July 19, 2006, August 17, 2007
- IPP dated August 30, 2007
- IPP Rule 40 Addendums dated August 29, 2005, September 1, 2005, August 3, 2007
- IPP/Controlled Procedure (CP) Informed Consents 12 quarterly consents dated August 19, 2005-October 13, 2007
- IPP/CP use reports 22 reports, dated June 7, 2007 November 18, 2007
- IPP/CP quarterly reports dated May-July 2007, Aug-Oct 2007
- IPP staff in-service records dated September 2005 October 2007
- Education/Treatment Objectives dated August 30, 2007

#### Consumer records for C4?

- \* RMP dated November 27, 2006
- PE reports dated November 8, 2006 and October 29, 2007
- Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures dated June 25, 2007
- \* IPP dated November 27, 2006
- IPP Rule 40 Addendum dated November 22, 2006, revised May 7, 2007, revised August 22, 2007
- IPP/CP Informed Consents 4 quarterly consents dated February 10, 2007 September 16, 2007
- IPP/CP use reports 19 reports dated September 4, 2007 October 14, 2007
- IPP/CP quarterly reports 4 reports dated November 2006 July 2007
- IPP staff in-service records dated November 2006 October 2007
- EUCP reports dated November 8, 2006 December 2, 2006
- Psychotropic Medication Addendum dated October 22, 2007
- Emergency Use of Psychotropic Medication report 4 reports dated November 19, 2006 November 21, 2006
- Education/Treatment Objectives dated November 29, 2006
- Annual Plan Summary dated November 27, 2006

#### Consumer records for C5:

- 45-Day meeting notes dated September 24, 2007
- PE report dated August 10, 2007
- IPP dated September 24, 2007
- IPP Rule 40 Addendum dated September 24, 2007
- IPP informed consent dated October 11, 2007
- Education/Treatment Objectives dated September 24, 2007
- IPP use report dated November 14, 2007
- EUCP reports 15 reports dated August 10, 2007 September 13, 2007
- EUCP reports completed after IPP/CP consent -5 reports October 22, 2007 December 3, 2007
- \* IPP staff in-service records dated November 2007
- E-mail correspondence between C5's Legal Representative and METO (provided by FM5) dated

- Use of Emergency Controlled Procedures at Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, including Pictures of Mechanical Restraints used on Emergency Basis at METO (Interdisciplinary Team Guide, no date or policy number)
- Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) (Policy Number 3503, effective November 26, 2007)
- Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) (Policy Number 3503, effective February 7, 2008).
- Use of Controlled Procedures in Behavior Management (Policy Number 3504, effective December 19, 2006).
- Therapeutic Intervention/Personal Safety Techniques (Policy Number 3505, effective March 28, 2007)
- METO Therapeutic Intervention and Physical Safety Techniques Protocol (Procedure 3505 Appendix A, not dated)
- \* Therapeutic Intervention Instructor Guidelines for Role, Distribution, Selection, Training, and Position Description (Procedure 3505 Appendix B, not dated)

#### The program's forms:

- Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures including Directions for Documentation (Form 31032, dated November 2007)
- Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure (Form 31025, dated November 2007).
- Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure (Form 31025, dated January 2008)

#### Interviews (conducted between November 20, 2007, and March 24, 2008):

- Two facility administration staff (FA1 and FA2)
- DHS-DSD Rule 40 Coordinator (P2)
- C2's case manager (CM2) via telephone
- C2's family member and legal representative (FM2) via telephone
- \* C3's case manager (CM3) via telephone
- C4's case manager (CM4) via telephone
- C4's family member and legal representative (FM4) via telephone
- C5's case manager (CM5) via telephone
- C5's family member and legal representative (FM5) via telephone

#### Pertinent Information/Summary of Findings:

Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) is located at what had been the Cambridge Regional Treatment Center campus. It consists of 8 program units or "homes" in four buildings. Each building is licensed by the Minnesota Department of Health as a Supervised Living Facility. Homes 3 and 4 are in one building and are ICF/MR certified. This building is also licensed by DHS as a Residential Services program. The other buildings are not ICF/MR certified but are subject to DHS licensing standards as Residential Services, not ICF/MR certified.

Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.2700 to 9525.2810 govern the use of controlled procedures in programs serving people with developmental disabilities that are licensed by the Department of Human Services (DHS).

Rule part 9525,2750, subpart 1, which governs the standards for controlled procedures, states that:

> The controlled procedure is proposed and implemented only as part of a total methodology specified in the person's individual program plan. The individual program plan has as its primary focus the development of adaptive behaviors. The controlled procedure approved represents the lowest level of intrusiveness required to influence the target behavior and is not excessively intrusive in relation to the behavior being addressed.

Rule part 9525.2770, subpart 2, which governs requirements for the emergency use of controlled procedures states that:

Emergency use of controlled procedures must meet the conditions in items A to C.

- A. Immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others.
- B. The individual program plan of the person demonstrating the behavior does not include provisions for the use of the controlled procedure.
- C. The procedure used is the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation.

Rule part 9525.2780, subpart 1, which governs requirements for obtaining informed consent states that:

Except in situations governed by part 9525.2730, subpart 3 or 9525.2770, the case manager must obtain or reobtain written informed consent before implementing the following:

- A. a controlled procedure for which consent has never been given;
- B. a controlled procedure for which informed consent has expired. Informed consent must be obtained every 90 days in order to continue use of the controlled procedure; or
  - C. a substantial change in the individual program plan.

If the case manager is unable to obtain written informed consent, the procedure must not be implemented. "

In addition, rule part 9525.2780, subpart 4, requires information identified in items A-K to be provided by the case manager to the legal representative as a condition of obtaining informed consent, and states in part that:

- Consent obtained without providing the information is not considered to be informed consent.
- The case manager must document that the information was provided orally and in writing and that consent was given voluntarily.
- \* The information must be provided in a nontechnical manner and in whatever form is necessary to communicate the information effectively and in a manner that does not suggest coercion.

FA1 and FA2 provided the following information during an interview:

FA1 and FA2 denied that legal representatives were coerced into providing consent for the use of controlled procedures. FA1 and FA2 stated that it would not be possible for them to not serve a consumer admitted to METO as they were under commitment to the METO program and would be served regardless of consent. FA2 stated that there were difficulties in obtaining consent for the use of a controlled procedure with a former consumer and with a current consumer, CS.

METO's Therapeutic Intervention/Personal Safety Techniques Procedure (Procedure Number 3505; Effective Date March 28, 2007) provides the following information:

#### CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 8 of 30

METO Report 20074279 Page 6

- The definition of "Therapeutic Intervention" states in part that therapeutic intervention is, "A form of intervention which consists of early identification of potential crises; prevention through verbal, non-verbal, and non-physical methods [Emphasis added]."
- The definition of "Personal Safety Techniques" states in part that a personal safety technique is, "Application of external physical control by employees to clients who become aggressive despite the preventive strategies attempted."

#### For C1:

CI was admitted into METO on June 30, 2005, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 4, the ICF/MR building. CI does not have an Individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures. However, controlled procedures were used on an emergency basis a total of 26 times between August 11, 2005 and August 27, 2007, 15 of which occurred between May 7, 2007 and August 27, 2007. These occurrences included manual restraints using "arm bar takedowns" and prone holds, and mechanical restraints using "cuffs" and "hobbles."

The purpose statement of METO's Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) Procedure Number 3503, dated November 26, 2007, states in part that, "Exception: The only controlled procedure as defined in Minnesota Rules 9525.2740 that can be used in an emergency with a client assigned to the ICF-MR building shall be manual restraint. Staff may use emergency manual, and if necessary, mechanical restraint, with clients assigned to Non ICF-MR buildings." However, in both the EUCPs implemented for C1 mechanical restraints were used on eight separate occurrences between June 15, 2006 and June 26, 2007.

C1's Risk Management Plan (RMP) dated May 22, 2007, states C1 engages in maladaptive behaviors that "may frustrate others and promote physical abuse." C1 "pokes others," throws personal items (pillows, stuffed animals, art supplies) "at people and at their head," and C1 "refuses to leave areas when directed." C1 engages in "self-abusive behaviors of scratching (breaking the skin), kicking or banging his/her head on the cement floor or wall for hours." The plan to reduce the risk as stated in the RMP is for C1 to participate in a maladaptive behavior reduction program that combines learning alternatives to expressing anger, anxiety, and fear with adaptive coping strategies. The RMP does not address the previous use emergency use of controlled procedures.

A physical examination and health assessment completed for C1 on July 6, 2005, by METO's registered nurse (RN) / Certified Nurse Practitioner (CNP), identifies "seizure disorder" under past medical history and includes the statement, "No contraindications to emergency manual restraint. May use prone hold and switch to side lying after control gained." A handwritten note was added to that form dated December 14, 2005, stating, "No contraindications to mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be side lying after initial control is obtained."

C1's physical examination and health assessment completed on May 17, 2006, by the RN/CNP also identifies "seizure disorder" and includes the statement, "No contraindications to mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be side lying after initial control is obtained." C1's physical examination and health assessment completed on July 2, 2007, by METO's attending physician, identifies "seizure disorder, controlled," "seasonal allergies, controlled," and includes the statement, "No contraindicatio 17% therapeutic intervention procedures."

C1's ISP dated March 2005 identified C1 as having asthma. C1's RMP dated May 22, 2007, identifies C1 having a history of asthma under physical limitations. The action plan to reduce or eliminate risk of harm due to the vulnerability states that, "[C1] participates in self administration of medications. Part of the training is to self report symptoms." This diagnosis is not identified on any of the physical examination and health assessments completed by METO.

Notes from the Interdisciplinary Team (IDT) quarterly meeting dated June 1, 2007, state in part that: "Since a visit to the group home, several weeks ago, [C1] has shown a significant increase in target behaviors requiring emergency restraint. [C1] has also expressed slight perseveration on handcuffs and being held." A note on the EUCP report dated August 27, 2007, states, "QMRP to develop R40." As of March 31, 2008, a Rule 40 Addendum to the IPP for the use of controlled procedures has still not been developed.

There were multiple EUCP reports completed by staff persons who initiated the emergency controlled procedures that did not document that all criteria for emergency use were met or that the reviewing and reporting requirements were met for each use (refer to attached table of EUCP reports for C1). In general the reports failed to:

- \* adequately describe the incident leading to the emergency use;
- document evidence that immediate intervention was needed to protect C1 or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of C1 or others;
- document evidence that the controlled procedure used was the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation;
- \* document if or when the EUCP report had been sent to all members of the expanded IDT, and for those involving manual and mechanical restraint if they had been sent to METO's internal review committee for review, within seven calendar days of the emergency use of the controlled procedure; and
- document if or when the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency use of the controlled procedures, including whether the EUCP reports were sent to all members of the expanded IDT and that the expanded IDT defined the target behavior for reduction or elimination in observable and measurable terminology; identified the antecedent or event that gave rise to the target behavior; and if they identified the perceived function the target behavior served; and determined what modifications should be made to the existing individual program plan so as to not require the use of a controlled procedure.

#### For C2:

C2 was admitted to METO on August 28, 2000, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 4, the ICF/MR building. C2 has an individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures that was initially developed and approved for use by METO on October 28, 2006. Addendums to the initial IPP were made on February 23, 2007, and September 17, 2007. C2's IPP includes the use of manual and mechanical restraints using Posey© mobile restraint strap with (soft) cuffs at the wrists behind the back and a Ripp© leg hobble at the ankles.

Informed consent for the use of the controlled procedures was given by C2's legal representative, FM2, on October 27, 2007. FM2 checked off on the form that, "I voluntarily consent to the use of the identified controlled procedure(s)." The legal representative's comment section of the form was left blank. This consistent with all informed consents obtained quarterly since October 28, 2006.

#### CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 10 of 30

METO Report 20074279 Page 8

CM2 provided the following information during an interview:

FM2 has not objected to or raised questions or concerns about the use of the controlled procedures by METO for C2 at the time the IDT's annual progress review meetings and has provided voluntary consent for the use of the controlled procedures on an ongoing basis.

FM2 provided the following information during an interview:

FM2 stated that controlled procedures were first implemented two years ago and did not include the use of mechanical restraints. Sometime in the last year the use of manual and mechanical restraints were added to the IPP which includes the use of soft cuffs for the hands and a rip hobble at the ankles. FM2 said that, "No one contacted me about the changes (adding the use of mechanical restraints as a controlled procedure), they were written in the quarterly reports I received. I read about it in the methodology sections. I was surprised to see this so I asked them questions about what they would be doing and why they made the change. They explained the use of the soft Posey cuffs and the rip hobble and that their use would not cause injury to [C2]." FM2 added, "I don't remember discussing the use of the Posey cuffs or the rip hobble, but I did consent to their use." FM2 stated that s/he had not been pressured or coerced into — giving consent for the use of the mechanical restraints.

An annual physical examination and health assessment was completed for C2 by METO's attending physician, on August 13, 2007. "Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral" is listed under medical history and includes the statement, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention procedures." This is consistent with past physical examinations and health assessments completed by METO.

A Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures form for C2 signed by METO's attending physician on June 25, 2007, describes the target behaviors to be reduced or eliminated and the type of hold and restraint to be used in response. The physician answered no as to whether there is "any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior management program." The physician also answered no as to whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

C2's IPP Rule 40 Addendum Assessment Review provided the following information:

- \* Under the Medical Conditions section C2's hearing loss identified as well as "severe migraine headaches." Also that, "[T]he onset of a migraine headache may be an antecedent for any of the target behaviors listed above."
- \* Under the Communicative Intent/Function section C2 is identified as being "non-verbal, utilizing a limited amount of American Sign Language and picture /communication boards to communicate [his/her] wants and needs." Also, "Due to [C2's] communication deficits, others in [his/her] environment sometimes have difficulty understanding [him/her], [s/he] may become frustrated by the delay in attaining a desired outcome from the interaction. This frustration may contribute to [his/her] demonstration of target behaviors."

C2's Risk Management Plan identifies C2 as being vulnerable because s/he does not independently inform staff that s/he is ill. The plan to reduce this risk is for staff to observe C2 for signs and symptoms of illness, particularly for migraines, and that staff initiate asking how C2 is feeling.

C2's IPP directs staff persons to use sign language and picture boards when communicating with C2 when implementing the IPP. Additionally, C2 is not required to verbalize him/herself during restraint to be released, and staff are to communicate verbally and through American Sign Language throughout the use of a controlled procedure. The IPP does not direct staff to ask C2 how s/he is feeling or if s/he is experiencing a migraine.

C2's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies three categories of target behavior: property destruction, major self injury, and physical aggression. The antecedents identified for these behaviors include minor self-injury and stalking. If C2 exhibits antecedent behavior staff must give a signed and verbal cue to C2 to stop the behavior and staff must communicate through signing and use of the picture board to identify the source of agitation and will remedy the situation if possible. Staff must redirect C2 to an "appropriate alternative (i.e. take deep breaths to calm down, ask staff to help, rocking in a rocking chair, or going for a walk)." If C2 discontinues the antecedent behavior staff must provide behavior specific positive feedback. If C2 does not respond to the less restrictive interventions and proceeds to a target behavior staff must implement the controlled procedures in accordance with the instructions in the IPP which is initiated by staff signing, "stop the behavior" and a verbal and signed prompt must be given that C2 should lie down on the floor in a prone position. If C2 refuses to lie down, "staff will use approved therapeutic techniques to restrain [him/her] on the floor in a prone position."

Once the mechanical restraints are applied staff must roll C2 onto his/her side.

A review of 18 "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C3 between April 15, 2007 and October 28, 2007, provided the following information:

For a controlled procedure implemented on April 15, 2007, the reports states that staff cued C2 to stop [antecedent behavior] and staff "asked [him/her] to go to [his/her] room to calm down." Being sent to his/her room is not identified as a less intrusive intervention to be implemented prior to implementing a controlled procedure.

Prior to the development and approval of the IPP for the planned use of controlled procedures, emergency use of controlled procedures (EUCP) were implemented at least twice, once on February 22, 2006, and again on October 6, 2006. It was not documented for the October 6, 2006, emergency use that the property destruction was severe enough to create an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others. Neither report form documented if or when the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency use of the controlled procedures, including whether the EUCP reports were sent to all members of the expanded IDT and that the expanded IDT defined the target behavior for reduction or elimination in observable and measurable terminology; identified the antecedent or event that gave rise to the target behavior, if they identified the perceived function the target behavior served; and determined what modifications should be made to the existing individual program plan so as to not require the use of a controlled procedure.

	Date	Mechanical or Manual Restraint	Duration	Behavior	
	02/22/2006	Mechanical "cuffs and Hobble"	6 min	flipping tables co-workers were sitting at;	
1				banging head on floor; kicking at staff	
	10/06/2006	Mechanical "cuffs and Hobble"	11 min	destroying things in his/her room	į

The purpose statement of METO's Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) Procedure Number 3503, dated November 26, 2007, states in part that, "Exception: The only controlled procedure as defined in Minnesota Rules 9525.2740 that can be used in an emergency with a 175

CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 12 of 30

METO Report 20074279 Page 10

client assigned to the ICF-MR building shall be manual restraint. Staff may use emergency manual, and if necessary, mechanical restraint, with clients assigned to Non ICF-MR buildings." However, in both the EUCPs implemented for C2 mechanical restraints were used.

#### For C3:

C3 was admitted into METO on August 9, 2005, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 8, a non-ICF/MR building. C3 has an Individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures that was initially developed and approved for use on August 29, 2005. Addendums to the initial IPP were made on September 1, 2005, and August 3, 2007. C3's IPP includes the use of manual and mechanical restraints using a Posey® mobile restraint strap with (soft) cuffs and metal handcuffs to be used at the wrists behind the back, a Ripp® leg hobble at the ankles, and mobile restraints using a Posey® transportation belt at the waist with wrists locked into wrist restraints.

For each of the last four informed consents obtained from C3's legal representative for the use of the controlled procedures, dated March 8, 2007, through January 11, 2008, C3's legal representative consistently checked off on the informed consent form that consent was given voluntarily or that consent was given according to the conditions identified by the legal representative in the comment section of the consent form. In each situation where the legal representative indicated consent was given according to comments, the comment section of the form was left blank.

CM3 provided the following information during an interview:

C3's legal representatives visit C3 a couple of times a year but have not attended any of the interdisciplinary team (IDT) meetings at METO for C3 and have not raised concerns or questions regarding the use of controlled procedures for C3 by METO. C3's legal representatives have provided voluntary consent for the initial IPP proposing the use of a controlled procedure and have renewed consent for ongoing use of the controlled procedures on a quarterly basis since then.

C3's physical examination and health assessments dated August 10, 2005; July 19, 2006; and August 17, 2007, each identified "past history of asthma" under the medical history. Each was conducted and signed by METO's Registered Nurse (RN) / Certified Nurse Practitioner (CNP).

C3's physical examination and health assessment dated August 10, 2005, includes the statement; "No contraindication to emergency manual restraint. May hold prone until control is gained and then place in side-lying position." A handwritten note on this document signed by the RN/CNP dated December 14, 2005, states, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be held side-lying after initial control is obtained."

C3's physical examination and health assessments dated July 19, 2006, and August 17, 2007, include the statement, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be held side-lying after initial control is gained."

A Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures form for C3 signed by METO's attending physician on February 9, 2006, describes the target behaviors to be reduced or eliminated and the type of hold and restraint to be used in response. The physician answered no as to whether there is "any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior

management program." The physician also answered no as to whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

C3's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies three categories of target behavior: verbal threats of physical aggression, physical aggression, and property destruction. The IPP does not identify specific antecedents for these behaviors. However, the IPP does state in part that, "[C3] has a history of aggression and of threatening others with weapons and a past history of assault. Based upon the information available upon admission, [C3's] threats are best viewed as serious and, if not immediately controlled, imminently dangerous to staff." And, "Historically [C3] has engaged in significant aggression which has frequently resulted in injury to family, peers and/or caregivers. The team determined that early intervention in the escalation cycle would have the greatest likelihood of decreasing the frequency and intensity of aggression. Verbal aggression was noted to frequently occur prior to aggression so it was specifically targeted for skill replacement. Due to [C3's] physical size as well as [his/her] aptitude for injuring others, the team determined that manual restraint is not the safest mode of restraint for [C3] due to the difficulty in applying consistent, constant pressure. National data also suggest that manual restraint poses a greater risk of serious injury to clients. Mechanical restraints were therefore evaluated by the team. Due to [C3's] size and strength, it was determined that of the restraint modalities likely to be effective, handcuffs and a hobble would be the simplest, quickest, and least intrusive method of restraint."

The IPP does not identify any other antecedent to verbal aggression. However, when C3 makes a verbal threat, the IPP directs staff to first verbally redirect C3 to "use self-control, per [his/her] social skills program, and identify and resolve whatever conflict or upset has resulted in the threat" prior to implementing the use of a controlled procedure. If the redirection fails and the threats of physical aggression continue, staff are directed to implement the use of the mechanical restraints which is initiated with "a verbal cue to get down on the floor/ground." And, "At least three staff will restrain and immobilize [C3] prone on the floor using approved TI/PST [Therapeutic Intervention/Personal Safety Techniques [sic]." Once the mechanical restraints are applied, "Staff may suggest that [s/he] roll to [his/her] side if that is more comfortable for [him/her] that [sic] being prone."

A review of 22 "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C3 between June 7, 2007 and November 18, 2007, provided the following information:

On June 6, 2007, two separate reports were completed for the implementation of a single controlled procedure. The first report documented the procedure as starting at 11:30a.m. and ending at 12:20p.m., lasting a total of 50 minutes, at the end of which the steel "hand cuffs removed @ 12:20 & still in soft cuffs." It is not clearly stated that leg hobbles were used but notation on the first report states that at 12:15p.m., "criteria not met -ankle released," which would indicate that leg hobbles were used. The second report documents the restraint starting at 12:25p.m. and ending at 12:40p.m. when C3 "met release criteria." The second report states that the antecedent behavior was, "Rule 40 - Released from cuffs (hard), put in soft cuffs." The second report states the procedure lasted 15 minutes.

Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2750, subpart 1, item 1, requires that when mechanical restraint is used the person must be given an opportunity for release from the mechanical restraint and for motion and exercise of the restricted body parts for at least ten minutes out of every 60 minutes that the mechanical restraints are used. Further, C3's IPP states in part that, "[S]hould the mechanical restraint exceed one hour, [C3] MUST be provided with the opportunity to freely move each limb that is being restricted for ten minutes. Should [C3] aggress at any time upon release, a new episode of restraint will be initiated."

METO CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 14 of 30 Report 20074279
Page 12

Based on the documentation provided in the two reports the total time of the single procedure was 65 minutes; that soft cuffs were applied during the first report period and their use continued through the second; and that during the 65 minute procedure there is no documentation that C3 was given an opportunity for release from the mechanical restraint and for motion and exercise of the restricted body parts for at least ten minutes out of every 60 minutes that the mechanical restraints are used.

Neither report documented whether a staff person remained with C3 during the time C3 was in the mechanical restraint restricting three or more limbs.

#### For C4:

C4 was admitted into METO on November 6, 2006, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 8, a non-ICF/MR building. C4 has a current Individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures initially developed on November 22, 2006. Addendums to the IPP were made on December 6, 2006, May 7, 2007, and August 22, 2007. C4's IPP includes the use of manual and mechanical restraints using Posey© mobile restraint strap with (soft) cuffs and metal handcuffs at the wrists behind the back and a Ripp© leg hobble at the ankles.

The informed consent forms for the IPP signed by C4's legal representative on February 10, 2007, April 27, 2007, July 23, 2007, and September 16, 2007, all were checked that informed consent was given voluntarily. The comment section of each informed consent form was left blank by the legal representative. The informed consent form signed by C4' legal representative on October 13, 2007, indicated the information was provided orally both at a meeting and by telephone but did not indicate when the required information was provided orally.

CM4 provided the following information during an interview:

C4's legal representatives were involved in every step of the development of the IPP and have voluntarily given consent for the use of the controlled procedures without coercion by METO. The legal representatives feel C4 receives excellent care at METO and, "If they felt [C4] wasn't being taken care of they would not hesitate to contact me or anyone to else to raise concerns." And, "If the family felt [s/he] was [s/he] was being mistreated in any way they would let me or someone else know"

FM4 provided the following information during an interview:

Consent has been given voluntarily for the use of the controlled procedures at METO. The procedures are used only when needed and when less restrictive measures are not successful. Some controlled procedures previously used by METO have been discontinued as they are no longer needed "because [s/he] has improved over the last year." FM4 reported that if staff were implementing controlled procedures improperly that, "We go every weekend and know most of the staff. If something were happening we would probably notice."

C4's physical examination and health assessment completed by METO's RN/CNP on November 8, 2006, identified C4's seizure disorder and a brain stem dermoid tumor under the medical diagnoses and included the statement, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention measures." C4's physical examination and health assessment dated October 29, 2007, also lists seizure disorder and the brain stem dermoid tumor under diagnoses and includes the statement, "No contraindication to the 1786e of mechanical or manual restraint procedures."

A Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures form for C4 signed by METO's attending physician on June 25, 2007, describes the target behaviors to be reduced or eliminated and the type of hold and restraint to be used in response. The physician answered no as to whether there is "any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior management program." The physician also answered no as to whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

C4's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies three categories of target behavior: physical aggression, property destruction, and self injurious behaviors. The antecedents identified for these behaviors include "signs of agitation (running, checking doors, ignoring staff directions, loud vocalizations)." If C4 exhibits antecedent behavior staff must give a verbal cue to C4 to stop the behavior and staff must attempt to identify the source of C4's agitation and remedy the situation if possible. Staff must redirect C4 to an appropriate alternative behavior. If C4 does not respond to the less intrusive interventions and proceeds to a target behavior staff must implement the controlled procedures in accordance-with the instructions in the IPP which is initiated with a "verbal prompt to stop the behavior and to lie down on the floor in a prone position." If C4 refuses to lie down on his own staff must "use approved therapeutic techniques to restrain him/her on the floor in a prone position." Once the mechanical restraints are applied staff must roll C4 to a side-lying position.

The IPP did not include documentation describing how intervention procedures incorporating positive approaches and less intrusive procedures have been tried, how long they were tried in each instance, and possible reasons why they were unsuccessful in controlling the behavior concern. The LH simply stated "Alternative Training" and that the factors limiting effectiveness were "communication deficits."

A review of 18 "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C4 between September 4, 2007 to October 14, 2007, provided the following information:

For controlled procedures implemented on 09/11/2007, 09/17/2007, 09/19/2007, 09/21/2007, 09/27/2007, 09/30/2007, 10/05/2007, 10/08/2007, two on 10/11/2007, and 10/15/2007, there was no documentation that staff attempted to help C4 identify the source of agitation that lead to the antecedent behavior or to remedy the situation. In these incidents staff only directed C4 to stop whatever antecedent behavior had been documented.

For a controlled procedure implemented on 09/21/2007 there was documentation indicating that the staff person's behavior or direction may have caused the target behavior when C4 was directed to take a shower instead of a bath. There was not documentation why C4 could not choose between a bath or a shower to justify this choice being eliminated.

Prior to implementation of the IPP for the planned use of controlled procedures, emergency use of controlled procedures (EUCP) occurred eight times between November 8, 2006 to December 2, 2006. During that same period there were four instances of emergency initiation of a psychotropic medication—Haldol 5mg, Ativan 2mg, and Benadryl 50 IM. METO failed to meet the reviewing and reporting requirements for the EUCPs. There was evidence that when staff persons implemented an EUCP with C4, that the reporting and review requirements were not followed. There was no evidence in the materials reviewed that documented that the case manager conferred with METO about the initial EUCP.

#### For C5:

C5 was admitted to METO on August 10, 2007, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 1, a Non-ICF/MR Building. C5 has an IPP for the use of controlled procedures initially developed on September 24, 2007. C5's IPP includes manual and mechanical restraints using time out and "therapeutic interventions" as needed to "escort [C5] to [his/her] room/quiet table."

C5's IPP for the use of a controlled procedure did not include a report from C5's primary physician identifying whether there is any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior management program; or whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

METO's notes from the "45-Day Meeting" form [initial IDT meeting required 45-days after service initiation] dated September 24, 2007, stated that C5's legal representatives "were notified that the frequent implementation of emergency controlled procedures required to manage [C5's] risk to self and others necessitates a programmatic response." Also, that "although [FM5] previously noted preference for — the Time Out procedure, at this meeting [s/he] appeared disturbed by the idea of Time Out." However, C5's legal representative was reassured that s/he would receive a written program to review prior to implementation of any IPP for the use of a controlled procedure, but was "notified that in the meantime, the emergency use of controlled procedures would continue to be implemented per policy as needed to keep [C5] and others safe.".

On the informed consent form for the IPP signed by FM5 on October 11, 2007, FM5 wrote that informed consent for the use of controlled procedures was being given "to the Rule 40 addendum w/o [sic] use of any mechanical devices and/or mechanical restraints." The informed consent form does not identify alternative procedures that have been attempted, considered, and rejected as not being effective or feasible. Instead it identifies the less intrusive measures staff will take prior to implementing the controlled procedure. The consent form also does not identify the extent to which the target behavior is expected to change as a result of implementing the procedures.

FMS provided the following information during an interview:

FM5 did feel as if s/he was being forced to sign the consent form for the use of the controlled procedures. FM5 found the use of manual or mechanical restraints personally aversive. However, FM5 reviewed the IPP and signed the consent on October 11, 2007, for the use of room time out only with the contingency stated in the comment section that s/he only agreed "to the Rule 40 addendum w/o [sic] use of any mechanical devices and/ or mechanical restraints."

CM5 provided the following information during an interview:

CM5 felt that FM5 had not been coerced into providing consent; s/he felt METO had given FM5 the option of consenting to an IPP for the use of a controlled procedure. In addition, CM5 indicated that FM5 took "forever" to sign the consent for the IPP and there was no force used to obtain the consent.

180

FM5 provided the following information from e-mail correspondence between FM5, CM5, and P1:

In an e-mail dated October 3, 2007, from a facility staff person (P1) to FM5 regarding documents requiring signature by the legal representative states in part, "It is imperative that you return these documents, with signature ASAP."

In an e-mail dated October 4, 2007, from P1 to FM5, regarding the same documents identified in the October 3, 2007, e-mail states in part: "[C5's] treatment is stalled because we do not have signed signatures on anything we have given you. I will be calling [CM5] again today to begin [C5's] treatment."

In an e-mail dated October 5, 2007, from CM5 to FM5, states in part: "It is my understanding that you have received the information [all documents addressed in 10/04/2007 e-mail from SP3 to FM5], and returned the forms with your signatures. If you have not done this yet, it is very important that you do sign the forms and return them to METO ASAP. I understand and agree that you should have time to review the plans before you give your consent. However, it is very important that you give your consent to allow METO to work with your [son/daughter] in order to help [him/her] resolve some of [his/her] issues." And "I spoke to [P1] today and it is my understanding that your [son/s/daughter's] therapist will not work with [him/her] until you have consented to the plans. In addition, METO may take the stance that if the plans are not approved, then they could have [him/her] discharged from their facility. I certainly hope it does not come to that."

The IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) as consented to by FM5 provided the following information:

The antecedents identified for these behaviors include signs that CS: "may be frustrated or agitated."
"Staff will encourage [CS] to use a skill learned in START group, SAPE group, individual therapy, or
[s/he] may choose an activity provided by [his/her] Occupational Therapy Assessment." If C5 refuses,
staff will ask C5 whether there is anything C5 wants to talk about." If C5 refuses to use calming
techniques and engages in any of the target behaviors, the criteria has been met for implementation of the
controlled procedure at which point staff deliver a verbal prompt to "stop the behavior."

The IPP then allows for the use of time out and the use of "approved therapeutic techniques to escort [C5] into [his/her] room/quiet table." The IPP did not provide for release from time out as required, specifically that "release is contingent on the person's stopping or bringing under control the behavior that precipitated the time out and must occur as soon as the behavior that precipitated the time out abates or stops." Under "Staff Response" for the "Behavior" section of the IPP, staff are directed to do the following:

- "1. Deliver a verbal prompt to stop the behavior .... " and
- "2. If [s/he] complies, inform [him/her] that 5 minutes of calm is expected before Time Out is discontinued."

This contradicts the directives under "Staff Response" for the "Release Criteria" section of the IPP, which directs staff to do the following:

"1. After [CS] stops the behavior(s) that precipitated the Time Out, inform [him/her] that [s/he] has met the criteria to discontinue Time Out and advise [him/her] that [s/he] may leave [his/her] 181 bedroom/quiet table."

METO CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 18 of 30 Report 20074279 Page 16

CS's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies four categories of target behavior: Major self-injurious behavior, physical aggression, major property destruction, and "AWOL" (absent without leave).

A review of the "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C5 between October 22, 2007 and December 5, 2007, provided the following information:

Only one in six uses of controlled procedures included use of time out. The other five occurrences included the use of manual and mechanical restraints

Date	Mechanical or Manual Restraint	Duration	Effort to lessen every 15 min	Behavior	Time Out Used
10/22/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold; mëchanical-cuffs and hobble  No documented attempt to use time out	27 min	no	unable to go to church; physical aggression (undefined) Staff tried "negotiation" and "offered positive alternatives"	no
10/22/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold No documented altempt to use time out	2 min	n/a	yelling; physical aggression (undefined) Staff tried "negotiation" and "positive alternatives"	no
11/01/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold No documented attempt to use time out	4 min	n/a	arguing w/ peer & not accepting redirection from staff person (SP); shoved SP  Staff tried "negotiation" and "offered positive alternatives" form states "met release criteria" but there is no "release criteria" identified in the IPP	по
11/02/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold No documented attempt to use time out	2 min	n/a	AWOL, attempt to hit DP; physical aggression - AWOL Staff "tried block exit" "nagotiation" and	no
11/14/2007	IPP AS WRITTEN time out	6 min	n/a	swinging fists at staff Staff tried "verbal prompt to calm" and to use "skills per Rule 40"	yes
12/05/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down No documented attempt to use time out	5 min	n/a /	struck peer on back right shoulder; during escort to room for time out C5 struck the staff Staff "attempted to talk with C5	no

Documentation for each use of a mechanical restraint was completed on METO's "Documentation for the Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure." The two EUCP forms dated October 22, 2007, and the one

#### CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 19 of 30

METO Report 20074279 Page 17

dated November 1, 2007, do not indicate that immediate intervention was required to protect the physical safety of the person or others and the use of those controlled procedures did not meet the criteria for emergency use.

C5's IPP include provisions for the use of time out and the use of "therapeutic intervention techniques" to escort C5 to time out when needed. The informed consent obtained for the use of the controlled procedure explicitly stated that the consent did not include consent to the use of mechanical restraints or devices. There was no evidence that METO attempted to revise the IPP and receive approval to include manual and mechanical restraints. No evidence that the EUCP reports were sent to the expanded IDT for review or that the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency uses as required.

Prior to the development and approval of the IPP for the planned use of controlled procedures, emergency use of controlled procedures (EUCP) occurred 15 times between August 10, 2007 and September 13, 2007. For four of those reported uses it was not clearly documented that immediate intervention was required to protect the person or others from harm or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others.

- EUCP report dated September 11, 2007, identified "property destruction throwing & tipping over chairs" as the behavior necessitating the emergency use of manual and mechanical restraints which included using a prone hold and leg hobbles. There is no documentation that the procedure was necessary to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others.
- \* EUCP report dated September 13, 2007, identified "physical aggression toward staff" as the reason necessitating the emergency use of manual and mechanical restraints, which included use of "ankle hand cuff and leg hobble" but there is no further documentation of what C5 was doing that required immediate intervention to protect others from harm.
- \* EUCP reports dated September 9 and 10, 2007, identified "AWOL" and "trying to go AWOL" as the reason necessitating the emergency use of manual restraint. In both instances C5 was outside but it was not documented whether C5 was near the entrance of the campus (METO's campus is fenced at the perimeter) and at risk of leaving the campus and entering the street unsafety.
- For all EUCP reports it was not clearly documented if or when the EUCP report had been sent to all members of the expanded IDT, and for those involving manual and mechanical restraint if they had been sent to METO's internal review committee for review, within seven calendar days of the emergency use of the controlled procedure.
- For all EUCP reports it was not documented if or when the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency use of the controlled procedures, including whether the EUCP reports were sent to all members of the expanded IDT and that the expanded IDT defined the target behavior for reduction or elimination in observable and measurable terminology; identified the antecedent or event that gave rise to the target behavior; if they identified the perceived function of the target behavior served; and determined what modifications should be made to the existing individual program plan so as to not require the use of a controlled procedure.

#### Dispositions:

<u>Allegation 1</u>: METO uses coercion to obtain informed consent for the use of controlled procedures by telling legal representatives that unless they consent to the use of the controlled procedure METO will not serve the consumer.

METO CASE 0:09-cv-01775-DWF-BRT Document 3-5 Filed 07/30/09 Page 20 of 30 Report 20074279

Page 18

Following interviews with case managers and family members/legal representatives and a review of informed consent documents, it is not evident that METO coerced legal representatives into giving consent for the use of controlled procedures for consumers C2-C4. For C5 there was evidence that METO disregarded the conditions of informed consent obtained from FM5, but it is inconclusive as to whether METO used coercion to obtain the consent from FM5.

\* Disposition: Inconclusive.

<u>Allegations 2</u>: METO's Individual Program Plans (IPPs) developed for the use of controlled procedures do not meet the required standards for assessment, content, and review, including the failure to obtain a report from the physician on whether there are existing medical conditions that could result in the demonstration of behavior for which a controlled procedure may be proposed or should be considered in the development of an IPP for controlled procedure use.

A review of the IPPs for C2-C5 was conducted and it was determined that their IPPs were not in full compliance with the requirements under rule part 9525.2760.

\* Disposition: Violations determined.

<u>Allegation 3</u>: METO staff use controlled procedures for staff convenience and not based on the standards and conditions for use of the procedures, e.g., consumers are told that if they do not stop in engaging a behavior that a controlled procedure will be used and that no efforts to teach an alternative behavior are used.

A review of the IPPs and the controlled procedure implementation reports for consumers C2-C5 was conducted and it could not be determined that staff implemented controlled procedures for staff convenience; however, it was determined that the facility was not in full compliance with requirements under rule part 9525.2750.

Disposition: Violations determined.

<u>Allegation 4: METO</u> staff implement controlled procedures on an emergency basis for staff convenience without the consumers behavior meeting the criteria for use, i.e., immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others, and METO fails to complete the required review and reporting when a controlled procedure is used on an emergency basis.

For consumers CI, C2, C4, and C5, EUCP reports were reviewed and it was determined that for some emergency uses, the controlled procedures were not implemented, reviewed, or reported as required under rule part 9525.7770.

Disposition: Violations determined.

#### Action Taken by Program:

- The program revised the Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure (Form 31025, dated January 2008) to incorporate conferring with the EIDT by the QMRP following an EUCP.
- \* The program revised the Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical 184 Restraint) (Policy Number 3503, effective February 7, 2008), placing increased emphasis on

Table 1 Consumer 1

Documented Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures

Date	Mechanical or Manual Restraint	Duration	Behavior
08/11/2005	manuai - arm bar take down	15 min	Attempted to grab and hit staff person (SP)
08/15/2005	manuel - arm bar take down	1 min	Moving in on SP, tapping SP on shoulder
08/26/2005	manual - arm bar take down	20 min	Running AWOL from work station x2
09/08/2005	manual - prone hold	5 min	Shoved SP
09/28/2005	manual - ann bar take down	1 min	Striking out at SP x2
10/31/2005	manual - arm bar take down	2 min	Hit SP with back of hand
11/02/2005	manual - arm bar take down	3 min	Hit SP with open hand
11/07/2005	manual - arm bar take down	2 min	Came at SP with hand raised
06/15/2006	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	39 min	Physical aggression (undefined)
03/26/2007	nianual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	15 min	Kicked wall with force
05/07/2007	manual - arm bar lake down	20-30 sec	Slood on SP's loes
05/19/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	50 min	Came at SP, tried to push SP over
05/24/2007	menual & mechanical - cuffs	50 min	Physical aggression (undefined) —
05/28/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	<u>i 12 min</u>	Shoved SP
05/30/2007	manual & mechanical - mech not ID'd	50 min	Shoved SP
05/30/2007	menual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	17 min	Poking SP, moving in on peer
05/31/2007	manuel - arm bar take down	1 min	Pushed SP x2
06/02/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Touched SP, was blocked, came at SP again / Physical aggression (undefined)
08/02/2007	manuai - arm bar take down	1 min	Poked SP, was blocked, came at SP again / Physical
			aggression (undefined)
06/04/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Touched SP, was blocked, came at SP again / Physical
****************	***************************************		aggression (undefined)
06/12/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Threw keys at SP's head
08/21/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	14 min	Kicked door, staff began to empty C1's room, C1 stammed
		<u> </u>	drawer on SP's fingers
06/26/2007	manuel & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	27 min	Banging head on door with force
06/26/2007	manual - arm bar take down	2 min	Pinching SP, Banging head on door with force
08/23/2007	manual - arm bar take down	11 min	Grabbing at SP; Physical aggression (undefined)
08/27/2007	manual - arm bar take down	12 min	Trying to touch peers & SP and slamming furniture ["QMRP to develop R40"]

Ir	itis! & Date
Omb. Review Dir. of Client	
Svc. Review Children's Spec.	2550-2550-00-000-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00
or MRS Review Intake to Data	
Base	9-45500000000000000000000000000000000000

# Appendix D Informational Web Site Links

#### <u>Informational Web Sites</u>

TASH <a href="http://www.tash.org">http://www.tash.org</a>

National Association of Councils on Developmental Disabilities <a href="http://www.nacdd.org">http://www.nacdd.org</a>

National Down Syndrome Society <a href="http://wwwndss.org">http://wwwndss.org</a>

Autism National Committee <a href="http://www.autcom.org">http://www.autcom.org</a>

The Arc of the United States <a href="http://www.thearc.org">http://www.thearc.org</a>

# Appendix E Original Table of Restraints from the 10/29/2007 Site Visit

### METO Chart Review October 29, 2007\*\*

Record #	Rule 40 Restraint/Emergency Restraint*	
1	13	1
2	ä	
3	23	
4	1	
5	2	1
6	19	
7		
8	17	
9	18	
10	16	
11	61	
12	42	
13	8	
14	10	
15	15/37	
16	3	
17		
18	3	
19		
20	13	
21	1	
22		_
23		
24	15	
25	53/2	_
26	1	
27	1.	
28	1	_
29	12	_
30	1	
31		
32		
33		_
34		_
35		_
36		_
37	1	_
38		_
39		_
40		

<sup>\*</sup>Numbers in Blue (Left) are Rule 40 procedures, numbers in Red (Right) are classified as emergency use of restraints

<sup>\*\*</sup> These numbers only came from the current working files. Many of the clients had archived records showing many more restraints when a further review was completed. For example one client had 299 restraints in 2006.



Protecting, Maintaining and Improving the Health of Minnesotans

## Office of Health Facility Complaints Investigative Report PUBLIC

Facility:

Minnesota Extended Treatment Options 1425 State Street Cambridge, Minnesota 55008 Isanti County

Date of Visit: January 10 and 11, 2008 Time of Visit: 7:25 a.m. and 7:30 a.m.

Report #: HG502001

Date: February 28, 2008

REVISED PAGE 18: March 24, 2008

By: Miche

Michelle Ness, R.N. Special Investigator

Diane Williams, R.N. Special Investigator

#### Nature of Visit:

An unannounced visit was made at Minnesota Extended Treatment Options in order to investigate an alleged violation of the Conditions of Participation for Intermediate Care Facilities for Persons with Mental Retardation, specifically the condition related to Client Behavior and Facility Practices (42 CFR 483.450). In conjunction with the federal investigation, an investigation was also conducted in accordance with state licensing rules for Supervised Living Facilities.

The allegation is: Client #1's rights are being violated. The client is being inappropriately physically restrained without a sufficient reason. The client is restrained using a restraint board (the arms, legs, chest and waist are restrained in a face up position) or a restraint is applied to his ankles and wrists behind his back while he is lying in a prone position. In addition, it is alleged that at least 80% of the clients are restrained inappropriately.

#### Investigative Findings:

All employees and persons were interviewed in private as desired and given the Tennessen Statement.

During the course of the investigation the following tasks were completed:

- Client #1's medical record was reviewed
- Ten additional medical records were reviewed.
- Incident/Accident reports from January 2007 through December 2007 were reviewed.
- Grievance forms from February 2007 through September 2008, were reviewed.
- Observations were conducted in the two ICF/MR houses and at the onsite day program.
- The facility's Behavioral Management Review Committee minutes from February 2007 through November 2007 were reviewed.

General Information: (651) 201-5000 TDD/ITY: (651) 201-5797 Minnesota Relay Service: (800) 627-3529 www.health.state.mn.us

For directions to any of the MDH locations, call (651) 201-5000 An Equal Opportunity Employer

- The facility's Human and Legal Rights Committee minutes from September 2007 through January 2008 were reviewed.
- Staffing between January 1 and 11, 2008 was reviewed.
- The facility's staff training related to negotiating and boundaries was reviewed.
- Policies and procedures related to the facility's mission, abuse prevention, client rights, grievances, restraints, environmental safety, specially constituted committees, incident/accident reports, code of ethics, and informed consents were reviewed.

During the course of the investigation it was determined that client #1 lived in the Supervised Living Facility portion of the campus, not the ICF/MR portion of the campus.

#### **Observations:**

Client #1 was observed at his day program on January 11, 2008. When he walked to and from the sensory room, with a staff person, the client touched doors, light switches, electrical outlets, and walls. The staff person asked the client to stop touching the items, and client #1's response was to touch the wall one more time.

#### Medical Record Review:

Client #1's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #1 was admitted to the facility in August 2003. His diagnoses included schizoaffective disorder, conduct disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, and mild mental retardation. He has a history of severe aggression and severe self-injury with multiple head injuries.
- According to his "Informed Consent for Controlled Procedures" forms, dated January 23, 2007 to April 23, 2007, the facility utilized manual restraints, physical escort, and the following mechanical restraints: a RIPP restraint board (a client is put on their back and restrained on a board), RIPP straps (straps utilized for restraining a client's extremities), and RIPP cuffs (wrist restraints).
- The Informed Consent for Controlled Procedures forms, dated September 30 to December 29, 2007, indicated that client # 1's target behaviors included eye poking, touching above the shoulder without permission, striking, hitting, punching, kicking, scratching, biting, or pulling hair. His self-injurious behavior included repeated and forceful hand-to-head hitting/punching; head-to-surface hitting; scratching/picking sores and eye gouging. The informed consent indicated that if the client engaged in physical aggression or touching without permission, staff would immediately implement the use of controlled procedures using a RIPP Restraint Board until the client was calm and ceased resisting. If the client engaged in self-injurious behavior, staff would prompt the client to go to a quiet area. If he refused the first prompt, staff would escort him to the area and verbally prompt him to lie down and relax. If he refused to relax on his own and continued to exhibit self-injurious behaviors, client #1 would be restrained using a RIPP Restraint Board. Staff could implement the use of RIPP cuffs or straps to assist them in securing the client's hands and arms.
- In addition to physical restraints, the "Informed Consent for Psychotropic Medications", valid between December 15, 2007 and December 14, 2008, indicates client #1 receives the following: Depakote 3000 (up to 4000) milligrams a day, Clozaril 600 (up to 900) milligrams a day, Geodon 200 milligrams a day, Haldol 1 (up to 10) milligram a day and Zoloft 100 (up to 200) milligrams a day.
- A temporary interruption program (a less restrictive procedure) was added to client #1's program on July 31, 2007. If the client touched others or spit directly on others, up to two times in an

hour, staff would direct the client a safe distance away from others, but where he could still observe others. Staff would inform the client that touching others without permission/spitting on others was inappropriate and that his "program" was implemented. Staff would direct the client to sit on the floor and inform him that he needed to be calm for three minutes. If the client touched/spit directly on others three times in an hour, staff would implement the RIPP mechanical wrist restraints and inform the client of the five minute "calm criteria." If the client engaged in aggression or serious self-injurious behavior while in the wrist restraints, staff would then implement the restraint board. Staff would also implement the RIPP wrist restraints procedure if the client exhibited aggression towards others. For this client, touching others above the shoulder was considered aggression.

- The Informed Consent for Controlled Procedures forms indicated that client #1 had thirteen incidents of touching others from January 22, 2001 thru February 4, 2001, "his baseline period."
   Data from November 1, 2007 to November 25, 2007 indicated that the client had thirty-one incidents of touching others (an increase from his baseline).
- The "Informed Consent for Controlled Procedures" form, dated December 15, 2007 to March 14, 2008, indicated that the facility continues to use the RIPP restraint board, straps and cuffs for client #1's target behaviors.
- "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" forms indicated client #1 was restrained on the following dates, for his target behaviors:
  - On February 9, 2007, client #1 walked into the resident phone room and "touched peer." Client #1 was mechanically restrained (no specifics noted) from 3:09 p.m. to 3:24 p.m. When the client was "completely released," he touched a staff person. He was rerestrained mechanically, (again no specifics noted) from 3:29 p.m. to 4:14 p.m., for a total of 50 minutes. During the time the client was restrained it was noted that he was "screaming, crying and swearing" at staff. At 4:24 p.m. client #1 was restrained per his "Rule 40 on board" again for "yelling, crying, screaming and swearing at staff." He was restrained until 5:04 p.m., another 40 minutes. Client #1 was restrained one more time on February 9, 2007. At 5:10 p.m., client #1 was restrained "Rule 40 on board" for "yelling, screaming and swearing." He was released at 5:23 p.m., after 18 minutes. Client #1 also received Benadryl, 25 milligrams, and Ativan, 2 milligrams IM at 5:00 p.m.
  - On February 12, 2007, client #1 was mechanically restrained from 8:30 a.m. to 8:55 a.m., for 25 minutes. The target behavior was touching staff with a sock. At 10:14 a.m., client #1 was restrained for touching staff. He was restrained until 10:56 a.m., a total of 42 minutes. At 2:14 p.m., client #1 was restrained because he "came up to the table to touch peers belongings, pounded his head unto table with force." He was released at 2:34 p.m., a total of 20 minutes restrained. At 4:35 p.m., client #1 was restrained for a fourth time, for "pushing staff" twice. The client was talking with staff at the "office door." He was released from the restraint at 4:45 p.m.
  - On February 15, 2007, client #1 was mechanically restrained for 50 minutes, from 8:00 a.m. to 8:50 a.m., for walking up to a peer and touching him twice. During the restraint procedure, client #1 was crying, screaming, and swearing. Client #1 received Haldol, 5 milligrams, and Ativan, 1 milligram at 8:40 a.m. The client was restrained for another 50 minutes, from 8:55 a.m. to 9:40 a.m. Again, he was yelling and crying. At 9:45 a.m., he was re-restrained for another 50 minutes, until 10:35 a.m. He received Ativan, 1 milligram at 10:10 a.m. The client was crying and swearing at staff. At 10:40 a.m. (after three prior implementations of his Rule 40 program), client #1 was restrained. He was released at 11:00 a.m., after 20 minutes.

- o On February 17, 2007, client #1 was mechanically restrained for 50 minutes, from 8:50 a.m. to 9:40 a.m. for touching staff with a sock. During the restraint procedure, client #1 was crying and swearing. As a result, the Rule 40 was continued and client #1 was restrained from 9:40 a.m. to 10:30 a.m. The client had 25 milligrams of Benadryl at 10:22 a.m. The client continued in restraints from 10:30 a.m. to 11:20 a.m. The client was crying, screaming, and yelling during this time. A second dose of Benadryl was given at 10:58 a.m. for not "calming." The restraint procedure continued. The client was restrained from 11:20 a.m. to 12:10 p.m., 50 minutes.
- On March 23, 2007, client #1 was mechanically restrained from 9:54 a.m. to 10:40 a.m. for touching staff. He was crying and calling people names. The restraint continued, from 10:40 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. At 11:30 a.m. Benadryl was given. The client continued to cry and scream. The restraint continued from 11:30 a.m. to 12:08 a.m. At 12:25 p.m. the client was restrained for touching "staff's walkie" (walkie-talkie). The client was restrained until 1:15 p.m. At 1:28 p.m. the client was restrained for touching staff while staff was holding the "walkie" (walkie-talkie). The restraint was on until 1:51 p.m. (22 minutes.) At 6:35 p.m., the client was restrained for touching a peer's finger. He was restrained until 6: 47 p.m., 12 minutes.
- On May 29, 2007, client #1 was mechanically restrained for 65 minutes, from 9:00 a.m., to 10:05 a.m. No target behavior was noted. The antecedent noted was, "[client #1] sat down then immediately reached for staff as staff came up to talk." Client #1 was restrained from 11:10 a.m. to 11:56 a.m. for touching a "staff's walkie" while the staff was holding it. The client was restrained from 12:19 p.m. to 12:33 p.m. as, "[client #1] walked into a staff office and deliberately touched the staff."
- o On November 20, 2007, client #1 was mechanically restrained from 10:15 a.m. to 10:30 a.m., for throwing a rag in a peer's face. The client was restrained from 11:56 a.m. to 12:11 p.m. for touching a staff's face. The client was restrained from 12:33 p.m. to 12:52 p.m. for touching a peer on his back, above his shoulders. In addition, the client was restrained from 6:58 p.m. to 7:13 p.m. for touching staff "for the 3rd time in an hour period."
- In summary, between January 1, 2007 and December 26, 2007, client #1 was restrained 143 times 5 to 65 minutes for touching a peer or staff person. Twelve of those times, the client did not calm and was re-restrained. In addition to the 143 times the client was restrained for touching he was restrained multiple times for behaviors other than touching, and as noted above, the periods of restraint were often one right after the other and there were examples of the client receiving medication along with the physical restraints.

Client #2's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #2 has moderate mental retardation, autism, and deafness.
- On April 15, 2007 at 6:28 p.m., client #2 was eating and hit her elbows on a chair. She was cued to "stop," but client #2 "ignored" the request and hit the table with her elbows. The staff cued the client to "stop and go to her room." Then the client threw her plate and milk across the table and was restrained in leg hobbles and soft wrist cuffs for four minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was due to property destruction and was appropriate.
- On May 4, 2007 at 3:20 p.m., client #2 was in the rocking chair watching a movie and then hit her right forearm on the wall and also hit the wall with a closed fist, bit her "pointer finger," and kicked an end table with her right foot. Then she laid down on the floor and signed, "finished." The client was put in leg hobbles and soft cuffs for four minutes. The form indicates that no

HG502001

Page 5 of 18

- other interventions were available. The supervisory comments indicated that use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On May 5, 2007 at 12:55 p.m., client #2 "awoke obsessing about shopping. Staff told her no shopping." At lunch client #2 requested more food and was told she would not get any more food. The staff explained that she would not be able to go shopping because of "behaviors" on May 4, 2007. Client #2 "cleared table and threw all dishes toward staff." The client was then restrained in accordance with her Rule 40 plan (the facility's specially constituted committees' pre-approved restrictive behavior management practice). Her legs were crossed, then hobbled, and her wrists were restrained behind her back in soft Posey cuffs for four minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was in accordance with her program and were appropriate.
- On May 17, 2007 at 5:28 p.m., client #2 "was rocking in her chair when she slapped the wall, hit her leg." Then the client laid down on the floor and kicked the nearest staff. She was cued to stop and calm down, "she refused" and was restrained in soft cuffs and hobbles for six minutes. Supervisor comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On June 25, 2007 at 12:27 a.m., client #2 was "perseverating" on a home visit that was scheduled and wanted medication set up. Staff signed for client #2 to go to bed and that "work" would be finished the next day. Client #2 informed staff that she wanted to be tucked into bed. The "client went into her room [and] began hitting dresser and walls with hands with enough force to possibly hurt hands. (Also threw dresser into middle of room; but, stopped on own w/o redirect.)" Client #2 laid down on the floor per the staff's request and was put in restraints. Her wrists were put in soft cuffs and her legs were hobbled for four minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On July 10, 2007 at 4:13 p.m., client #2 was sitting at a table eating her snack when she "knocked" a glass of water and "shoved" a box of crafts off the table. Client #2 was told to "stop" and "lie down" and was restrained for ten minutes. During the time she was restrained she, "did minor SIB" (self injurious behavior), slapping her sides for six minutes. The client was released after being calm for four minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On July 25, 2007, at 2:34 p.m., client #2 was sitting at her worktable hitting her hand on the corner of the table and banging her knee on the floor, biting her lips and hand "hard." Staff signed for her to stop. She was restrained for twelve minutes. No documentation of restraining device utilized other than hobble. The supervisor indicated the use of the restraint was appropriate. Client #2 was again restrained at 2:49 p.m., for six minutes because she punched the floor and was "kicking at staff." Supervisory comments indicated that her behavior continued after release from restraints, the restraint procedure was again implemented and the use of the restraint was appropriate. At 2:58 p.m., after release from her Rule 40 restraints, staff attempted to escort her back to her household, when she started, "minor" self-injurious behavior. Staff redirected her to stop. She began kicking staff and was restrained for six minutes. After being calm for two minutes, she was given Imitrex for a headache and escorted back to the household. Supervisory comments indicated the use of restraints was appropriate.
- On July 29, 2007 at 4:11 p.m., client #2 was painting at the table and showed no signs of being upset. Then she "cleared everything off the table." She was put in Posey wrist restraint and hobbles for five minutes. No other interventions were implemented. Supervisory comments indicated the use of the restraint was appropriate and warranted given the target behaviors exhibited.
- On August 21, 2007 at 5:28 p.m., client #2, while at the table, shoved everything on the table, across the table. She was restrained for eight minutes with Posey wrist restraints and leg hobbles,

HG502001

Page 6 of 18

- in accordance with her Rule 40 plan. During the time she was restrained, she kicked her feet and pinched her thighs for four minutes. After being calm for four minutes, she was released. Supervisory comments indicated the use of the restraint per her Rule 40 was appropriate. No other interventions were implemented prior to the restraint.
- According to client #2's psychological evaluation, dated February 14, 2006, indicated that the
  client "continues to engage in self-injurious behavior at a high frequency," which fluctuates from
  month to month and ranges from six to eighty-five episodes. The majority of the episodes were
  considered "minor" in severity. The summary indicated that the client is overall functioning at
  her baseline. "There will most likely always be a high risk" that client #2 will aggress against
  others and cause considerable harm to herself.
- A comparison of informed consents for controlled procedures dated October 28, 2006 to January 27, 2007 and October 24, 2007 to January 25, 2008 indicates the reasons for the use of the restraints were basically the same. The later document indicates that restraints are necessary to control behavior. The controlled procedure will be terminated when the client has three consecutive months of "zero physical holdings."

Client #3's medical record was reviewed and reveals the following:

- Client #3 has mild mental retardation, osteoarthritis, limited range of motion in his left leg, a history of knee pain, and prefers to use a wheelchair.
- On March 29, 2007 at 6:59 p.m., client #3 was watching the television. Staff asked that he watch an "age appropriate" program. Client #3 was not following directions and yelled at staff. The staff cued the client to stop and maintain boundaries and was escorted to his bedroom. Client #3 hit and shoved staff. An "arm bar takedown" (a manual method utilized by two staff, who apply pressure to the client's elbows, with the goal of lowering the client to the ground in a prone position-lying on their stomach) was performed on the client. Then he was manually and mechanically restrained for 21 minutes (the specific type of mechanical restraint was not identified).
- On May 10, 2007 at 4:14 p.m., client #3 was "yelling and screaming at staff, swearing, and attempting to hit staff." The client was asked, "to go to his room and calm down, he refused. We then attempted to escort him. He hit staff." Client #3 was manually restrained and then mechanically restrained with leg hobbles and wrist cuffs for 12 minutes. Client #3's response section of the form indicated the client told staff, "Sorry, he deserved the implementation."
- On June 20, 2007 at 6:20 p.m. client #3 refused to stay away from a peer that was sitting on the floor. Client #3 "kicked at peer's feet." The client would not stop kicking at the peer, and it was "possible" that he "may have grazed peers feet." Client #3 was asked to stop and lie down on the floor. Client #3 was then manually restrained for two minutes.
- On June 23, 2007 at 5:43 p.m., client #3 was "swearing, refusing directions...invading peers/staffs space [with] wheelchair." The client then "slapped" a staff's forearm with an open hand. He was then restrained with leg hobbles and wrist cuffs for 22 minutes.
- On August 5, 2007 at 3:55 p.m., client #3 "was stopped in wheelchair in front of office, and would not redirect to move." The "other alternatives tried and/or considered:" included, cueing the client "several times to move" and "escort by pushing wheelchair." Client #3 was restrained in handcuffs and leg hobbles for 23 minutes, after he "struck staff with fist." The documentation did not indicate when the client struck staff. However, the documentation did indicate that it was likely for the client's physical aggression to reoccur. At 6:00 p.m., "[client #3] was asked 3 times to move out of view of TV in dayroom. The fourth time he refused, he was being escorted to his room...As he was being escorted to room [client #3] hit staff." The client was manually restrained for two minutes then restrained with wrist cuffs and leg hobbles for 43 minutes.

HG502001

Page 7 of 18

- On September 6, 2007 at 5:48 p.m., client #3 was in the day room. He was asked to elevate his feet and he refused. Then he hit a peer in the stomach with the "outside of his wrist." He was told to stop. The staff did an "arm bar takedown" and manually restrained the client for one minute. The client told the staff that the other client had previously kicked him. After the client was released from the manual restraints, he was told to use personal boundaries, anger management skills and to talk to staff if he feels unsafe.
- On September 26, 2007 at 8:22 p.m., client #3 was watching the television and a staff person asked the client if he wanted to do one of his programs. Client #3 turned away from the staff and turned the television up. The staff person then attempted to turn the television off and client #3 "slapped" the staff person's hand, stated "F-ck You", and asked the staff person to leave him alone. The staff person then attempted to un-plug the television and put his/her hand behind the dresser to pull the plug and client #3 slammed the dresser against the wall. The client was manually restrained for two minutes then put in leg hobbles and his wrists were cuffed. The client was "agitated" for 18 minutes and released from restraints after 28 minutes. The documentation indicates that the behavior the restraints were utilized for is "likely to reoccur." The client's response was the incident was "staffs fault."

Client #4's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #4 has mild mental retardation, asthma, epilepsy, and a history of poking others and throwing personal items at others' heads.
- On May 24, 2007 at 8:43 p.m., client #4 was manually and mechanically restrained for 50 minutes. Prior to being restrained, the client "appeared agitated and had been touching staff for over an hour." The client was cued to go to her room or take a shower or bath. The staff "attempted to talk w/ [client #4] about what was bothering her."
- On May 30, 2007 at 6:26 p.m., the client was in her room "hitting the door." Then she came out of the room and "tried to shove staff to get into the kitchen." An arm bar takedown was implemented to take the client to the floor. The client was manually then mechanically restrained for a total of 50 minutes (the specific mechanical restraints are not documented). The documentation indicates "Other Alternative tried and/or considered" included: the staff told the client to sit down and relax or to take a bath or shower.

Client #6's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #6 has severe mental retardation and a history of behavioral deterioration since November 2006. He was admitted to the facility in May 2007. His specific behaviors include biting, pinching, scratching, head-butting, hair pulling, and kicking.
- Client #6's Rule 40 (the facility's specially constituted committees' pre-approved restrictive behavior management practice) methodology states that if client #6 exhibits signs of agitation (reaching out or touching staff, not responding to verbal redirectives, pacing, perseverating, yelling, or screaming), the staff will provide the client a cue to stop the behavior. If the client does not "immediately" stop, staff will escort the client to his bedroom or a private place. If client #6 continues to engage in the behavior, staff will manually restrain his arms until they can secure Posey (brand name) soft cuffs to his wrists, which are attached to a RIPP (brand name) belt that is secured around his waist.
- A Rule 40 addendum indicates the restraints will be terminated when the client has zero incidents of physical aggression, self-injury, and PICA (eating inedible objects) over three consecutive months. Other than providing a cue to stop the behavior, there is no mention of interventions to modify or prevent the client's behaviors. There is no indication of the development of a list of antecedent behaviors to assist staff in knowing when the client might

HG502001

Page 8 of 18

- exhibit behaviors. From the day he arrived to present, client #6 continues to exhibit behaviors and he continues to be restrained for exhibiting these behaviors. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behaviors.
- A review of the facility's "Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure" and "Documentation for Emergency Use or Emergency Initiation of Psychotropic Medication" revealed the following:
  - O Upon arrival to the facility on the day of admission, May 7, 2007, client #6 was attempting to bite and kick staff. An emergency mechanical restraint was implemented. The client "continued to struggle and attempt physical aggression." The client was in restraints for 30 minutes. In addition to the mechanical restraint, client #6 was given 10 milligrams of Haldol, 2 milligrams of Ativan and 50 milligrams of Benadryl. intramuscularly (IM), at 10:25 a.m. At 11:30 a.m., the client "was asleep." Documentation indicated that the client was "scared" and he did not know staff. At 6:20 p.m., client #6 was in the bathroom washing his hands. A staff person cued him to dry his hands with a washcloth. The client stuffed the washcloth in his mouth. The staff person pulled the washcloth out of the client's mouth. The client struck the staff person three times with an open hand. The staff implemented a "basic come along take down to prone position, handcuffs, and leg hobble." The client was in restraints for 50 minutes. At 8:50 p.m., client #6 attempted to enter the staff office. Documentation indicates he "was struggling during escort." The client kicked and punched staff. A double arm bar takedown was used and both emergency manual and mechanical restraint were implemented in response to physical aggression. The client was in restraints for 50 minutes.
  - At 5:26 a.m., on May 8, 2007, client #6 "slapped staff open handedly on forearm, pinched staff" after being re-directed to his room and being asked to wash his hands. An arm bar take down was used and the client was put in mechanical restraints for 28 minutes. At 10:20 a.m., client #6 "came out of his room to go to the bathroom...attempting to hit staff and did kick a staff...Staff tried to verbal prompt [client #6] to stop." Client #6 was put in leg hobbles and handcuffs for 50 minutes. During restraint, he yelled and was banging his head on the floor.
  - At 12:55 p.m. on May 9, 2007, client #6 hit a staff person one time. The client was put in a manual hold by four staff and then in metal cuffs and leg hobbles. He was restrained for 50 minutes.
  - O At 3:15 a.m. on May 10, 2007, client #6 was trying to swing at staff person's face with a closed fist. The staff person used an arm bar take down to restrain the client. Documentation indicated that at 3:20 a.m. the hobble was removed. The client was agitated and kicking, and the hobble was re-applied. At 3:35 a.m., client #6 was struggling, trying to get cuffs off causing abrasions to his wrists. The cuffs were removed and the client was put in a manual hold. The client was restrained until 4:00 a.m. when he was released due to labored breathing.
  - At 11:12 a.m., client #6 was "repeatedly touching staff, not following staff direction, and unresponsive." The client was put in a manual restraint for 15 minutes. At 2:02 p.m., client #6 was "pacing, grabbing at staff, walking in office and peers room." He was put in a manual restraint for 9 minutes. At 2:15 p.m., client #6 was given 10 milligrams of Zyprexa IM. At 5:45 p.m., client #6 "hit staff with handslaps." A double arm bar takedown was implemented and client #6 was put in handcuffs and hobbles for 30 minutes.

- O At 11:17 p.m. and 11:28 p.m., on May 21, 2007, client #6 was hitting staff and the client was manually restrained each time for 2 minutes. At 12:30 p.m., client #6 tried to pinch and grab staff. He was put in a Posey restraint with leg hobbles for 45 minutes. At 1:20 p.m., client #6 was given 2 milligrams of Ativan IM.
- On June 2, 2007, indicated that client #6 was restrained at least seven times. At 2:40 p.m., client #6 was given 100 milligrams of Seroquel. Client #6 had "four Rule 40 implementations today for physical aggression (no specific behaviors identified) and PICA" (eating inedible objects). A note written as follow-up by a nurse indicated client #6's Rule 40 was re-implemented at 4:17 p.m. and the Seroquel was minimally effective. At 7:15 p.m., client #6 was given 2 milligrams of Ativan and 50 milligrams of Benadryl IM. The "precipitating behavior" indicated was "three more Rule 40's for agitation/aggression, each lasting nearly 50 minutes."
- On June 5, 2007, client #6 was put in mechanical restraints at 10:09 for "physical aggression; grabbing, pinching, headbutting; PICA &SIB (fingers in mouth, biting), not calming, continues to aggress when releases attempted." The client received Ativan 2 milligrams at 10:45 a.m.
- On June 12, 2007 client #6 was "given the Ativan (2 milligrams at 2:45 p.m.). Immediately after release of restraint while in his room." The precipitating behavior indicated was "aggression toward staff, refusal to redirect with verbal cues." (No specific behaviors were identified on the form.)
- On June 18, 2007, client #6's "Rule 40 implemented [five times] this afternoon for aggression/agitation-each one longer in length of time held." At 5:05 p.m. client #6 was given 2 milligrams of Ativan and 50 milligrams of Benadryl IM. A follow-up note written at 8:00 p.m. indicates that one Rule 40 was implemented "shortly after medication given."
- On January 8, 2008, at 1:08 p.m., client #6 "woke up from nap, took a shower, started aggression before getting dressed." Client #6 was asked to calm down and keep his hands to himself. He was escorted back to his room. Client #6 "attempted to kick/scratch/slap at staff multiple times." A mechanical restraint was implemented. The actual outcome indicates client #6 "did not meet release criteria, attempted release at 50 minutes, continued to aggress." At 1:58 p.m., on January 8, 2008, documentation indicated that client #6 was "in Rule 40 hold, reimplemented Rule 40 after 50 minutes." He was released at 2:48 p.m. Client #6 was mechanically restrained for a total of one hour and forty minutes.
- According to client #6's informed consent for psychotropic medications dated December 5, 2007 to December 4, 2008, the client is on 700 milligrams of Seroquel daily, and two milligrams of Ativan twice a day with additional milligrams up to ten per day. Page two of the consent indicates that client #6's target behavior of physical aggression went from his "baseline" of 334 incidents to 1,325 incidents in the period of September 1, 2007 thru November 27, 2007. Physical and chemical restraints were used the day of admission and continue to be used even though some of client #6's behaviors have not changed since he was admitted.
- On August 11, 2007, at 8:11 a.m. the client "began to come at staff in an aggressive manner. Staff redirected client to room. [Client #6] went in room but came out again within several seconds. [Client #6] then began to grab at staff with force. Staff implemented Rule 40 (the facility's specially constituted committees' pre-approved restrictive behavior management practice), by first putting [client #6] in an arm bar. [Client #6] resisted the arm bar and continued to claw and grab at staff. [Client #6] went to his knees but continued to fight. Staff then implemented an arm bar take down. As staff did this, [client #6] turned away from implementor

HG502001

Page 10 of 18

to another staff, grabbing and clawing. At this moment implementor felt and heard upper left arm pop. Staff immediately stopped the arm bar take down and alerted the other staff. [Client #6] laid on the ground face down but still attempted to aggress by grabbing at staff, even though left arm had possible injury he aggressed with it. Staff attempted to keep [client #6] still, especially his left arm. Staff verbally prompted [client #6] to calm down. [Client #6] calmed down a little but was still struggling. Staff called 9-1-1 and notified R.N." A splint was applied and the client was transported to the hospital by emergency medical technicians. Client #6 had a left distal humerus fracture and was admitted to the hospital for pain control after his arm was set and splinted. He returned to the facility on August 13, 2007. He returned to the hospital on August 28, 2007 for surgical repair of his fractured arm and returned to the facility on August 29, 2007.

Client #7's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #7 has mild mental retardation. A review of the "Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure" form indicated that on December 12, 2007 at 7:00 p.m., client #7 "had been upset since supper, ignoring staff requests." Staff asked her to go to "home 3" so they could escort other clients. The client "refused shouting when staff stood beside her chair then kicked tried to hit." The staff had tried to "negotiate" with the client for an hour, offered her quiet time in her room and time to talk. An arm bar takedown was implemented and the client was restrained manually for 20 minutes. The client's mood after the restraint was documented as "feeling depressed" and crying. A review by the QMRP (Qualified Mental Retardation Professional), indicated that a "Rule 40 program will be implemented, likely to reoccur."
- A review of the facility's "Documentation For Implementation Of Approved Aversive And/Or Deprivation Procedures," revealed the following:
  - On December 21, 2007 at 9:10 p.m., client #7 was "arguing w/ staff about her recovery [programing], when told she had to restart she started screaming at staff [and] kicked the wall very hard." The client was put in manual then mechanical restraints, leg hobbles, and wrist cuffs, for 28 minutes due to property destruction, "kicking the wall." The client "screamed and cried" for 18 minutes before she was calm. The supervisory comments indicated that the implementation of the restraints was in accordance with client #7's program.
  - On December 24, 2007 at 8:28 a.m., staff entered client #7's room to wake her for work. The client "screamed 'leave me alone' and swung [at and] kicked [at] staff." The client was cued to "stop" and then she was restrained in wrist cuffs and leg hobbles for 18 minutes. For the first eight minutes client #7 cried and struggled. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- According to documentation on incident reports, on October 12, 2007, at 8:30 a.m., client #7 sustained a "nickel sized swelling right outer orbit/brow of eye. Two bruised areas present. Client reportedly was banging head on floor. Staff attempted to move pillow under client's head during restraint however the client would not permit it to remain there." Description of the behavior for which client #7 was restrained, recorded on the "Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure" form, dated October 12, 2007, at 8:35 a.m. indicated that client #7 was asked to take her bath and medication. The client began yelling and screaming at staff. When staff entered the bedroom, client #7 attempted to hit staff. The client was put in a manual restraint in prone position. After two minutes, mechanical restraints were applied. The procedure ended at 8:55 a.m. Documentation indicated that after the restraint procedure, client #7 was "very emotional and crying, stating she can't go to work today." The nurse assessment, at 9:05 a.m., indicated the client was anxious, and was rocking in the rocking chair.

HG502001

Page 11 of 18

• On December 11, 2007, at 5:10 p.m. a staff person was getting water from client #7's refrigerator when the client, "came at staff yelling." The client "lunged at staff, threw a glass of water at staff, came at staff with fists raised." Staff executed an arm bar take down into a manual hold. The client struggled, scratched, and yelled for twenty minutes. The nurse assessment indicated the color of the client's face and hands remained normal even though she yelled she could not breathe. At 5:30 p.m., client #7 was crying and went into her room. Documentation indicated the client said she was "sore." An incident report indicated that "during emergency restraint [client #7] was struggling, refusing to take her right arm out from under her chest, a small abrasion on her right elbow due to resisting on carpeted area."

Client #8's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #8 has moderate mental retardation, autism, a brain stem tumor, and seizure disorder. The client has a history of physical aggression, self-injurious behaviors, and property destruction."
- Client #8's target behaviors include: "actual or attempted behavior that may cause pain or harm to other(s), including: lunging at others, biting, hitting, scratching, kicking, slapping, pushing others, throwing items at people, and spitting;" manipulating an object in a manner that causes significant damage to that object based upon its construction and or function, and/or poses risk to others if thrown or used as a weapon; including slamming doors and acts against self, regardless of intent, that may cause significant injury (i.e. slapping, hitting, scratching, biting self, pounding body parts on hard surfaces or head banging.)."
- The client's signs of agitation include: "running, checking doors, ignoring staff directions, and loud vocalizations." Client #8's behavior plan indicates that the client's alternative to agitation is to "take a break" with verbal cueing 80% of the time for two consecutive months.
- Client #8 has a Rule 40 plan revised on August 22, 2007, with a duration of one year. The objective is to decrease the client's utilization of physical aggression, property destruction, and self-injurious behaviors to zero for three consecutive months. If the client exhibits any of the above target behaviors staff are to cue the client to stop the behavior and lie down on the floor. If the client does not lie down on the floor, the staff are to manually restrain the client in a prone position (on his stomach) and apply handcuffs to his wrists and hobbles around his legs. If the client lies down on the floor independently the handcuffs and leg hobbles will still be applied. Once the client is "safe," he will be turned onto his side. He needs to be calm for five minutes and then the leg hobbles will be released. After another five minutes of calm, the handcuffs will be removed. The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behaviors.
- A review of the "Documentation For Implementation Of Approved Aversive And/Or Deprivation Procedures," form revealed the following:
  - On September 9, 2007 at 7:20 p.m., client #8, "ran to bathroom and threw his socks in the shower, then ran to his bedroom and slammed his door." Staff cued the client to "walk and not throw objects or slam doors because that is property destruction." As a result, the client ran out of his bedroom and into another "unoccupied" bedroom and slammed that door. The client was handcuffed and his legs were hobbled for a total of 10 minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the Rule 40 restraints was appropriate because one of the target behaviors is slamming doors.
  - On September 27, 2007 at 4:56 p.m., client #8 "ran through the house with pitcher of water. He refused to let staff have pitcher, and once he did, he ritually pounded on walls with both fist." Staff cued the client to "stop and put pitcher down and not to run... also cued not to hit walls." Client #8 "slapped at staff's hands when they asked for the pitcher. He ran into bathroom and slammed door." The client was restrained in handcuffs and leg

HG502001

Page 12 of 18

- hobbles for 39 minutes. For the first 29 minutes the client "struggled, scratched, kicked, yelled, and tried to get up."
- On September 30, 2007 at 7:50 p.m., client #8 "ran up to the wall, pounded on it, banged his head on the floor and ran to his room and slammed the door." Staff re-directed the client, "stop [and] not pound or slam the door." The client's Rule 40 was implemented and he was hand cuffed and his legs were hobbled. He was restrained for 15 minutes and during his restraint he struggled, spit, tried to bite, kick, and scratch the staff for five minutes.
- On October 5, 2007 at 9:46 a.m., client #8 was in the shower for approximately 20 minutes and was refusing to get out. He slammed the door on staff and was then put in leg hobbles and handcuffs for 10 minutes for property destruction. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On October 11, 2007 at 2:57 p.m., client #8 refused to attend his mental health review and was rocking in a chair when he "suddenly jumped up and ran towards" the bedroom and bathroom. The client "banged" on the door and the walls of the phone room, and linen closet, and slammed the bathroom door, and he "dropped" the phone against the wall of the phone room. The client "was calm instantly when staff asked him to lay on the ground." He was then hand cuffed and leg hobbles were applied. He was restrained for 10 minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On October 14, 2007 at 8:24 a.m., client #8 was restrained in wrist cuffs and leg hobbles for 10 minutes for "property destruction and physical aggression." The documentation indicates that staff gave him a verbal prompt not to slam the door. The documentation does not indicate the specific behavior that required the implementation of restraints. However, the documentation does indicate that the client laid on the floor per staff request prior to the restraint implementation. The supervisory comments indicate that the use of the restraint was appropriate.

Client #9's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #9 has mild mental retardation, autism, and a brain lesion. He has a history of physical
  aggression, self-injurious behaviors, and property destruction when he gets frustrated or angry,
  exhibiting "running, self injurious behaviors, ignoring staff directions, and loud vocalizations."
- His target behaviors include physical aggression-"Actual or attempts to hurt and/or cause pain or harm to other(s). Includes: hitting, biting, scratching, kicking, slapping, pushing others, throwing items at people, and spitting at others;" self-injurious behaviors - "acts against self that are intended to cause injury (i.e. slapping, hitting, scratching, biting self, pounding body parts on hard surfaces or head banging.)."
- Client #9's program plan indicates that when he exhibits symptoms of "agitation" his alternative to the agitation will be to take "a break." In addition, the client has a Rule 40 that was last updated on September 13, 2007 with a duration of one year. The objective was to decrease his "maladaptive behaviors" to zero for three consecutive months. The plan included cueing the client to "stop" and if the client stopped the behavior he then would be directed to go to a quiet setting and staff would offer calming techniques. The specific calming techniques were not delineated. If the client did not stop the behavior, he again would be cued to "'stop' and lie down on the floor." If the client did not comply, he would be manually restrained in a prone position and then mechanically restrained with handcuffs and leg hobbles, and turned to his side when he was "safe." After he was calm for five minutes, his leg hobbles would be released and after another five minutes of being calm, his handcuffs would be released. If the client followed

HG502001

Page 13 of 18

directions when asked to lie down on the floor the procedure would continue with mechanically restraining him with the handcuffs and hobbles.

- The focus on the plan was to stop the "maladaptive behavior" with no indication of how staff would elicit or strengthen appropriate behaviors.
- A review of the "Documentation For Implementation Of Approved Aversive And/Or Deprivation Procedures," form revealed the following:
  - o On August 5, 2007 at 8:12 a.m., client #9 "was watching T.V. and laughing inappropriate." The client bit, slapped, and hit himself, "with strong force." Staff interventions included: "asked him what was wrong, why are you hitting yourself, [and] calm down." Staff cued client #9 to lie down. The client complied and was manually restrained, then put in leg hobbles and wrist cuffs for a total of 17 minutes. He was "agitated" for seven minutes. After ten minutes of being calm, he was released from the restraints. The evaluation of the restraint implementation indicated that the use was appropriate and that "with great likelihood this behavior will reoccur." The client's response to the incident was, "I'm sorry - don't bite." In addition, client #9 only had red marks on his arms from the self-inflicted biting. At 11:35 a.m. client #9 was again laughing inappropriately while watching television. At some point, the client became self-injurious (specifics not documented). Staff "attempted to negotiate" and the client "aggressed towards staff." The client was cued to calm down and to keep his boundaries. The staff "waited for extra staff before takedown." The client was manually restrained and placed in wrist cuffs and leg hobbles for a total of 50 minutes. The client was noted to be crying and trying to relax, but, "he was being held" in a prone position and the client "attempted to grab staff [and] get up." The leg hobbles and wrist cuffs were reapplied at 12:25 p.m. for an additional ten minutes. The documentation indicates that the plan was to, "encourage client to rest in room, listen to music, take deep breaths."
  - On August 24, 2007 at 6:21 p.m., a peer removed the footstool from under client #9's feet. Client #9 started to slap himself, clap, and bite his forearm. Staff interventions included: asking the client to lie down and not put his hand by his mouth and listening to music. The documentation does not indicate if the client followed the staff directives. A double arm bar takedown was used and then the resident was put in handcuffs and leg hobbles for 50 minutes. The documentation indicates that the client was restrained because of "self injurious behavior/physical aggression." An attempt was made to release the client from restraints and he "kicked [at] staff" and at 7:11 p.m., his restraints were continued for another 21 minutes. At 7:20 p.m. client #9 received 2 mg of Ativan IM.
  - On September 28, 2007 at 12:55 p.m. client #9 received Ativan because he was "agitated [and] aggressive." At 2:36 p.m., client #9 was "pinching his cheeks and putting hands toward mouth." Staff attempted "verbal prompts," and the client was "escorted to room by staff but [the client] kept grabbing at staff." The client was restrained for 12 minutes, manually then mechanically with handcuffs and leg hobbles because he was physically aggressive and hit staff.
  - On October 25, 2007 at 2:25 p.m. client #9 became "agitated" when he was returning to his "home 3." The client kicked a car and bit himself (specific location not identified). He was prompted to "stop [and] calm" He hit staff and was restrained first manually then mechanically for a total of 46 minutes. The documentation does not indicate if he was restrained outside or back at home 3. The supervisory comments indicate that the use of the restraint was appropriate.
  - On November 11, 2007 at 6:43 a.m. client #9 was in taking a shower and "pounding" on the walls, toilet and his own head. Staff utilized negotiations to stop (the specific

HG502001

Page 14 of 18

- negotiations not documented). He was restrained with leg hobbles and handcuffs for 10 minutes. The supervisory comments indicate that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On December 11, 2007 at 7:05 a.m., after client #9 took two bowls of cereal, he was cued to take only one bowl. The client slammed the table with his hands. Then he hit himself in the head three times. He was restrained with leg hobbles and handcuffs for 37 minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- An incident report, dated September 13, 2007, at 9:00 a.m., indicated that after being restrained, client #9 went into his bedroom and banged his head against the wall. He sustained a two centimeter abrasion mid-forehead and a two centimeter abrasion on his right temple. Description of the behavior for which client #9 was restrained, recorded on the Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure form, dated September 13, 2007, at 8:10 a.m., indicated that while client #9 was doing his laundry, he "slammed his hamper. Walked to his room [and] threw hamper lid, talking to himself and pacing. He then said "shot" and went toward med cart. Staff asked if he was okay [and] opened his bedroom door." Client #9 was restrained due to "physical aggression-pulled staffs hair & grabbed, scratched staffs shoulder [and] neck area." During manual restraint, the client struggled for two minutes so mechanical restraints were applied. The client continued to struggle for a total of twenty-nine minutes. The procedure ended at 8:44 a.m. At 2:32 p.m., "[client #9] went to his mental health review [and] did well, when he got out side he yelled, "pop, cookie" [and] began to flick his fingers infront of his face, walking rapidly [and] his body was shaking. He got into the household, grabbed staff by both their shoulders [and] shook her." Client #9 was restrained due to physical aggression -- "grabbed staff by shoulders [and] began to shake her." The client struggled for thirteen minutes. At 2:40 p.m. client #9 received two milligrams of Ativan IM. The restraint procedure ended at 2:55 p.m., after 23 minutes.
- According to Client #9's psychotropic medication addendum, dated October 2, 2007, the frequency of his target behaviors from July 1, 2007 to September 23, 2007 included 49 incidents of physical aggression. An informed consent for controlled procedures, dated December 10, 2007 to March 9, 2008 indicates that from September 16, 2007 to December 5, 2007, there was an increase to 72 incidents of physical aggression. Client #9 is currently on psychotropic medications and is mechanically restrained with handcuffs and leg hobbles in accordance with his Rule 40 program. The QMRP has not changed the client's programming to see if something other than restraints would reduce his behaviors.

Client #10's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #10 has moderate mental retardation and infantile autism; he has a history of biting people, making himself throw-up, and becoming increasingly agitated when others attempt to interact with him. Client #10 was discharged from the facility on November 7, 2007.
- On February 28, 2007 at 8:03 p.m., client #10 was restrained for ten minutes in handcuffs and hobbles because he bit his hand.
- On March 6, 2007 at 7:59 p.m., client #10 "was given a snack. He began spitting on kitchen table. Staff cued the client to stop spitting and to go to his room and calm down. While in his room he began vomiting on his floor and urinated. He was also laughing for no reason." He spit and vomited on staff and was restrained for 14 minutes in handcuffs and hobbles.
- On March 9, 2007 at 10:09 a.m., client #10 was restrained for six minutes in leg hobbles and handcuffs because he "bit self." At 12:38 p.m., client #10 was exhibiting "excessive laughing" and he spit water. He was "encouraged to calm [and] resume work x 3." He was restrained for 14 minutes in handcuffs and leg hobbles for "spitting/emesis directed at staff." At 6:25 p.m., client

- #10 spit in a staff person's face. He was cued to lay down and he complied and was restrained for six minutes.
- On March 13, 2007 at 1:17 p.m., client #10 was restrained in handcuffs and hobbles for ten minutes because he bit the back of his left hand and made it bleed. The documentation indicates that other interventions were "NA" (not applicable).
- On March 17, 2007 at 4:41 p.m. client #10 was restrained in handcuffs and hobbles for six minutes for biting his hand. The documentation indicates that there was "no time" for any other interventions.
- On March 18, 2007 at 1:58 p.m., client #10 was restrained for six minutes in leg hobbles and hand cuffs because he bit the back of his left hand after being directed to calm down. The documentation indicates that the client laid down on the floor on his own, and was restrained.
- On March 19, 2007 at 5:02 p.m. client #10 was in his room "self stimulating." Staff told the client to "relax and calm." The client bit his left hand through his shirt. He was told to lay down on the floor and he complied. He was "calm" but `restrained for six minutes in handcuffs and leg hobbles.
- On March 20, 2007 at 12:00 p.m., client #10 was restrained for fourteen minutes in handcuffs and leg hobbles, after he had an emesis and spit it at staff.
- On March 20, 2007 at 7:14 p.m., client #10 was restrained in leg hobbles and handcuffs for six minutes for biting his hand after staff told him not to bite himself.
- On March 20, 2007 at 9:14 p.m., client #10 bit a "pre-existing wound" on his hand and he was restrained for six minutes in leg hobbles and handcuffs. Documentation indicated that there were no other interventions available prior to the utilization of the restraints.
- On March 27, 2007 at 4:55 p.m., client #10 was asking repetitive questions and was asked to "relax" in his room. The client bit himself on the hand and was restrained in handcuffs and leg hobbles for 12 minutes.
- On April 3, 2007 at 9:28 p.m., client #10 was making "loud vocalization for 10 15 minutes." He was told to "quiet, take breaths, [and] go to sleep." The client bit the back of his hand and slapped his leg three times. The client was restrained for six minutes in leg hobbles and handcuffs.
- On April 4, 2007 at 10:18 a.m., client #10 was at his day program and he was "wiggling hands in front of face making noises." The client was instructed to continue his work, "or to sit on his hands to calm." The client bit his hand through his shirt. He was mechanically restrained with handcuffs and leg hobbles for six minutes.
- On April 5, 2007 at 7:45 p.m., client #10 was "self stimulating in room, making loud noises, sounded like AHAHAH..." The client was cued to "quiet down," and "relax." The client bit an "old sore" on the back of his left hand. The client laid down on the floor after being cued by staff to do so. The client was manually restrained then mechanically restrained with leg hobbles and handcuffs for six minutes.
- On April 6, 2007 at 11:35 a.m., client #10, "was shredding [paper] and starting finger flailing by his mouth then put hand in shirt and bit his hand...Staff told [client #10] to stop and lie on the floor...He bit himself through his sweatshirt." The client was manually then mechanically restrained with leg hobbles and handcuffs for 7 minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On April 6, 2007 at 4:23 p.m., client #10 "was acting very manic. He was laughing about nothing and spitting all over his room." Staff cued him to "relax" and "take deep breaths." The client spit in the staff's face. The client was manually then mechanically restrained in leg hobbles and

HG502001

Page 16 of 18

- handcuffs for 25 minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was per his program and appropriate.
- On April 8, 2007 at 3:48 p.m., client #10 bit his hand. Staff told the client to "stop." He bit his hand through a blanket that was covering his hand. At some point, the client hit himself twice (specific area of the body was not documented). The client was restrained in leg hobbles and handcuffs per his Rule 40 for 18 minutes. The supervisory comments indicated that the use of the restraints was appropriate.
- On April 11, 2007 at 8:42 p.m. client #10 "was jumping around his bedroom forcing himself to vomit [and] spit. He was also laughing hysterically." Staff told the client to "calm, encouraging deep breaths and relaxing in his bedroom." The client "forced himself to vomit and spit it at staff." The client was restrained for 20 minutes in leg hobbles and handcuffs. The supervisory comments indicate that the use of the restraint was per his program and was appropriate.

Client #11's medical record was reviewed and revealed the following:

- Client #11 was committed to the supervised living portion of the facility in August 2007, and her diagnoses include fetal alcohol syndrome and mild mental retardation. The client has a Rule 40 plan, which was first implemented in November 2007.
- The client's Rule 40 plan includes the implementation of a "time out," and is to be implemented if the client exhibits self-injurious behavior, attempted or actual physical aggression, property destruction, or trying to leave "AWOL."
- Prior to the implementation of the client's Rule 40 plan the facility staff was manually and mechanically restraining the resident in handcuffs and leg hobbles for self-injurious behavior, attempted or actual physical aggression, or for property destruction. Client #11 was restrained 19 times between August 10, 2007 and November 2, 2007.
- Client #11's Rule 40 plan indicates that if the client exhibits self-injurious behavior, attempted or actual physical aggression, or property destruction the client will be asked to go to her room or sit in a chair. If the client does not go to the designated area independently, she will be manually escorted, then left alone, but supervised, for five minutes. However, since The first implementation of her Rule 40 plan, facility staff have continued to manually restrain the resident, five times between December 3, 2007 and January 1, 2008, for up to fourteen minutes.

#### Interviews:

Employee (B)/behavioral analyst, employee (C)/human services support specialist (HSSS), and employee (D)/HSSS, were interviewed while onsite on January 10-11, 2007, and stated that client #6's restraints are not effective, however the Rule 40 continues to be implemented as written. The facility has a no touch policy on the campus. This means that clients are not allowed to touch other clients, staff are not allowed to touch clients unless providing care, and clients are not allowed to touch staff. Employee (B) when interviewed stated this is because staff do not know if a client is going to hurt them. Employee (C) stated in an interview that the no touch policy is difficult in an ICF/MR facility because of the clients they serve; however, the facility is not their home, it is a treatment center.

Employee (C)/human services support specialist (HSSS) was interviewed on January 10, 2008 at 12:30 p.m., and stated that she is able to visibly tell when client #9 is unable to control himself as he will start repetitive behaviors, and she thinks that the client acts out because he wants to be held, however this is a hands free (clients must not come within one arms length of each other and clients must not come within one arms length of staff) facility unless the clients need physical help.

HG502001

Page 17 of 18

Employee (B)/behavioral analyst I was interviewed on January 11, 2008 at 8:10 a.m., and stated that emergency restraints are utilized until a plan is in place to address inappropriate behaviors. When a client exhibits a behavior that could lead to injury such as physical aggression or self-injurious behaviors, or if a client is destructive to property, the staff utilize the following techniques: personal boundaries, negotiation and cueing, then escort, and then restrain. If the client has a Rule 40 restraint plan, that is initiated as written. The restraints used for the Rule 40 clients have been metal handcuffs or Posey soft handcuffs and leg hobbles (the cuffs and hobbles are used together), or Posey board. Of the five clients in the ICF/MR with rule 40's, all but one are put in handcuffs (metal or soft) and hobbles.

Employee (E)/administrative staff was interviewed on January 31, 2008 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that the clients admitted at the facility should only be restrained to reduce target behaviors that are dangerous or likely to lead to dangerous behavior. When two specific examples of client #3 being restrained, related to television viewing, were mentioned by the investigator, employee (E) stated that from the sounds of the examples reviewed, the risk analysis (risk of continuing the activity versus the risks of restraining) is "all out of whack." The facility as a whole does not have a "no-touch" policy. There should be "household agreements," reviewed and open for negotiation, made by the people who live in a household. The "no-touch" policy is intended to be a therapeutic support for people who are aggressor's, the recipient of another's aggression, or there are other problems with interpersonal boundaries. If a client failed to observe the practice of "no-touch" and simply touched another client, that would not constitute a dangerous situation.

Employee (A)/administrative staff was interviewed on January 10, 2008 at 9:30 a.m. and stated that all the clients at the facility are legally committed and exhibit either property destruction or physical aggression, and may have some degree of self injurious behavior. The average stay is based on how quickly the facility is able to stabilize a client's inappropriate behavior. Approximately one and a half to two years ago, the facility implemented the use of mechanical restraints for inappropriate behavior. In November 2007, the use of mechanical restraints for emergency situations was discontinued in the ICF/MR. However; the use of mechanical restraints continues to be utilized on the clients with Rule 40 (the facility's specially constituted committees' pre-approved restrictive behavior management practice) programs. In emergency situations, the staff use manual restraints only. Examples of the restraints utilized for the Rule 40 programs include: soft wrist cuffs, metal handcuffs and leg hobbles (usually used together), and in some cases a restraint board. The Rule 40 programs start with two minutes of manual restraining and if the client(s) continues to struggle, they are put in mechanical restraints.

Employee (A)/administrative staff was interviewed on January 10, 2008 at 10:15 a.m. and stated that the injuries related to restraint use have included redness from the handcuffs, and one broken arm (client #6). The majority of the bumps, bruises, and rug burns on the head, knees, and elbows are from the manual restraints.

Conclusion: Substantiated in connection with violations related to the Conditions of Participation for Governing Body and Management, Client Protections, and Client Behavior and Facility Practices and related to a violation of a state licensing statute related to Client Rights. Interviews and documentation review revealed the facility failed to ensure that clients (#1, #2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, and #11) were free from unnecessary physical restraints and/or drugs. In addition, the facility failed to revise individual program plans as necessary related to behaviors; incorporate alternative interventions, in place of restraints, into the client's individual program plan; and utilize restraints in a manner that will reduce the restraint or eliminate the behavior. Therefore, fifteen federal deficiencies were issued and one state licensing order was issued.

HG502001

Page 18 of 18

Division of Compliance Monitoring - Licensing & Certification xc:

Minnesota Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities

Department of Human Services -Licensing

Cambridge City Police Department

**Isanti County Attorney** 

Cambridge City Attorney

		I AND HUMAN SERVICES & MEDICAID SERVICES			RECEIVED		FORM	: 03/19/2008 APPROVED : 0938-0391
STATEMEN	IT OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	- 1	ilding	CONSTRUCTION 3 1 200	10	(X3) DATE S COMPLI	URVEY
j		24G502	B. Wil	VG	Duluth	- (		7/2008
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			1425	T ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP STATE STREET IBRIDGE, MN 55008	CODE		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	PREF		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF ( (EACH CORRECTIVE ACT) CROSS-REFERENCED TO TO DEFICIENCY	ION SHOUL	.D 86	(X5) COMPLETION DAYE
(W 000)	INITIAL COMMENT	3	(W 0	00)				
	March 4 and 5, 200: #HG502001. In add survey was conduct determine complian 42 CFR 483. Subpa Facilities for the Mei Jeopardy situation w 3/4/08 and was abai facility did not follow #1 was observed to laboratory procedure injured during a rest use of physical restr determine appropria reduce the use of re facility was surveyed Conditions of Partici Conditions of Partici protections (42 CFR Body and Manageme	evisit was conducted on a, related to complaint ition, an unannounced full ed at the above facility to ce with the requirements of rt I, for Intermediate Care intally Retarded. An Immediate ras called at 5:05 PM on ited at 2:05 PM on 3/6/08. The their protocols when Client be physically restrained for a e. Client #1 was previously raint procedure. The ongoing aint was not assessed to te alternative interventions to straint procedures. The I for all standards under all pation. The following pation were re-issued: Client 483.420) and Governing ent (42 CFR 48.410) were nee, and the following issued.						
(W 102)	483.410 GOVERNIN MANAGEMENT The facility must ens		0K-	th re rei thi Str	tations have been for a facility's Governing the Director main in regular control of the Chief Executive Of the Operated Service sponsible for the operated	ng Boar of METO act wit ficer o e, who eration	rd for owill the of the of	4/21/08
-	Based on observation review, the Governing failed to ensure the riprotected by implementations.	not met as evidenced by:  n, interview and record g Body and Management ghts of all clients were entation of active treatment ams prior to implementation	Pct	ME: upo ser iss res per	TO and who will in thates no the State Of Twices Governing Boasues of noncompliance solved.  The Responsible: Dovector of METO	urn pro perated rd unti e have	ovide l l all been	
BORATORY	DIRECTOR'S OR PROVIDE	RISUPPLIER REPRESENTATIVES SIGN	INTURE 1Et	D	inech -	3/28/		(5) DATE

Any deficiency statement ending with an asterisk (") denotes a deficiency which the institution may be excused from correcting providing it is determined that other safeguards provide sufficient protection to the patients. (See instructions.) Except for nursing homes, the findings stated above are disclosable 90 days following the date of survey whether or not a plan of correction is provided. For nursing homes, the above findings and plans of correction are disclosable 14 days following the date these documents are made available to the facility. If deficiencies are cited, an approved plan of correction is requisite to communed program participation.

FORM CMS-2567(02-99) Previous Versions Obsolete

Evem ID; DRV112

Facility ID: 00293

If continuation sheet Page 1 of 15

P.05/21

		AND HUMAN SERVICES				FORM	03/19/2008 APPROVED 0938-0391
STATEMEN	IT OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	DM) PROVIDERSUPPLIERICLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER;	A BUI		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED	
	_	24G502	B. WIN	IG		- •	-C 7/2008
NAME OF	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, 21P CODE		
MIN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT	•			124 state syreet Ambridge, mn 55008		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	PREFL TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPE DEFICIENCY)	) BE	COMPLETION DATE
(W 102)	Continued From pa	ge 1	(W 10	32}			
	of physical restraint Management failed	s. The Governing Body and to ensure their policies and of medical restraints were					
	Client Protection wa	ondition of Participation for is not met by the governing to ensure the rights of all ad in the facility:					
	and record review the ensure that 1 of 4 (#	on observation, interview to governing body failed to 1) clients was not physically itempted interventions to hysical restraints.	,			ĺ	
	and record review the ensure that medical procedures were be	on observation, interview to governing body falled to restraint policies and ing implemented for 1 of 4 observed to be physically					
(W 122)	483.420 CLIENT PR The facility must ans protections requirem	sure that specific client	<b>(₩ 12</b>		Corrective action for client & Sifective 5:38 PM, March 4, 20 the facility suppended use of client's program for use of restraint until further review clarification on March 5, 2008	the	4/21/08
	Based on observation review, the facility fail	not met as evidenced by: n, interview and record led to ensure that all client's essary restraints. Findings			chaure that any use of restrained with facility policies and procedures and no medically contraindicated.	ity	
	and record review this	on observation, interview a facility failed to ensure that are appropriately utilized for		I	The client's response to medic procedures was re-assessed on March 5, 2008, with idencifica		

1of 4 (#1) clients observed during a labratory

CASE 0:09-CV-01/75-DVVF-BRT DOCUMENTS
MAY-08-2008 11:42 IN DEPT.OF HEALTH-DUL OFF

218 723 4920

P.06/21

PRINTED: 03/19/2008

•		H AND HUMAN SERVICES			FORM	APPROVED		
		E & MEDICAID SERVICES			OMB NO. 0838-039			
	t of deficiencies of correction	(X1) PROVIDENSUPPLIENCLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	A BUILDI)	iplé construction	(X3) DATE S COMPLE			
		24G502	B. WING_		]	I-C 7/2008		
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			REET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE ZIF CODE 425 STATE STREET				
	CRPCO (REALMENT		CAMBRIDGE, MN 5500B					
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	EACH DEFICIENC	atement of deficiencies Y must be preceded by full LSC identifying information)	ID PREFIX TAG	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECT (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOUL CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPRO DEFICIENCY)	ITO BE	COMPLETION DATE		
(W 122)	Continued From pa	age 2	(W 122)	of risk factors including:	anxiety			
j	procedures			secondary to changes in phy	eical	;		
				setting and routines; speci	fic			
		d on observation, interview		enxiety related to needle s	tick/			
		the facility fail to ensure that		, blood draw; and communicati	on dif-			
		olicies and procedures were		ficulty in expressing tear/	refusal			
		for 1 of 4 (#1) clients who was		in a clear, appropriate man	· ·			
0414001		rsically restrainted.		(Continued on attached shee	:c)			
{W 128}		DITECTION OF CLIENTS	(W 128)					
	RIGHTS			Corrective action for clien	17 #1:	1/21/09		
	The facility must en	nsure the rights of all clients.		Sffective 5:38 PM, March 4,	, 2008			
	Therefore, the facili	lly must ensure that clients are i		the facility auspanded use	of the			
	free from unnecessary drugs and physical restraints and are provided active treatment to			client's program for use of	<u>:</u>			
				restraint until further rev	riew and			
		reduce dependency on drugs and physical		clarification on March 5, 2	ca, eas			
	restraints.			ensure chat any use of rest	raint			
				was in conformance with fac	ility			
}	This STANDARD :			policies and procedures and	not			
		s not met as evidenced by:		medically contraindicated.	•			
;		on, interview, and record ailed to ensure each client was	:					
:	free of unnecessan	physical restraints for 1 of 4	í	The client's response to me	dical			
·		ample. The findings include:	i	procedures was re-assessed	on i			
	(= -,			March S, 2008, with identif	idation			
		cally restrained by 3 staff	}.	of risk factors including:	anziety			
		draw on 3/4/08. The client's		secondary to changes in phys				
!	active treatment pro	gram did not address the use	•	setting and routines; specifi	£ic			
		it procedure during medical		anxiety related to needle s				
	procedures or routing	18 85 019WS.		blood draw; and communication		ļ		
	Client #1 was admit	ted to the facility on 5/7/07		difficulty in expressing fea				
į.	with diagnoses which limited to: Severe m	th included, but were not		refusal in a clear, appropri	iatė	{		
ļ.	schizoaffective diso	rder, Behavioral dyscontrol,				1		
	and Static hydrocep			The client's IPP was modifie	ಕಿರ ೦೧	Ì		
	<b>^</b> 1′			March 5, 2008, to include:		{		
	Livens#1 was obser	ved on 3/4/08 from 7:15-7:50		(1) Specifying that medical		į		
	AM, AL /135 AM CIN	ent #1 was told he was going		procedures should be conduct	ed on	1		
- 13	in tur. unizez miyâ,	to have his blood drawn.		the client's residential uni		1		

P.07/21

		AND HUMAN SERVICES  MEDICAID SERVICES			FORM	: 03/19/200 APPROVE : 0938-038
STATEMEN	T of deficiencies of correction	(X1) PROVIDER/BUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  JILDING	(XS) DATE S COMPLI	URVEY TED
		24G502	e w	NG	,	I-C <b>7/2008</b>
NAME OF	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	<del></del>		STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP C		
MN EXT	ended treatment		•	1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(XA) IO PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	Itement of Deficencies Y must be preceded by full SC Identifying Information)	ID PREF	IX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTIO	N SHOULD BE EAPPROPRIATE	(ES) COMPLETION DATE
(W 128)	Continued From pa	ne 3	00/ 1	(28) whenever possible, to	nreservo hie	<u> </u>
			1-4			
		eating his breakfast and while the kitchen, he struck at and		normal routine and red		
	attempted to ble -	facility staff person. The		client's anxiety in he	w or usigmilia	tr
		I to his bedroom by 3 staff,		sicuacions;		
		ready to go to have his blood		(2) Programming to help		
i		ut his jacket on and was		client's anxiety relate		
'		se's wing by 2 staff persons.		procedures and environ	-	•
		inappropriate aggressive		apecifically systematic		
		to strike, and bite) while		desensitization, i.o.,	introducing (	
		use to the building across the		the client to increment	al steps of	
-	campus which inclu	ded the nurses wing. As the		medical procedures and	reinforcing	
;	Client walked down	the hall of the nurse's wing,		successful participation	ont;	
		tered Nurse in the face before		(3) Programming to tead	h the client	
í		nent room. At 7:32 AM, while		to refuse appropriately	by saying	
}		treatment room seated in a		"no" and leaving the ax	ea; and	
]		od drawn, 2 male staff		(4) Programming to enco	uxage the	
1		ns and shoulders down, one		client to cooperate wit		
1		kers put the palm of his hand		procedures by offering		
!		ead and held the clients head		options (tactile manipu	<del>-</del> .	
		ervisor held the clients at the lab tech attempted to		prior to the procedure.	-	
		client's right antecubital. The		break and coming back 1		
	rlient flemely em mai	led with the manual restraint		offering tangible reinf		
		ite, kick, and pinch the facility		completion of procedure	i	
. ]	staff and lab technic	ian. The struggle ensued to		completed of procedure	ş. į	
1		nt #1 had fallen to his knee's		Charania magnetica na		_
		physically pick the client up		Systemic response to en		•
ł	and sit him back into	the chair at which point the		practice will not recur		
	client acreamed to le	it him go. At 7:35 AM, the		Effective 9:28 AM, March		
1	client was allowed to	be free from the 3 person .		MBTO staff were director		
-	manual hold and the	client attempted to hit and		the facility's policies		
ļ	kick the 2 male staff,	The male staff persons		procedures and never to	nee LeBorging	
	directed Cheni at ou	t of the nurse's station and		to compel a client to re		
'	back to his home acr	oss the campus.		participate in treatment		
1	One of the male facil	ity staff that assisted with the		of restraint in this man	[	
		cedure was interviewed on		compliant with facility	policy or	
		d stated the client "does		procedure.		
		te comes to the client 's		•		

P.08/21

		AND HUMAN SERVICES			FORM	03/19/2008 APPROVED
STATEMEN	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF COARECTION	& MEDICAID SERVICES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA (DENTIFICATION NUMBER:	••	ULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION LDING	(X3) DATE (COMPL	ELED
		<b>24G5</b> 92	B. WIN	16		₹-C
		245.42	٠.,			7/2008
NAME OF	Provider or supplier		J	STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP COO 1426 STATE STREET	Ē	
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			CAMERIDGE, MN 85008		
(X4) IO PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	Tement of deficiencies Must be preceded by full SC identifying information)	PREFI TAG		HOULD BE	COMPLETION CATE
(W 126)	Continued From pa	ge 4	(W 12	28} Facility policy on emerg	20011 1100 11	
1	5	s blood. The male staff	, ,,	restraint will be change		
[		ney have had to hold the		late that a client's ref	_	· . i
}		, kicking, and biting during the		receive/participate in t		
		re and the client's individual		does not constitute an m		,
		t include a formal training		excepting cases where sp	_	į.
		seed the manual restraint nted on Client #1 during lab		order or physician order		
	draws.			othervise.	•	
	The Registered Nur- Interviewed on 3/4/0 she stated that Clier during the lab draw clients high anxiety s clients blood drawn she wanted to get the possible because the given his breakfest a supposed to be NPO wanted to get the blo and medications cou- supervisor confirme weekly lab draws, ar restrained in the pas individual program p training objective tha	B at 1:40 PM, during which at #1 was extremely anxious and after recognizing the should have had the at his house. She stated that we lab drawn as soon as a client had accidentally been and medications when he was a condition of the food		All client Individual Provided to reviewed and if a modified to include decemprocedures for scaff to avoid the use of restrain the facility's on emergency, programmatismedical restraint and saff the action of the staff will be trained in policy and client IPPs (continued on attached she	necessary, scalation ucilize to trained policies ic, and fety device it to change it.	
(W 257)	483.440(f)(1)(iii) PRO CHANGE  The Individual progra least by the qualified professional and revi but not limited to situ: failing to progress to	ogram monitoring & implan must be reviewed at mental retardation sed as necessary, including, ations in which the client is ward identified objectives its have been made.	(W 25	The IDT will reassess cli the areas of self-adminis of medications, completion activities of daily living and money management. Idea skill deficits will be indinted the Comprehensive Pur Assessment. The client's Program Plan will be update	ent #1 in   tration n of g, ntified corporated nctional Individual	4/21/08

P.09/21

		HAND HUMAN SERVICES  8 MEDICAID SERVICES	. <u>_</u>			FORM	: 03/19/2001 APPROVED : 0938-039		
STATEMEN	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	V BOIL		ple construction G	CAN DATE S	ETED		
		24G502	B. WIN	<b>6</b> _	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	R-C 17/2008		
NAME OF	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER				REET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE				
NN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		}		425 State Street Cambridge, MN 5500B	• •			
(X4) IO PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION	PREFO		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECT  (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SNO  CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR  DEFICIENCY)	ULD BE	COMPLETION CATE		
(W 257)	Continued From pa	nge 5	{W 25	57)	reflect changes in methodo	logy,	1		
	This STANDARD	s not met as evidenced by:	•	•	Direct support staff will		ä		
		, and record review, the facility			to accurately implement al				
		gram objectives when the client			client programs.		]		
	fails to progress to	wards the written program					j		
		(#1) Cliants in the sample,			Systemic response to ensur	٥	9/21/0E		
	The findings include:			deficient practice will not recur:					
	Olines 44 6-70-400				As part of the review for )	March.			
:		vogress towards completion of objectives for the programs of		,	the OMRP will review each				
					client's objectives and who		•		
	"Set Administration of Medication", "Grooming", and "Budgeting" without the programs having			:	client has accred with in		1		
	been revised.	and the broken included in			range (plus or minus 10%)		ĺ		
		:			or more months in a row the		l		
	: Client #1's self adm	inistration of medication			reassens the skill deficit		1		
	objective dated 6/6/	707 identified that the client			recommend changes to the pr				
		ids, fill an empty cup with a			The client's Individual Pro	-	ļ n		
		his medications from a cup			will be updated to reflect	-	<del></del>		
		vith a verbal prompt and visual			change in mathodology Dire				
j		0% independence per step for			support staff will be train				
		hs. A review of the data ent demonstrated the 3 step		:	accurately implement all re				
		of medication sequence for			client programs. The OMRP -				
•		1%, and 12% in October, 5%.		- 1	continue to monitor progress	IS OU 3			
		vember 0%, 0%, and 5% in		}	monthly basis.				
•		. 0%, and 9% in January. On		-			,		
	3/5/08 at 9:30 AM, t	he QMRP (Qualified Mental :			Monitoring of corrective ac	tion:			
		ional) verified the client had			Behavioral staff will monit				
:		ompletion of the program			implementation of each clie				
j	oplectives and the b	rogram had not been revised.			program by observing a samp				
	Client #1's amomine	objective dated 6/8/07			staff implementing the clie				
		ent complete a six-step daily			program at least one time p				
		to brush teeth, comb hair,			across shifts and document				
1	shave face, wash fa	ce, apply deodorant, and			observations. When any fut	nr.e			
}	bathe/shower average	ging at least 80%		į	(continued on attached shee				
		tep for months. A review of		:		:			
i 1		at the client demonstrated the		1	Persons Responsible: MRTO C	linical			
	6-step grooming sec	uence completion at 0%, 0%,		1	Timeine				

0%, 11%, 0%, and 15% in October, 0%, 0%, 0%,

Director

P.10/21

		AND HUMAN SERVICES			FORM	03/19/2008 APPROVED 0938-0391
	NT OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SLIPPLIERICLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	15-5	LING	COMPLE	URVEY ETED
		24G502	B. WIN	lG		I-C 7/20 <b>08</b>
NAME OF	Provider or supplier			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		
MN EXT	ended treatment			1425 STAYE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 56008		
(XA) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	Tement of depiciencies Must be preceded by full SC identifying information)	PREFU TAG		CULD BE	COMPLETION DATE
(W 257)	Continued From pe	ge 6	W 25	570		
	0%, 0%, and 0% in 6%, and 13% in De 5%, 0%, and 6% in AM, the QMRP (Qu	November; 7%, 0%, 0%, 6%, cember; and 6%, 0%, 0%, 0%, January. On 3/5/08 at 9:30 elified Mental Retardation	, (VV 2-	<sub>1</sub>		
•		d the client had not	<b>;</b>	÷		
		letion of the program rogram had not been revised.			·	
, and a second	identified that the cli- identify needed item pictures/words at 80 consecutive months revealed that the cli- budgeting sequence October, 0% in Nove 0% January. On 3/5 (Qualified Mental Re- verified the client has completion of the pro- program had not bes	% independence for 2 . A review of the data ent demonstrated the for completion of 0% ember, 4% in December, and 1/08 at 9:30 AM, the QMRP at a progressed in the en revised.				
(W 285)	483.450(b)(2) MGM CLIENT BEHAVIOR	FOF INAPPROPRIATE	{W 28	5) Corrective action for cli The IDT will reasess the Rule 40 programming for ci	uso of	4/21/08
	behavior must be en safeguards and supe	age inappropriate client iployed with sufficient invision to ensure that the ivil and human rights of y protected.		The program will be revise the least restrictive, important techniques. The will include the addition to be used as padding under the client once the client.	ed to be clementing at revision of a material	
ļ	Based on record revi- failed to implement in for one of two clients reviewed, while the di Findings include:	not met as evidenced by: ew and interview, the facility elerventions to ensure safety (#5) whose record was itent was in restraints.		Secured in restraint. All revisions will be incorpor into the Rule 40 Program a Comprehensive Functional A The IDT will secure approvable 40 Program from the deconstituted committee and	other aced and the secomenc. all for the all	

P.11/21

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 03/19/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	it of deficiencies of correction	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	ULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION ILDING	(X3) DAYE SLAVEY COMPLETED				
			B. WE	wG	R-C				
		24G502			03/07/200B				
	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, 21P 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	CODE				
(XA) ID PREFIX TAG	EACH DEFICIENCY	tement of deficiencies I must be preceded by full SC Identifying Information)	PREF TAS	···	ION SHOULD BE COMPLETION HE APPROPRIATE DATE				
(W 285)	Continued From pa	ge 7	(W 2	85) consent from the lega	l representa-				
		arch 4, 2008, she was		tive. Direct support	staff will be				
	restrained in metal	handcuffs and leg hobbles for	;	trained to accurately	implement the				
		e she hit a staff person and	;	client's Rule 40 Prog					
	attempted to hit another staff person. During the		:	will review Rule 40 F					
	and the second s	nt was restrained on the floor,		within 72 hours of ca					
		brasion on her forehead		tion to evaluate the	- ,				
		a and a half inches to two a one-inch "scratch" below		program and address a	- · · · · •				
	,			Systemic response to	onsure deficient				
	The restraint debrie	fing form was reviewed and		practice will not rec	•				
	indicated that only two of the four staff presen		protocols will be changed to include						
		were debriefed regarding the		routine use of mats a	=				
		he restraint, In addition, there							
	was no mention on	the form about client #5 's							
	injuries and how to	prevent them in the future.		ecrapos, or abrasions	. The IPT will				
		rved on March 5, 2008; she		assess all Rule 40 pri	<del>-</del> •				
		ner forehead preventing the	<b>.</b>	that it meets that cl					
		abrasion. However, the client		the safest manner pos	i				
		fer ner chin that was red,		changes are required,	i				
	approximately one is	nch in leagth.		Will be incorporated :					
:	The As all Control	( Carried and a feet all all a		client's Rule 40 Progr					
		I Retardation Professional		Comprehensive Function	i				
ĺ		ewed on March 5, 2008 at I that she was present when		The IDT will secure ap	proval for the				
ļ		ned; the client was in the		. Rule 40 Program from t	he duly				
j		home and restrained on the		constituted committee	and written				
		ow the client sustained the		consent from the legal					
ĺ		lip, the OMRP denied		tive_ Direct support s	taff will be				
	knowing the exact or	ause of the laceration but	•	trained to accurately					
!		was lying on a metal carpet		client's Rule 40 Progr	an.				
		thought it would be a good		(continued on accached	page)				
		th thick mats under the							
		nt procedures to help limit		•	•				
		was not sure if client #5 's			į				
		, she new the facility had the							
	mais on campus.			_	1				
(W 288)	483.450(b)(3) MGM]	OF INAPPROPRIATE	W 28	9}	1				

P.12/21

		AND HUMAN SERVICES  A MEDICAID SERVICES			FORM	: 03/19/2008   APPROVED   0938-0391
STATEME	n' of deficiencies of correction	(X1) PROVIDER/GUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER;	10.00	ULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION ILDING	(X3) DATE S COMPLI	URVEY TED
		24G502	B. WN	v6	(	7 <i>1</i> 2008
NAME OF	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CC		
MIN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT		ļ	1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	, J.C.	
44.0 45	Stitute Dec Service	TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES	<u> </u>		*****	
OCH) ID PREFIX TAG	EACH DEFICIENCY	MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREFI TAG		i should be	COMPLETION CATE
(W 288)	Continued From pa	ge 8	(W 2	88) Corrective action for	client #1:	1/21/08
	CLIENT BEHAVIOS	3		Effective 5:38 PM, Marc	ch 4, 2008	j
				the facility suspended	use of the	·
	Techniques to man	ege inappropriate client		client's program for us	se of restrai	nt
	behavior must neve	r be used as a substitute for		until further review as	nd clarifica-	{
	an active treatment	program.		tion on March 5, 2008,	to ensure	, ]
				that any use of restrai	int was in	
•	This STANDARD is	not met as evidenced by:		conformance with facili	ty policies i	[
		and record review, the facility		and procedures and not	. medically	
		ematic interventions to		contraindicated.	į	
		te behavior was incorporated		•		
		ogram plan for 1 of 4 (#1)		The client's response t	o medical	
	client's in the sample	e. Findings include:		procedures was re-asses		j
				March S. 2008, with ide	ntification	į į
		ions to manage inappropriate		ož risk factore includi	ng: anxiety	ķ
	individual program p	corporated into Client #1's		secondary to changes in		ł
	ususanan broßlein b	12(I.		secting and routines; e	pecific	1
	Client #1 was physic	ally restrained by 3 staff		Anxiety related to need	le atick/	1
		draw on 3/4/08. The client's		blood draw; and communi-	cation dif-	ł
		gram did not address the use		figulty in expressing f	oar/refusal	}
		procedure during medical		in a clear, appropriate	manner.	J
	procedures or routing	e lab draws.				İ
j	Clioni di sumo admitt	and has also for either any E/TIAT		The clienc's IPP was mod		1
:	with disproces which	ed to the facility on 5/7/07 included, but were not		March 5. 2008, to include		1
	limited to: Severe me	antal referrention		(1) Specifying that med:		
		der, Behavioral dyscontrol.		procedures should be con		ŀ
	and Static hydroceph			the client's residential	i	
				whenever possible, to pr		ľ
	Client #1 was observ	ed on 3/4/08 from 7:15-7;50		normal routine and raduc		1
:		nt #1 was told he was going		client's anxiety in new	or	
}		" to have his blood drawn. Bing his breakfast and while	÷	unfamiliar situations:		}
1	taking his dishes to the	ne kitchen, he struck at and		(2) Programming to help	•	
		cility staff person. The		client's anxiety related		
		o his bedroom by 3 staff,		procedures and environme		,
í	and was told to get re	ady to go to have his blood		specifically systematic		ron.
ļ	drawn. The client put	this jacket on and was		i.e., introducing the cl		

218 723 4920 P.13/21

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 03/19/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	IT OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDERIGUA (DENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1, ,	MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION		TE SURVEY
			A BU	ILDING		n.c
		24G502	B. Will	NG		R-C 3/97/2008
}	Provider or supplier End <b>ed treatment</b>			STREST ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP C 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	CODE	· ·
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	Tement of deficiencies Must be preceded by full SC identifying information)	PREF TAG	IX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTIO	IN SHOULD BE E APPROPRIATE	COMPLETION
	Client #1 displayed behavior (attempter walking from his ho campus which inclu Client walked down he slapped a Regist walking into a treatr the Client was in the chair to have his bloopersons held his arrof the male staff wo on the client 's foreined back. The RN shoulders back whill draw blood from the The client fiercely strastraint hold attempte facility staff and ensued to the point this knee's and the 3 the client up and set which point the client was the 3 person manual attempted to hit and male staff persons d	ge 9 se's wing by 2 staff persons. inappropriate aggressive it to strike, and bite) while use to the building across the ded the nurses wing. As the the hall of the nurse's wing, itered Nurse in the face before nent room. At 7:32 AM, while treatment room seated in a od drawn, 2 male staff ins and shoulders down, one rivers put the palm of his hand nead and held the clients a the lab tech attempted to client's right antecubital. ruggled with the manual sting to bite, kick, and pinch lab technician. The struggle which Client #1 had fallen to staff had to physically pick him back into the chair at t screamed to let him go. At was allowed to be free from hold at which time the client kick the 2 male staff. The irected Client #1 out of the back to his home across the	{W 2	and environmental charapetrically systemate desensitization, i.e. the client to increment medical procedures and successful participate (3) Programming to certo refuse appropriate "no" and leaving the client to cooperate with procedures by offering options (tactile woning prior to the procedure break and coming back offering tangible rein completion of procedure systemic response to edeficient practice will deficient practice will deficient practice will deficient practice will restraint to compel a cracaive/participate in unless use of restraint unit policy or procedure.	ic , introduci , introduci , introduci , introduci , introduci , introduci , introduci ion; sch cha cli ly by eayin area: and courage the ich medical g sansory , taking a later, and iforcers forces.  naure l not recui ch 5. 2009 ad to follo e and o usa client to treatment, t in this	of ing and g
	manual restraint prod 3/4/08 at 7:40 AM, du client "does better" w client 's home and d staff further stated th resident from hitting, blood draw procedum	ity staff that assisted with the cadure was interviewed on using which he stated that the then the nurse comes to the raws the blood. The male at they have had to hold the kicking, and biting during the and the client's individual include a formal training		racility policy on emer restraint will be changed clarify the distinction emergency restraint for reasons vs. medical res stipulation that a clie to receive/participate treatments does not con behavioral emergency	ged to h between straints, b nt'o refusi in medical	y a1

218 723 4920 P.14/21

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 03/19/2008 FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0938-0391

	IT OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	A. BUIL	ULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION  LOING	(K3) DATE SI COMPLE	
		24052	B. WIN	<u> </u>		:C
	<del></del>	24G502			03/0.	7/2008
_	PROMDER OR SUPPLIER ENDED TREATMENT			STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIF 1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008	CODE	
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	tement of deficiencies Must be preceded by full BC identifying information)	ID PREFI) TAG	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TION SHOULD BE THE APPROPRIATE	COMPLETION DATE
(W 288)		ge 10 ased the manual restraint nted on Client #1 during lab	{W 28	(B) All client Individual will be reviewed and modified to include d procedures for staff	If necessary, le-escalation to utilize to	-
(W 295)	she stated that Clie during the lab draw clients high anxiety clients blood drawn get the lab drawn at the client had accide breakfast and medications consumed to get the bland medications confirme weekly lab draws, at restrained in the pastindividual program paraining objective the restraint procedure induring lab draws.	18 at 1:40 PM, during which of #1 was extremely anxious and after recognizing the she should have had the at his house, but wanted to a soon as possible because entally been given his rations when he was 0 (nothing by mouth) and good drawn before the food	(W 295	avoid the use of rest  All nursing staff wil regarding the facilit emergency, programmat restraint and safety  All staff will be tra in policy and client  Monitoring of correct The OMRP/Supervisor w document, a total of s across all shifts pex supports to clients in modical treatment serv (continued on attached	l be trained y's policies on ic, and medical devices.  ined to changes IPPA.  ive action: ill monitor and s samples week, staff n receiving vices to insure i sheat)	
	The facility may employ physical restraint only as an integral part of an individual program plan that is intended to lead to less restrictive means of managing and eliminating the behavior for which the restraint is applied.			Effective 5:36 PM, Ma the facility suspende client's program for restraint until furth clarification on Mara to ensure that any us was in conformance wi	arch 4. 2003 and use of the use of her review and o th 3, 2008, the of restraint	1,21,30
	Based on observation review, the facility fai reatraint was used or individual program placetrictive means of restrictive means of the second	not met as avidenced by:  n, interview, and record  led to ensure that a physical  nly as an integral part of an  an which identified less  nanaging the behavior for  used for 1 of 1 #11 clients in		policies and procedur medically contraindic The client's response procedures was re-ose March 5, 2008, with in	esped on	

PRINTED: 03/19/2008

P.15/21

		H AND HUMAN SERVICES  E & MEDICAID SERVICES				FORM	); 03/18/2006 1 APPROVED ), 0938-0391
STATEMENT	T OF DEFICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/SUA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(X2) M		iple construction is	(X3) DATE S COMPLI	SURVEY ETED
		24G502	B. WI	NG_		L .	R-C 17/2008
	PROMDER OR SUPPLIER			. 1	REET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 425 STATE STREET		
MN EXTE	ENDED TREATMENT	·	CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008				
(X4) (D PREFIX TAG	I LEACH DEFICIENCY	Atement of Deficiencies  Y must be preceded by full  LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)	ID PREF TAG	X	PROVIDERS PLAN OF CORREC (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	KILO BE	COMPLETION DATE
(W 295)	Continued From pathe sample who we draw procedure. The facility implemed without assessing it clients IPP (individual identifying less rasticular eliminating the behalf with diagnoses which imited to: Severe machizosffective disound Static hydrocep. Client #1 was observine the client was in a chair to have his persons held his arrof the male staff wo on the client is fore; head back. The RN shoulders back while draw blood from the The client fiercely staff and ensued to the point his knee's end the 3 the client up and set which point the client was the 3 person manual attempted to hit and	age 11  are restrained during a blood he findings include:  ented a manual restraint it's use, addressing it in the ual program plan), and inclive means of managing or avior for which it's used.  Inted to the facility on 5/7/07 ich included, but were not mental retardation, order, Behavioral dyscontrol, phalus.  In the treatment room seated is blood drawn, 2 male staff ims and shoulders down, one orkers put the palm of his hand shead and held the clients is blood with the manual pring to bite, kick, and pinch lab technician. The struggle which Client #1 had fallen to a staff had to physically pick in the screamed to let him go. At was allowed to be free from all hold at which time the client is kick the 2 male staff. The	{W 2	295)		ysical ific stick/ ific stick/ ifon ear/ riate ied on  tit sted on it in in in in in in in in in in in in in	
		directed Client #1 out of the : if back to his home across the :		-	options (cactile manipulative prior to the procedure, take break and coming back later,	ing a	
j	One of the male faci	lity staff that assisted with the			offering cangible reinforces completion of procedures.	rs for	

P.16/21

	NT OF DEFICIENCIES	8 MEDICAID SERVICES	(K2) M	CH TO	LE CONSTRUCTION		. 0938-0391	
AND PLA	OF CORRECTION	DENTIFICATION NUMBER:	1	il Ding		(X3) DATE S COMPLI		
		24G502	9, WI	<b>v</b> G		į.	k-C	
NAME OF	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	<u> </u>	<del></del>		77 186664 AND 1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		V07/2008	
	TENDED TREATMENT			14	ET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP COD 25 STATE STREET	DE .		
			احب	107	MBRIDGE, MN 53008			
O(4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	itement of deficiencies y must be preceded by full sc identifying information)	ID PREFI TAG		PROVIDER'S PLAN OF COR (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION : CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE A OEFICIENCY)	SHOULD BE	(X6) COMPLETION DATE	
(W 295	Continued From pa	ge 12	W 2	951 -	Systemic response to en	gure		
	manual restraint pri	ocedure was interviewed on	•	,	deficient practice will			
	3/4/08 at 7:40 AM.	during which he stated that in			Effective 9:28 AM, Marc			
	the past, facility sta	ff have had to hold the			METO staff were directe			
	resident from hitting	, kicking, and biting during the			the facility's policies			
	blood draw procedu	ire and the client's individual			procedures and naver to			
	program plan did no	ot include a formal training			restraint to compel a c			
	Objective that addre	essed the manual restraint			receive/participate in			
	; procedure impleme ∴draws.	nted on Client #1 during lab			unless use of restraint			
	i Ulaws.				manner is compliant with			
	Client #1's record w	as reviewed. The client's IPP			policy or procedure.			
		ific training objectives that			P1-1-4 P1-1-0-1	ł		
	addressed the use	of a medical restraint or safety			Facility policy on emarg	ency upe of		
	restraint during bloo	d draws. The IPP had not			restraint will be change			
	identified Client #1	lisplayed inappropriate			clarify the distinction			
	behavior during lab	draws and formal training			emergency restraint for			
		een developed to address the			reasons vs. medical rest		ł	
	inappropriate behav	POF.			stipulation that a clien	- 1	,	
	The OMRE (qualific	ed mental retardation			to receive/participate i		]	
	professional) and Re	shavior Analyst were			treatments does not come		[	
	interviewed on 3/5/0	8 at 9:30 AM, during which		; )	behavioral emergency.	į	1	
	they confirmed Clien	it #1's IPP had not addressed		1	• •	!		
	the use of a medical	restraint or safety restraint		1	All client Individual Pr	ogram Plana		
	during blood draws,	and included formal training			will be reviewed and if		ľ	
	objectives that addre	seed the use of a medical or			modified to include de-e		1	
	Sereny restraint. The	QMRP further stated that for managing Client #1's		ł	procedures for staff to	utilize to	Ì	
	pepaniot quino ploo	d draws had not been		į	void the use of restrain	nt.	}	
	seven bare becesses				continued on accached si		}	
W 304)	483,450(d)(5) PHYS		(W 304	<b>!</b> }				
	Restraints must be d to cause physical inju	esigned and used so as not my to the client.						
	Based on record revi	not met as evidenced by: ew and interview, the facility ont from physical injury				į		

		HAND HUMAN SERVICES		·	FORM	03/19/200 APPROVE 0938-039
	IT OF DEPICIENCIES OF CORRECTION	(X1) PROMOERISUPPLIERICUA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	(XZ) MUL	TIPLE CONSTRUCTION ING	(X3) DATE S COMPLE	URVEY TED
		24G502	A WING			I-C 7/2008
NAME OF	PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER	,	31	TREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	<del></del>	
MN EXT	ENDED TREATMENT			1425 STATE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MN 55008		
(XA) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	Atement of Depiciencies / Must be preceded by full 9C Ioentifying Information)	PREFIX TAG	PROVIDERS PLAN OF CORRECT (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHO CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APP DEFICIENCY)	DULD BE	SOMPLETION DATE
(W 304)	Continued From pa	•	{W 304	Corrective action for clie		4/21/08
•		ocedure for one of two clients ; was reviewed, while the client :		The IDT will reassess the		)
	was in restraints. Fl			Rule 40 programming for cl		
	Hoo in Contained in			The program will be revise		
	. Client #5 's medica	i record was reviewed and		the least restrictive, imp	-	:
	revealed that on Ma	irch 4, 2006 at 2:30 p.m.,		therapeutic techniques. The will include the addition		n.
		client #5 was in the common		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		the would not share a pitcher		to be used as padding unde		<b></b>
		er cliants, and "ignored staff"		client once the client is		
		er to share the juice. Then		in restraint. All other re		
		person and when she turned to		will be incorporated into		
		son, the staff attempted to "he client laid down on the		40 Program and the Compreh		
	i .	proceeded to put the client in a		Functional Assessment. The	-	
		restrain her hands behind her		secure approval for the Ru		
į		id culfs and cross her legs		Frogram from the duly cons		
		with hobbles (a nylon strap).		committee and written cons		
		moved to a side lying position.		the logal representative		
		ition, client #5 yelled,		support staff will be trai	L.	
		and banged her head on the 🕕		accurately implement the c	•	
		egs hurt and that she could		Rule 40 Program. The QMRP	1	
-		ithed on the floor. The		review Rule 40 Programming	within	
ļ		for 46 minutes. During the		72 hours of each implement	ation to :	
	•	ned no noisands ne beauta		evaluate the safety of the	Sipasi	
j		ed as one and a half inches to		and address any concerno.		
		nd a one-inch " scratch "				
1	below her lower lip.			Systemic response to ensure	deficien	C
ĺ	The client was sheet	rved on March 5, 2008; she		practice will not recur: I	estraint.	
ļ		er forehead preventing the		protocols will be changed t	o include	
ļ		brasion. However, the client	•	routine use of mats and/or	padding	
	had a laceration und	er her chin that was red,		beneath clients' bodies in	order to:	
	approximately one in			minimize the possibility of	, פקוונים	
		-		scrapes, or abrasions. The		
	The Qualified Mente	Retardation	:	assess all Rule 40 programs		_

Professional(QMRP) was interviewed on March 5,

present when client #5 was restrained; the client

2008 at 2:52 p.m. and stated that she was

was in the common area of the home and

assess all Rule 40 programs to ensure

that it meets that client's needs

in the safest manner possible. If

changes are required, the revision

DEPAR	TMENT OF HEALTH	I AND HUMAN SERVICES					APPROVED
CENTE	RS FOR MEDICARE	& MEDICAID SERVICES					0938-0391
	t of deficiencies of correction	(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	QC2) A		TIPLE CONSTRUCTION	(X3) DATE 5	
			1			l B	:-C
		24G802	. 3. WI	NG_		03/0	7/2008
NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  MN EXTENDED TREATMENT			1	REET AODRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1426 STATE STREET			
				Ľ	CAMBRIDGE, MN 85908		
(X4) ID PREFIX TAG	(EACH DEFICIENCY	Tement of deficiencies I must be preceded by full SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION	PREF	X	PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORREC' (EACH CORRECTME ACTION SHOT CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPR DEFICIENCY)	UL <b>G BE</b>	COMPLETION DATE
(W 304)	Continued From pa	ge 14	(W 3	(04)	will be incorporated into t	he	
		oor. When asked how the	•	•	client's Rula 40 Program an		 
		laceration under her lip, the			Comprehensive Functional As		
		ving the cause of the injury but lying on a metal carpet strip.			The IDT will secure approve the Rule 40 Program from the		
		, . <b>,</b>	:		constituted committee and w		
				•	consent from the legal repr	esentati	ve.
j		•			Direct support staff will b	•	
İ					to accurately implement the	clienc's	3
ļ					Rule 40 Program.		İ
, ,	·				The facility increased requirer Registered Nurse oversiteration use to include diexamination and documentaticaliant's response to each implementation of restraint effective 11/07.	ght of rect on of the	
		1			Parsons Responsible: METO C	linical	
}					<b>11,000</b>	•	
	•	•		i			j
•		•			, <del>.</del>		}
;						:	ļ
		j				Ì	1
		;		;			j
}		•		Ì		•	1
ļ				;			ł
						i	1
						į.	í

PRINTED: 03/19/2008

Plan of Correction
Minnesota Extended Treatment Options

Survey Completed March 4-5, 2008 Provider/Supplier/CLIA ID #24G502

Page 1 of 3

Prefix Tag W122 (conf.)	Action Taken as Part of  Plan of Correction  The client's IPP was modified on March 5, 2008, to include:	Expected Date of Completion
W122		
ſ	The client's IPP was modified on March 5 2008 to include:	OF COUNTERING
·	(1) Specifying that medical procedures should be conducted on the client's residential unit, whenever possible, to preserve his normal routine and reduce the client's amoiety in new or unfamiliar situations; (2) Programming to help reduce the client's enxiety related to medical procedures and environmental change, specifically systematic desensitization, i.e., introducing the client to incremental steps of medical procedures and reinforcing successful participation; (3) Programming to teach the client to refuse appropriately by saying "no" and leaving the area; and (4) Programming to encourage the client to cooperate with medical procedures by offering sensory options (metile manipulatives) prior to the procedure, taking a break and coming	4/21/08
	back later, and offering tangible reinforcers for completion of procedures.  Systemic response to ensure deficient practice will not recur:  Effective 9:28 AM, March 5, 2008 METO staff were directed to follow the facility's policies and procedures and never to use restraint to compel a client to receive / participate in treatment, unless use of restraint in this manner is compliant with facility policy or procedure.  Facility policy on emergency use of restraint will be changed to clarify the distinction between emergency restraint for safety reasons vs. medical restraints, by stipulation that a client's refusal to receive/participate in medical treatments does not constitute a behavioral emergency.  All client Individual Program Plans will be reviewed and if necessary, modified to include de-escalation procedures for staff to utilize to avoid the use of restraint.  All nursing staff will be trained regarding the facility's policies on emergency, programmatic, and medical restraint and safety devices.	
	Monitoring of corrective action:  The QMRP/Supervisor will monitor through direct observation and document through a checklist, a total of 5 samples across all shifts per week, staff supports to clients in receiving medical treatment services to insure that facility policy is being observed and that training is delivered in accordance with clients' Individual Program Plans. Any irregularity in service delivery or non conformance with policy will be addressed immediately through staff coaching and any needed changes to the client's Individual Program Plans will be made. Policies will be reviewed at least annually and any changes or modifications will be made as needed.  Supervisors will document training to staff regarding policy and procedure revisions. This will occur with all staff.	

Plan of Correction
Minnesota Extended Treatment Options

Survey Completed March 4-5, 2008 Provider/Supplier/CLIA ID #24G502

Page 2 of 3

ID.		T
Prefix	Action Taken as Part of	Expected Date
Tag W128	Plan of Correction  Monitoring of corrective action:	of Completion
(cont.)	Training related to this corrective action will be added to new employee training and incumbent employee refresher training to ensure continuity.	4/21/08
	The QMRP/Supervisor will monitor and document, a total of 5 samples across all shifts per week, staff supports to clients in receiving medical treatment services to insure that facility policy is being observed and that training is delivered in accordance with clients' Individual Program Plans. Any irregularity in service delivery or non conformance with policy will be addressed immediately through staff coaching and any needed changes to the client's Individual Program Plans will be made. Policies will be reviewed at least annually and any changes or modifications will be made as needed.	-
	Supervisors will document training to staff regarding policy and procedure revisions. This will occur with all staff.	{ 
	Persons Responsible: METO Director	
W257 (cont.)	modification to one of the client's programs is made, the behavioral staff will provide training to all direct support staff. All staff training will be documented. Behavioral staff will observe the staff implementing the program within one month of the training and document the observation. If staff are observed to implement the program incorrectly, training will immediately be provided and documented.	4/21/08
	Persons Responsible: METO Clinical Director	
W285 (cont.)	The facility implemented a staff training initiative to increase staff skill in positive behavior management (alternatives to restraint) effective December 14, 2007. All staff currently assigned to the ICF/MR program will receive this training. This training has also been added to the new employee orientation.	4/21/08
	The facility increased requirements for Registered Nurse oversight of restraint use to include direct examination and documentation of the client's response to each implementation of restraint, effective 11/07.	
	Persons Responsible: METO Director	
W288 (cont.)	that facility policy is being observed and that training is delivered in accordance with clients' Individual Program Plans. Any irregularity in service delivery or non conformance with policy will be addressed immediately through staff coaching and any needed changes to the client's Individual Program Plans will be made. Policies will be reviewed at least annually and any changes or modifications will be made as needed.	4/21/08
	Supervisors will document training to staff regarding policy and procedure revisions. This will occur with all staff.	
	Persons Responsible: METO Clinical Director	

Plan of Correction
Minnesota Extended Treatment Options

Survey Completed March 4-5, 2008 Provider/Supplier/CLIA ID #24G502

Page 3 of 3

ID Prefix Tag	Action Taken as Part of Plan of Correction	Expected Date of Completion
(cont.)	All nursing staff will be trained regarding the facility's policies on emergency, programmatic, and medical restraint and safety devices.	4/21/08
	All staff will be trained to changes in policy and client IPPs.	
	Monitoring of corrective action:  The QMRP/Supervisor will monitor and document, a total of 5 samples across all shifts per week, staff supports to clients in receiving medical treatment services to insure that facility policy is being observed and that training is delivered in accordance with clients' Individual Program Plans. Any irregularity in service delivery or non conformance with policy will be addressed immediately through staff coaching and any needed changes to the client's Individual Program Plans will be made. Policies will be reviewed at least annually and any changes or modifications will be made as needed.	
,	Supervisors will document training to staff regarding policy and procedure revisions. This will occur with all staff.	
	Persons Responsible: METO Director	

# INVESTIGATION MEMORANDUM Department of Human Services Division of Licensing' Public Information

Report Number: 20074279 Date Issued: April 4, 2008

License Number: 804294 (245B-RS)

Name and Address of Program Investigated: Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) 1235 Hwy 293 Cambridge, MN 55008

## Investigator(s):

Amy Petersen with Pat Afwerke, Deb Amman, Dawn Bramel, Rita Maguire, Mary Truax Human Service Licensors
Division of Licensing
Minnesota Department of Human Services
PO Box 64242
St. Paul, MN 55164-0242
(651) 215-1588

### Suspected Licensing Violations Reported:

Allegation number 1: METO uses coercion to obtain informed consent for the use of controlled procedures by telling legal representatives that unless they consent to the use of the controlled procedure METO will not serve the consumer.

Allegation number 2: METO's Individual Program Plans (IPPs) developed for the use of controlled procedures do not meet the required standards for assessment, content, and review, including the failure to obtain a report from the physician on whether there are existing medical conditions that could result in the demonstration of behavior for which a controlled procedure may be proposed or should be considered in the development of an IPP for controlled procedure use.

Allegation number 3: METO staff use controlled procedures for staff convenience and not based on the standards and conditions for use of the procedures to increase adaptive skills and decrease target behaviors, e.g., consumers are told that if they do not stop engaging in a behavior that a controlled procedure will be used and that no efforts to teach an alternative behavior are used.

Allegation number 4: METO staff implement controlled procedures on an emergency basis for staff convenience without the consumers' behavior meeting the criteria for use, i.e., immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others, and METO fails to complete the required review and reporting when a controlled procedure is used on an emergency basis.

It was alleged that for one consumer (C1), METO used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C1 on an emergency basis on 17 occasions since March 26, 2007, without consulting C1's primary care physician on whether the restraints would be medically contraindicated and without consideration of C1's diagnosed seizure condition. A formal IPP for the use of the controlled procedures was still not developed after the first 15 uses.

Exhibit 4

METO Report 20074279 Page 2

It was alleged that for one consumer (C2), METO used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C2 without consulting with the primary care physician on whether the restraints would be medically contraindicated due to C2's diagnosed sensory hearing loss and did not assess whether C2's sensory hearing loss was related to C2's behavior or how staff needed to accommodate the hearing loss when implementing a controlled procedure.

It was alleged that for one consumer (C3), METO staff used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C3 without consulting with the primary care physician on whether the restraints would be medically contraindicated due to C3's diagnosis of asthma.

It was alleged that for one consumer (C4), METO staff used controlled procedures (manual and mechanical restraints) on C4 without consulting with the primary care physician on whether the use of the restraints were medically contraindicated due to C4's diagnosed seizure disorder and "brain stem dermoid tumor." METO staff threatened C4 that a controlled procedure would be used if C4 did not stop pounding on a wall or slamming the door, without their first trying another less restrictive method to redirect or prevent the target behavior.

It was alleged that for one consumer (C5), METO staff used controlled procedures on an emergency basis 15 times prior to developing an IPP for its use. The legal representative signed an informed consent form for the use of the controlled procedure conditional on METO implementing the procedures according to the modifications to the plan that the legal representative wrote on the consent form. METO implemented the procedure as written, not as modified and consented to by the legal representative. METO did not attempt to otherwise have the IPP modified with review and approval by the interdisciplinary team.

## **Investigation Procedure:**

Onsite visit: November 26, 2007

#### Documents reviewed:

#### Consumer records for C1:

- Individual Service Plan (ISP) dated March 2005
- Risk Management Plan (RMP) dated July 13, 2007
- Physical exam (PE) reports dated July 6, 2005, May 17, 2006, and July 2, 2007
- Individual Program Plans (IPP) dated July 13, 2007
- Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure (EUCP) reports 26 reports dated August 11, 2005 to August 27, 2007

#### Consumer records for C2:

- ISP dated September 19, 2007
- RMP dated September 19, 2007
- PE reports Admission and Annual 7 reports dated August 30, 2000 August 13, 2007
- Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures dated June 25, 2007
- IPP dated September 19, 2007
- IPP Rule 40 Addendum dated February 23, 2007, revised September 17, 2007
- IPP/CP Informed Consents- 6 quarterly consents dated October 28, 2006-October 27, 2007
- IPP/CP use reports 18 reports dated April 15, 2007 October 28, 2007
- IPP/CP quarterly reports 6 reports dated April 2006 September 2007

# **METO**

Report 20074279

Page 3

- IPP staff in-service records dated January 2006 November 2007
- EUCP reports 5 reports dated April 14, 2004- October 6, 2006

## Consumer records for C3:

- ISP dated August 30, 2007
- RMP dated August 30, 2007
- Physical Exam reports dated August 10, 2005, July 19, 2006, August 17, 2007
- IPP dated August 30, 2007
- IPP Rule 40 Addendums dated August 29, 2005, September 1, 2005, August 3, 2007
- IPP/Controlled Procedure (CP) Informed Consents 12 quarterly consents dated August 19, 2005-October 13, 2007
- IPP/CP use reports 22 reports, dated June 7, 2007 November 18, 2007
- IPP/CP quarterly reports dated May-July 2007, Aug-Oct 2007
- IPP staff in-service records dated September 2005 October 2007
- Education/Treatment Objectives dated August 30, 2007

# Consumer records for C4:

- RMP dated November 27, 2006
- PE reports dated November 8, 2006 and October 29, 2007
- Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures dated June 25, 2007
- IPP dated November 27, 2006
- IPP Rule 40 Addendum dated November 22, 2006, revised May 7, 2007, revised August 22, 2007
- IPP/CP Informed Consents 4 quarterly consents dated February 10, 2007 September 16, 2007
- IPP/CP use reports 19 reports dated September 4, 2007 October 14, 2007
- IPP/CP quarterly reports 4 reports dated November 2006 July 2007
- IPP staff in-service records dated November 2006 October 2007
- EUCP reports dated November 8, 2006 December 2, 2006
- Psychotropic Medication Addendum dated October 22, 2007
- Emergency Use of Psychotropic Medication report 4 reports dated November 19, 2006 November 21, 2006
- Education/Treatment Objectives dated November 29, 2006
- Annual Plan Summary dated November 27, 2006

#### Consumer records for C5:

- 45-Day meeting notes dated September 24, 2007
- PE report dated August 10, 2007
- IPP dated September 24, 2007
- IPP Rule 40 Addendum dated September 24, 2007
- IPP informed consent dated October 11, 2007
- Education/Treatment Objectives dated September 24, 2007
- IPP use report dated November 14, 2007
- EUCP reports 15 reports dated August 10, 2007 September 13, 2007
- EUCP reports completed after IPP/CP consent -5 reports October 22, 2007 December 3, 2007
- IPP staff in-service records dated November 2007
- E-mail correspondence between C5's Legal Representative and METO (provided by FM5) dated

#### The program's policies and procedures:

- Use of Emergency Controlled Procedures at Minnesota Extended Treatment Options, including Pictures of Mechanical Restraints used on Emergency Basis at METO (Interdisciplinary Team Guide, no date or policy number)
- Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) (Policy Number 3503, effective November 26, 2007)
- Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) (Policy Number 3503, effective February 7, 2008)
- Use of Controlled Procedures in Behavior Management (Policy Number 3504, effective December 19, 2006).
- Therapeutic Intervention/ Personal Safety Techniques (Policy Number 3505, effective March 28, 2007)
- METO Therapeutic Intervention and Physical Safety Techniques Protocol (Procedure 3505 Appendix A, not dated)
- Therapeutic Intervention Instructor Guidelines for Role, Distribution, Selection, Training, and Position Description (Procedure 3505 Appendix B, not dated)

# The program's forms:

- Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures including Directions for Documentation (Form 31032, dated November 2007)
- Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure (Form 31025, dated November 2007)
- Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure (Form 31025, dated January 2008)

# Interviews (conducted between November 20, 2007, and March 24, 2008):

- Two facility administration staff (FA1 and FA2)
- DHS-DSD Rule 40 Coordinator (P2)
- C2's case manager (CM2) via telephone
- C2's family member and legal representative (FM2) via telephone
- C3's case manager (CM3) via telephone
- C4's case manager (CM4) via telephone
- C4's family member and legal representative (FM4) via telephone
- C5's case manager (CM5) via telephone
- C5's family member and legal representative (FM5) via telephone

# Pertinent Information/Summary of Findings:

Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO) is located at what had been the Cambridge Regional Treatment Center campus. It consists of 8 program units or "homes" in four buildings. Each building is licensed by the Minnesota Department of Health as a Supervised Living Facility. Homes 3 and 4 are in one building and are ICF/MR certified. This building is also licensed by DHS as a Residential Services program. The other buildings are not ICF/MR certified but are subject to DHS licensing standards as Residential Services, not ICF/MR certified.

Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.2700 to 9525.2810 govern the use of controlled procedures in programs serving people with developmental disabilities that are licensed by the Department of Human Services (DHS).

Rule part 9525.2750, subpart 1, which governs the standards for controlled procedures, states that:

The controlled procedure is proposed and implemented only as part of a total methodology specified in the person's individual program plan. The individual program plan has as its primary focus the development of adaptive behaviors. The controlled procedure approved represents the lowest level of intrusiveness required to influence the target behavior and is not excessively intrusive in relation to the behavior being addressed.

Rule part 9525.2770, subpart 2, which governs requirements for the emergency use of controlled procedures states that:

Emergency use of controlled procedures must meet the conditions in items A to C.

- A. Immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others.
- B. The individual program plan of the person demonstrating the behavior does not include provisions for the use of the controlled procedure.
- C. The procedure used is the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation.

Rule part 9525.2780, subpart 1, which governs requirements for obtaining informed consent states that:

Except in situations governed by part 9525.2730, subpart 3 or 9525.2770, the case manager must obtain or reobtain written informed consent before implementing the following:

- A. a controlled procedure for which consent has never been given;
- B. a controlled procedure for which informed consent has expired. Informed consent must be obtained every 90 days in order to continue use of the controlled procedure; or
  - C. a substantial change in the individual program plan.

If the case manager is unable to obtain written informed consent, the procedure must not be implemented."

In addition, rule part 9525.2780, subpart 4, requires information identified in items A-K to be provided by the case manager to the legal representative as a condition of obtaining informed consent, and states in part that:

- Consent obtained without providing the information is not considered to be informed consent.
- The case manager must document that the information was provided orally and in writing and that consent was given voluntarily.
- The information must be provided in a nontechnical manner and in whatever form is necessary to communicate the information effectively and in a manner that does not suggest coercion.

FA1 and FA2 provided the following information during an interview:

FA1 and FA2 denied that legal representatives were coerced into providing consent for the use of controlled procedures. FA1 and FA2 stated that it would not be possible for them to not serve a consumer admitted to METO as they were under commitment to the METO program and would be served regardless of consent. FA2 stated that there were difficulties in obtaining consent for the use of a controlled procedure with a former consumer and with a current consumer, C5.

METO's Therapeutic Intervention/Personal Safety Techniques Procedure (Procedure Number 3505; Effective Date March 28, 2007) provides the following information:

- The definition of "Therapeutic Intervention" states in part that therapeutic intervention is, "A form of intervention which consists of early identification of potential crises; prevention through verbal, non-verbal, and non-physical methods [Emphasis added]."
- The definition of "Personal Safety Techniques" states in part that a personal safety technique is, "Application of external physical control by employees to clients who become aggressive despite the preventive strategies attempted."

# For C1:

C1 was admitted into METO on June 30, 2005, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 4, the ICF/MR building. C1 does not have an Individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures. However, controlled procedures were used on an emergency basis a total of 26 times between August 11, 2005 and August 27, 2007, 15 of which occurred between May 7, 2007 and August 27, 2007. These occurrences included manual restraints using "arm bar takedowns" and prone holds, and mechanical restraints using "cuffs" and "hobbles."

The purpose statement of METO's Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) Procedure Number 3503, dated November 26, 2007, states in part that, "Exception: The only controlled procedure as defined in Minnesota Rules 9525.2740 that can be used in an emergency with a client assigned to the ICF-MR building shall be manual restraint. Staff may use emergency manual, and if necessary, mechanical restraint, with clients assigned to Non ICF-MR buildings." However, in both the EUCPs implemented for C1 mechanical restraints were used on eight separate occurrences between June 15, 2006 and June 26, 2007.

C1's Risk Management Plan (RMP) dated May 22, 2007, states C1 engages in maladaptive behaviors that "may frustrate others and promote physical abuse." C1 "pokes others," throws personal items (pillows, stuffed animals, art supplies) "at people and at their head," and C1 "refuses to leave areas when directed." C1 engages in "self-abusive behaviors of scratching (breaking the skin), kicking or banging his/her head on the cement floor or wall for hours." The plan to reduce the risk as stated in the RMP is for C1 to participate in a maladaptive behavior reduction program that combines learning alternatives to expressing anger, anxiety, and fear with adaptive coping strategies. The RMP does not address the previous use emergency use of controlled procedures.

A physical examination and health assessment completed for C1 on July 6, 2005, by METO's registered nurse (RN) / Certified Nurse Practitioner (CNP), identifies "seizure disorder" under past medical history and includes the statement, "No contraindications to emergency manual restraint. May use prone hold and switch to side lying after control gained." A handwritten note was added to that form dated December 14, 2005, stating, "No contraindications to mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be side lying after initial control is obtained."

C1's physical examination and health assessment completed on May 17, 2006, by the RN/CNP also identifies "seizure disorder" and includes the statement, "No contraindications to mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be side lying after initial control is obtained." C1's physical examination and health assessment completed on July 2, 2007, by METO's attending physician, identifies "seizure disorder, controlled," "seasonal allergies, controlled," and includes the statement, "No contraindication to therapeutic intervention procedures."

C1's ISP dated March 2005 identified C1 as having asthma. C1's RMP dated May 22, 2007, identifies C1 having a history of asthma under physical limitations. The action plan to reduce or eliminate risk of harm due to the vulnerability states that, "[C1] participates in self administration of medications. Part of the training is to self report symptoms." This diagnosis is not identified on any of the physical examination and health assessments completed by METO.

Notes from the Interdisciplinary Team (IDT) quarterly meeting dated June 1, 2007, state in part that: "Since a visit to the group home, several weeks ago, [C1] has shown a significant increase in target behaviors requiring emergency restraint. [C1] has also expressed slight perseveration on handcuffs and being held." A note on the EUCP report dated August 27, 2007, states, "QMRP to develop R40." As of March 31, 2008, a Rule 40 Addendum to the IPP for the use of controlled procedures has still not been developed.

There were multiple EUCP reports completed by staff persons who initiated the emergency controlled procedures that did not document that all criteria for emergency use were met or that the reviewing and reporting requirements were met for each use (refer to attached table of EUCP reports for C1). In general the reports failed to:

- adequately describe the incident leading to the emergency use;
- document evidence that immediate intervention was needed to protect C1 or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of C1 or others;
- document evidence that the controlled procedure used was the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation;
- document if or when the EUCP report had been sent to all members of the expanded IDT, and for those involving manual and mechanical restraint if they had been sent to METO's internal review committee for review, within seven calendar days of the emergency use of the controlled procedure; and
- document if or when the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency use of the controlled procedures, including whether the EUCP reports were sent to all members of the expanded IDT and that the expanded IDT defined the target behavior for reduction or elimination in observable and measurable terminology; identified the antecedent or event that gave rise to the target behavior; and if they identified the perceived function the target behavior served; and determined what modifications should be made to the existing individual program plan so as to not require the use of a controlled procedure.

#### For C2:

C2 was admitted to METO on August 28, 2000, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 4, the ICF/MR building. C2 has an Individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures that was initially developed and approved for use by METO on October 28, 2006. Addendums to the initial IPP were made on February 23, 2007, and September 17, 2007. C2's IPP includes the use of manual and mechanical restraints using Posey© mobile restraint strap with (soft) cuffs at the wrists behind the back and a Ripp© leg hobble at the ankles.

Informed consent for the use of the controlled procedures was given by C2's legal representative, FM2, on October 27, 2007. FM2 checked off on the form that, "I voluntarily consent to the use of the identified controlled procedure(s)." The legal representative's comment section of the form was left blank. This is consistent with all informed consents obtained quarterly since October 28, 2006.

CM2 provided the following information during an interview:

FM2 has not objected to or raised questions or concerns about the use of the controlled procedures by METO for C2 at the time the IDT's annual progress review meetings and has provided voluntary consent for the use of the controlled procedures on an ongoing basis.

FM2 provided the following information during an interview:

FM2 stated that controlled procedures were first implemented two years ago and did not include the use of mechanical restraints. Sometime in the last year the use of manual and mechanical restraints were added to the IPP which includes the use of soft cuffs for the hands and a rip hobble at the ankles. FM2 said that, "No one contacted me about the changes [adding the use of mechanical restraints as a controlled procedure], they were written in the quarterly reports I received. I read about it in the methodology sections. I was surprised to see this so I asked them questions about what they would be doing and why they made the change. They explained the use of the soft Posey cuffs and the rip hobble and that their use would not cause injury to [C2]." FM2 added, "I don't remember discussing the use of the Posey cuffs or the rip hobble, but I did consent to their use." FM2 stated that s/he had not been pressured or coerced into giving consent for the use of the mechanical restraints.

An annual physical examination and health assessment was completed for C2 by METO's attending physician, on August 13, 2007. "Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral" is listed under medical history and includes the statement, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention procedures." This is consistent with past physical examinations and health assessments completed by METO.

A Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures form for C2 signed by METO's attending physician on June 25, 2007, describes the target behaviors to be reduced or eliminated and the type of hold and restraint to be used in response. The physician answered no as to whether there is "any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior management program." The physician also answered no as to whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

C2's IPP Rule 40 Addendum Assessment Review provided the following information:

- Under the Medical Conditions section C2's hearing loss identified as well as "severe migraine headaches." Also that, "[T]he onset of a migraine headache may be an antecedent for any of the target behaviors listed above."
- Under the Communicative Intent/Function section C2 is identified as being "non-verbal, utilizing a limited amount of American Sign Language and picture /communication boards to communicate [his/her] wants and needs." Also, "Due to [C2's] communication deficits, others in [his/her] environment sometimes have difficulty understanding [him/her], [s/he] may become frustrated by the delay in attaining a desired outcome from the interaction. This frustration may contribute to [his/her] demonstration of target behaviors."

C2's Risk Management Plan identifies C2 as being vulnerable because s/he does not independently inform staff that s/he is ill. The plan to reduce this risk is for staff to observe C2 for signs and symptoms of illness, particularly for migraines, and that staff initiate asking how C2 is feeling.

C2's IPP directs staff persons to use sign language and picture boards when communicating with C2 when implementing the IPP. Additionally, C2 is not required to verbalize him/herself during restraint to be released, and staff are to communicate verbally and through American Sign Language throughout the use of a controlled procedure. The IPP does not direct staff to ask C2 how s/he is feeling or if s/he is experiencing a migraine.

C2's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies three categories of target behavior: property destruction, major self injury, and physical aggression. The antecedents identified for these behaviors include minor self-injury and stalking. If C2 exhibits antecedent behavior staff must give a signed and verbal cue to C2 to stop the behavior and staff must communicate through signing and use of the picture board to identify the source of agitation and will remedy the situation if possible. Staff must redirect C2 to an "appropriate alternative (i.e. take deep breaths to calm down, ask staff to help, rocking in a rocking chair, or going for a walk)." If C2 discontinues the antecedent behavior staff must provide behavior specific positive feedback. If C2 does not respond to the less restrictive interventions and proceeds to a target behavior staff must implement the controlled procedures in accordance with the instructions in the IPP which is initiated by staff signing, "stop the behavior" and a verbal and signed prompt must be given that C2 should lie down on the floor in a prone position. If C2 refuses to lie down, "staff will use approved therapeutic techniques to restrain [him/her] on the floor in a prone position."

Once the mechanical restraints are applied staff must roll C2 onto his/her side.

A review of 18 "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C3 between April 15, 2007 and October 28, 2007, provided the following information:

For a controlled procedure implemented on April 15, 2007, the reports states that staff cued C2 to stop [antecedent behavior] and staff "asked [him/her] to go to [his/her] room to calm down." Being sent to his/her room is not identified as a less intrusive intervention to be implemented prior to implementing a controlled procedure.

Prior to the development and approval of the IPP for the planned use of controlled procedures, emergency use of controlled procedures (EUCP) were implemented at least twice, once on February 22, 2006, and again on October 6, 2006. It was not documented for the October 6, 2006, emergency use that the property destruction was severe enough to create an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others. Neither report form documented if or when the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency use of the controlled procedures, including whether the EUCP reports were sent to all members of the expanded IDT and that the expanded IDT defined the target behavior for reduction or elimination in observable and measurable terminology; identified the antecedent or event that gave rise to the target behavior; if they identified the perceived function the target behavior served; and determined what modifications should be made to the existing individual program plan so as to not require the use of a controlled procedure.

Date	Mechanical or Manual Restraint	Duration	Behavior
02/22/2006	Mechanical "cuffs and Hobble"	6 min.	flipping tables co-workers were sitting at;
			banging head on floor; kicking at staff
10/06/2006	Mechanical "cuffs and Hobble"	11 min	destroying things in his/her room

The purpose statement of METO's Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) Procedure Number 3503, dated November 26, 2007, states in part that, "Exception: The only controlled procedure as defined in Minnesota Rules 9525.2740 that can be used in an emergency with a

client assigned to the ICF-MR building shall be manual restraint. Staff may use emergency manual, and if necessary, mechanical restraint, with clients assigned to Non ICF-MR buildings." However, in both the EUCPs implemented for C2 mechanical restraints were used.

## <u>For C3</u>:

C3 was admitted into METO on August 9, 2005, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 8, a non-ICF/MR building. C3 has an Individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures that was initially developed and approved for use on August 29, 2005. Addendums to the initial IPP were made on September 1, 2005, and August 3, 2007. C3's IPP includes the use of manual and mechanical restraints using a Posey® mobile restraint strap with (soft) cuffs and metal handcuffs to be used at the wrists behind the back, a Ripp® leg hobble at the ankles, and mobile restraints using a Posey® transportation belt at the waist with wrists locked into wrist restraints.

For each of the last four informed consents obtained from C3's legal representative for the use of the controlled procedures, dated March 8, 2007, through January 11, 2008, C3's legal representative consistently checked off on the informed consent form that consent was given voluntarily or that consent was given according to the conditions identified by the legal representative in the comment section of the consent form. In each situation where the legal representative indicated consent was given according to comments, the comment section of the form was left blank.

CM3 provided the following information during an interview:

C3's legal representatives visit C3 a couple of times a year but have not attended any of the interdisciplinary team (IDT) meetings at METO for C3 and have not raised concerns or questions regarding the use of controlled procedures for C3 by METO. C3's legal representatives have provided voluntary consent for the initial IPP proposing the use of a controlled procedure and have renewed consent for ongoing use of the controlled procedures on a quarterly basis since then.

C3's physical examination and health assessments dated August 10, 2005; July 19, 2006; and August 17, 2007, each identified "past history of asthma" under the medical history. Each was conducted and signed by METO's Registered Nurse (RN) / Certified Nurse Practitioner (CNP).

C3's physical examination and health assessment dated August 10, 2005, includes the statement; "No contraindication to emergency manual restraint. May hold prone until control is gained and then place in side-lying position." A handwritten note on this document signed by the RN/CNP dated December 14, 2005, states, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be held side-lying after initial control is obtained."

C3's physical examination and health assessments dated July 19, 2006, and August 17, 2007, include the statement, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention measures. Should be held side-lying after initial control is gained."

A Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures form for C3 signed by METO's attending physician on February 9, 2006, describes the target behaviors to be reduced or eliminated and the type of hold and restraint to be used in response. The physician answered no as to whether there is "any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior

management program." The physician also answered no as to whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

C3's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies three categories of target behavior: verbal threats of physical aggression, physical aggression, and property destruction. The IPP does not identify specific antecedents for these behaviors. However, the IPP does state in part that, "[C3] has a history of aggression and of threatening others with weapons and a past history of assault. Based upon the information available upon admission, [C3's] threats are best viewed as serious and, if not immediately controlled, imminently dangerous to staff." And, "Historically [C3] has engaged in significant aggression which has frequently resulted in injury to family, peers and/or caregivers. The team determined that early intervention in the escalation cycle would have the greatest likelihood of decreasing the frequency and intensity of aggression. Verbal aggression was noted to frequently occur prior to aggression so it was specifically targeted for skill replacement. Due to [C3's] physical size as well as [his/her] aptitude for injuring others, the team determined that manual restraint is not the safest mode of restraint for [C3] due to the difficulty in applying consistent, constant pressure. National data also suggest that manual restraint poses a greater risk of serious injury to clients. Mechanical restraints were therefore evaluated by the team. Due to [C3's] size and strength, it was determined that of the restraint modalities likely to be effective, handcuffs and a hobble would be the simplest, quickest, and least intrusive method of restraint."

The IPP does not identify any other antecedent to verbal aggression. However, when C3 makes a verbal threat, the IPP directs staff to first verbally redirect C3 to "use self-control, per [his/her] social skills program, and identify and resolve whatever conflict or upset has resulted in the threat" prior to implementing the use of a controlled procedure. If the redirection fails and the threats of physical aggression continue, staff are directed to implement the use of the mechanical restraints which is initiated with "a verbal cue to get down on the floor/ground." And, "At least three staff will restrain and immobilize [C3] prone on the floor using approved TI/PST [Therapeutic Intervention/Personal Safety Techniques] techniques [sic]." Once the mechanical restraints are applied, "Staff may suggest that [s/he] roll to [his/her] side if that is more comfortable for [him/her] that [sic] being prone."

A review of 22 "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C3 between June 7, 2007 and November 18, 2007, provided the following information:

On June 6, 2007, two separate reports were completed for the implementation of a single controlled procedure. The first report documented the procedure as starting at 11:30a.m. and ending at 12:20p.m., lasting a total of 50 minutes, at the end of which the steel "hand cuffs removed @ 12:20 & still in soft cuffs." It is not clearly stated that leg hobbles were used but notation on the first report states that at 12:15p.m., "criteria not met -ankle released," which would indicate that leg hobbles were used. The second report documents the restraint starting at 12:25p.m. and ending at 12:40p.m. when C3 "met release criteria." The second report states that the antecedent behavior was, "Rule 40 - Released from cuffs (hard), put in soft cuffs." The second report states the procedure lasted 15 minutes.

Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2750, subpart 1, item I, requires that when mechanical restraint is used the person must be given an opportunity for release from the mechanical restraint and for motion and exercise of the restricted body parts for at least ten minutes out of every 60 minutes that the mechanical restraints are used. Further, C3's IPP states in part that, "[S]hould the mechanical restraint exceed one hour, [C3] MUST be provided with the opportunity to freely move each limb that is being restricted for ten minutes. Should [C3] aggress at any time upon release, a new episode of restraint will be initiated."

Based on the documentation provided in the two reports the total time of the single procedure was 65 minutes; that soft cuffs were applied during the first report period and their use continued through the second; and that during the 65 minute procedure there is no documentation that C3 was given an opportunity for release from the mechanical restraint and for motion and exercise of the restricted body parts for at least ten minutes out of every 60 minutes that the mechanical restraints are used.

Neither report documented whether a staff person remained with C3 during the time C3 was in the mechanical restraint restricting three or more limbs.

# For C4:

C4 was admitted into METO on November 6, 2006, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 8, a non-ICF/MR building. C4 has a current Individual Program Plan (IPP) for the use of controlled procedures initially developed on November 22, 2006. Addendums to the IPP were made on December 6, 2006, May 7, 2007, and August 22, 2007. C4's IPP includes the use of manual and mechanical restraints using Posey© mobile restraint strap with (soft) cuffs and metal handcuffs at the wrists behind the back and a Ripp© leg hobble at the ankles.

The informed consent forms for the IPP signed by C4's legal representative on February 10, 2007, April 27, 2007, July 23, 2007, and September 16, 2007, all were checked that informed consent was given voluntarily. The comment section of each informed consent form was left blank by the legal representative. The informed consent form signed by C4' legal representative on October 13, 2007, indicated the information was provided orally both at a meeting and by telephone but did not indicate when the required information was provided orally.

CM4 provided the following information during an interview:

C4's legal representatives were involved in every step of the development of the IPP and have voluntarily given consent for the use of the controlled procedures without coercion by METO. The legal representatives feel C4 receives excellent care at METO and, "If they felt [C4] wasn't being taken care of they would not hesitate to contact me or anyone to else to raise concerns." And, "If the family felt [s/he] was [s/he] was being mistreated in any way they would let me or someone else know"

FM4 provided the following information during an interview:

Consent has been given voluntarily for the use of the controlled procedures at METO. The procedures are used only when needed and when less restrictive measures are not successful. Some controlled procedures previously used by METO have been discontinued as they are no longer needed "because [s/he] has improved over the last year." FM4 reported that if staff were implementing controlled procedures improperly that, "We go every weekend and know most of the staff. If something were happening we would probably notice."

C4's physical examination and health assessment completed by METO's RN/CNP on November 8, 2006, identified C4's seizure disorder and a brain stem dermoid tumor under the medical diagnoses and included the statement, "No contraindication to emergency use of mechanical or manual intervention measures." C4's physical examination and health assessment dated October 29, 2007, also lists seizure disorder and the brain stem dermoid tumor under diagnoses and includes the statement, "No contraindication to the use of mechanical or manual restraint procedures."

A Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using Controlled Procedures form for C4 signed by METO's attending physician on June 25, 2007, describes the target behaviors to be reduced or eliminated and the type of hold and restraint to be used in response. The physician answered no as to whether there is "any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior management program." The physician also answered no as to whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

C4's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies three categories of target behavior: physical aggression, property destruction, and self injurious behaviors. The antecedents identified for these behaviors include "signs of agitation (running, checking doors, ignoring staff directions, loud vocalizations)." If C4 exhibits antecedent behavior staff must give a verbal cue to C4 to stop the behavior and staff must attempt to identify the source of C4's agitation and remedy the situation if possible. Staff must redirect C4 to an appropriate alternative behavior. If C4 does not respond to the less intrusive interventions and proceeds to a target behavior staff must implement the controlled procedures in accordance with the instructions in the IPP which is initiated with a "verbal prompt to 'stop the behavior' and to lie down on the floor in a prone position." If C4 refuses to lie down on his own staff must "use approved therapeutic techniques to restrain him/her on the floor in a prone position." Once the mechanical restraints are applied staff must roll C4 to a side-lying position.

The IPP did not include documentation describing how intervention procedures incorporating positive approaches and less intrusive procedures have been tried, how long they were tried in each instance, and possible reasons why they were unsuccessful in controlling the behavior concern. The LH simply stated "Alternative Training" and that the factors limiting effectiveness were "communication deficits."

A review of 18 "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C4 between September 4, 2007 to October 14, 2007, provided the following information:

For controlled procedures implemented on 09/11/2007, 09/17/2007, 09/19/2007, 09/21/2007, 09/27/2007, 09/30/2007, 10/05/2007, 10/08/2007, two on 10/11/2007, and 10/15/2007, there was no documentation that staff attempted to help C4 identify the source of agitation that lead to the antecedent behavior or to remedy the situation. In these incidents staff only directed C4 to stop whatever antecedent behavior had been documented.

For a controlled procedure implemented on 09/21/2007 there was documentation indicating that the staff person's behavior or direction may have caused the target behavior when C4 was directed to take a shower instead of a bath. There was not documentation why C4 could not choose between a bath or a shower to justify this choice being eliminated.

Prior to implementation of the IPP for the planned use of controlled procedures, emergency use of controlled procedures (EUCP) occurred eight times between November 8, 2006 to December 2, 2006. During that same period there were four instances of emergency initiation of a psychotropic medication-Haldol 5mg, Ativan 2mg, and Benadryl 50 IM. METO failed to meet the reviewing and reporting requirements for the EUCPs. There was evidence that when staff persons implemented an EUCP with C4, that the reporting and review requirements were not followed. There was no evidence in the materials reviewed that documented that the case manager conferred with METO about the initial EUCP.

#### For C5:

C5 was admitted to METO on August 10, 2007, under civil commitment and assigned to Home 1, a Non-ICF/MR Building. C5 has an IPP for the use of controlled procedures initially developed on September 24, 2007. C5's IPP includes manual and mechanical restraints using time out and "therapeutic interventions" as needed to "escort [C5] to [his/her] room/quiet table."

C5's IPP for the use of a controlled procedure did not include a report from C5's primary physician identifying whether there is any medical evidence that a non-psychiatric medical condition(s) could result in the demonstrating of the target behavior(s) or should be considered in the development of the behavior management program; or whether the use of a controlled procedure or manual or mechanical restraints were medically contraindicated.

METO's notes from the "45-Day Meeting" form [initial IDT meeting required 45-days after service initiation] dated September 24, 2007, stated that C5's legal representatives "were notified that the frequent implementation of emergency controlled procedures required to manage [C5's] risk to self and others necessitates a programmatic response." Also, that "although [FM5] previously noted preference for the Time Out procedure, at this meeting [s/he] appeared disturbed by the idea of Time Out." However, C5's legal representative was reassured that s/he would receive a written program to review prior to implementation of any IPP for the use of a controlled procedure, but was "notified that in the meantime, the emergency use of controlled procedures would continue to be implemented per policy as needed to keep [C5] and others safe."

On the informed consent form for the IPP signed by FM5 on October 11, 2007, FM5 wrote that informed consent for the use of controlled procedures was being given "to the Rule 40 addendum w/o [sic] use of any mechanical devices and/ or mechanical restraints." The informed consent form does not identify alternative procedures that have been attempted, considered, and rejected as not being effective or feasible. Instead it identifies the less intrusive measures staff will take prior to implementing the controlled procedure. The consent form also does not identify the extent to which the target behavior is expected to change as a result of implementing the procedures.

FM5 provided the following information during an interview:

FM5 did feel as if s/he was being forced to sign the consent form for the use of the controlled procedures. FM5 found the use of manual or mechanical restraints personally aversive. However, FM5 reviewed the IPP and signed the consent on October 11, 2007, for the use of room time out only with the contingency stated in the comment section that s/he only agreed "to the Rule 40 addendum w/o [sic] use of any mechanical devices and/ or mechanical restraints."

CM5 provided the following information during an interview:

CM5 felt that FM5 had not been coerced into providing consent; s/he felt METO had given FM5 the option of consenting to an IPP for the use of a controlled procedure. In addition, CM5 indicated that FM5 took "forever" to sign the consent for the IPP and there was no force used to obtain the consent.

FM5 provided the following information from e-mail correspondence between FM5, CM5, and P1:

In an e-mail dated October 3, 2007, from a facility staff person (P1) to FM5 regarding documents requiring signature by the legal representative states in part, "It is imperative that you return these documents, with signature ASAP."

In an e-mail dated October 4, 2007, from P1 to FM5, regarding the same documents identified in the October 3, 2007, e-mail states in part: "[C5's] treatment is stalled because we do not have signed signatures on anything we have given you. I will be calling [CM5] again today to begin [C5's] treatment."

In an e-mail dated October 5, 2007, from CM5 to FM5, states in part: "It is my understanding that you have received the information [all documents addressed in 10/04/2007 e-mail from SP3 to FM5], and returned the forms with your signatures. If you have not done this yet, it is very important that you do sign the forms and return them to METO ASAP. I understand and agree that you should have time to review the plans before you give your consent. However, it is very important that you give your consent to allow METO to work with your [son/daughter] in order to help [him/her] resolve some of [his/her] issues." And "I spoke to [P1] today and it is my understanding that your [son's/daughter's] therapist will not work with [him/her] until you have consented to the plans. In addition, METO may take the stance that if the plans are not approved, then they could have [him/her] discharged from their facility. I certainly hope it does not come to that."

The IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) as consented to by FM5 provided the following information:

The antecedents identified for these behaviors include signs that C5: "may be frustrated or agitated."
"Staff will encourage [C5] to use a skill learned in START group, SAFE group, individual therapy, or
[s/he] may choose an activity provided by [his/her] Occupational Therapy Assessment." If C5 refuses,
staff will ask C5 whether there is anything C5 wants to talk about." If C5 refuses to use calming
techniques and engages in any of the target behaviors, the criteria has been met for implementation of the
controlled procedure at which point staff deliver a verbal prompt to "stop the behavior."

The IPP then allows for the use of time out and the use of "approved therapeutic techniques to escort [C5] into [his/her] room/quiet table." The IPP did not provide for release from time out as required, specifically that "release is contingent on the person's stopping or bringing under control the behavior that precipitated the time out and must occur as soon as the behavior that precipitated the time out abates or stops." Under "Staff Response" for the "Behavior" section of the IPP, staff are directed to do the following:

- "1. Deliver a verbal prompt to stop the behavior . . . . " and
- "2. If [s/he] complies, inform [him/her] that 5 minutes of calm is expected before Time Out is discontinued."

This contradicts the directives under "Staff Response" for the "Release Criteria" section of the IPP, which directs staff to do the following:

"1. After [C5] stops the behavior(s) that precipitated the Time Out, inform [him/her] that [s/he] has met the criteria to discontinue Time Out and advise [him/her] that [s/he] may leave [his/her] bedroom/quiet table."

C5's IPP Rule 40 Addendum for the use of controlled procedures (IPP) identifies four categories of target behavior: Major self-injurious behavior, physical aggression, major property destruction, and "AWOL" (absent without leave).

A review of the "Documentation for Implementation of Approved Aversive and/or Deprivation Procedures" reports completed by staff following the use of a controlled procedure with C5 between October 22, 2007 and December 5, 2007, provided the following information:

Only one in six uses of controlled procedures included use of time out. The other five occurrences included the use of manual and mechanical restraints

Date	Mechanical or Manual Restraint	Duration	Effort to lessen every 15 min	Behavior	Time Out Used
10/22/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold; mechanical-cuffs and hobble  No documented attempt to use time out	27 min	no	unable to go to church; physical aggression (undefined)  Staff tried "negotiation" and "offered positive alternatives"	no
10/22/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold  No documented attempt to use time out	2 min	n/a	yelling; physical aggression (undefined)  Staff tried "negotiation" and "positive alternatives"	no
11/01/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold  No documented attempt to use time out	4 min	n/a	arguing w/ peer & not accepting redirection from staff person (SP); shoved SP  Staff tried "negotiation" and "offered positive alternatives" form states "met release criteria" but there is no "release criteria" identified in the IPP	no
11/02/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down, prone hold  No documented attempt to use time out	2 min	n/a	AWOL, attempt to hit DP; physical aggression - AWOL Staff "tried block exit" "negotiation" and	no
11/14/2007	IPP AS WRITTEN time out	6 min	n/a	swinging fists at staff  Staff tried "verbal prompt to calm" and to use "skills per Rule 40"	yes
12/05/2007	EUCP manual-arm bar take down  No documented attempt to use time out	5 min	n/a	struck peer on back right shoulder; during escort to room for time out C5 struck the staff Staff "attempted to talk with C5	no

Documentation for each use of a mechanical restraint was completed on METO's "Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure." The two EUCP forms dated October 22, 2007, and the one

dated November 1, 2007, do not indicate that immediate intervention was required to protect the physical safety of the person or others and the use of those controlled procedures did not meet the criteria for emergency use.

C5's IPP include provisions for the use of time out and the use of "therapeutic intervention techniques" to escort C5 to time out when needed. The informed consent obtained for the use of the controlled procedure explicitly stated that the consent did not include consent to the use of mechanical restraints or devices. There was no evidence that METO attempted to revise the IPP and receive approval to include manual and mechanical restraints. No evidence that the EUCP reports were sent to the expanded IDT for review or that the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency uses as required.

Prior to the development and approval of the IPP for the planned use of controlled procedures, emergency use of controlled procedures (EUCP) occurred 15 times between August 10, 2007 and September 13, 2007. For four of those reported uses it was not clearly documented that immediate intervention was required to protect the person or others from harm or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others.

- EUCP report dated September 11, 2007, identified "property destruction throwing & tipping over chairs" as the behavior necessitating the emergency use of manual and mechanical restraints which included using a prone hold and leg hobbles. There is no documentation that the procedure was necessary to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others.
- EUCP report dated September 13, 2007, identified "physical aggression toward staff" as the reason necessitating the emergency use of manual and mechanical restraints, which included use of "ankle hand cuff and leg hobble" but there is no further documentation of what C5 was doing that required immediate intervention to protect others from harm.
- EUCP reports dated September 9 and 10, 2007, identified "AWOL" and "trying to go AWOL" as the reason necessitating the emergency use of manual restraint. In both instances C5 was outside but it was not documented whether C5 was near the entrance of the campus (METO's campus is fenced at the perimeter) and at risk of leaving the campus and entering the street unsafely.
- For all EUCP reports it was not clearly documented if or when the EUCP report had been sent to all members of the expanded IDT, and for those involving manual and mechanical restraint if they had been sent to METO's internal review committee for review, within seven calendar days of the emergency use of the controlled procedure.
- For all EUCP reports it was not documented if or when the expanded IDT conferred on the emergency use of the controlled procedures, including whether the EUCP reports were sent to all members of the expanded IDT and that the expanded IDT defined the target behavior for reduction or elimination in observable and measurable terminology; identified the antecedent or event that gave rise to the target behavior; if they identified the perceived function of the target behavior served; and determined what modifications should be made to the existing individual program plan so as to not require the use of a controlled procedure.

# Dispositions:

<u>Allegation 1</u>: METO uses coercion to obtain informed consent for the use of controlled procedures by telling legal representatives that unless they consent to the use of the controlled procedure METO will not serve the consumer.

Following interviews with case managers and family members/legal representatives and a review of informed consent documents, it is not evident that METO coerced legal representatives into giving consent for the use of controlled procedures for consumers C2-C4. For C5 there was evidence that METO disregarded the conditions of informed consent obtained from FM5, but it is inconclusive as to whether METO used coercion to obtain the consent from FM5.

Disposition: Inconclusive.

Allegations 2: METO's Individual Program Plans (IPPs) developed for the use of controlled procedures do not meet the required standards for assessment, content, and review, including the failure to obtain a report from the physician on whether there are existing medical conditions that could result in the demonstration of behavior for which a controlled procedure may be proposed or should be considered in the development of an IPP for controlled procedure use.

A review of the IPPs for C2-C5 was conducted and it was determined that their IPPs were not in full compliance with the requirements under rule part 9525.2760.

Disposition: Violations determined.

<u>Allegation 3</u>: METO staff use controlled procedures for staff convenience and not based on the standards and conditions for use of the procedures, e.g., consumers are told that if they do not stop in engaging a behavior that a controlled procedure will be used and that no efforts to teach an alternative behavior are used.

A review of the IPPs and the controlled procedure implementation reports for consumers C2-C5 was conducted and it could not be determined that staff implemented controlled procedures for staff convenience; however, it was determined that the facility was not in full compliance with requirements under rule part 9525.2750.

Disposition: Violations determined.

Allegation 4: METO staff implement controlled procedures on an emergency basis for staff convenience without the consumers behavior meeting the criteria for use, i.e., immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others, and METO fails to complete the required review and reporting when a controlled procedure is used on an emergency basis.

For consumers C1, C2, C4, and C5, EUCP reports were reviewed and it was determined that for some emergency uses, the controlled procedures were not implemented, reviewed, or reported as required under rule part 9525.7770.

Disposition: Violations determined.

## Action Taken by Program:

- The program revised the *Documentation for Emergency Use of Controlled Procedure* (Form 31025, dated January 2008) to incorporate conferring with the EIDT by the QMRP following an EUCP.
- The program revised the Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures (Manual and Mechanical Restraint) (Policy Number 3503, effective February 7, 2008), placing increased emphasis on

therapeutic interventions that do not include physical contact, and further instructions on documentation, notification, and review and follow-up action.

# Action Taken by Department of Human Services, Licensing Division:

On April 3, 2008, the Department of Human Services issued a correction order to the facility in regard to the licensing violations determined.

Table 1 Consumer 1

Documented Emergency Use of Controlled Procedures

Docu	mented Emergency Use of Controlled		
Date	Mechanical or Manual Restraint	Duration	Behavior
08/11/2005	manual - arm bar take down	15 min	Attempted to grab and hit staff person (SP)
08/15/2005	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Moving in on SP, tapping SP on shoulder
08/26/2005	manual - arm bar take down	20 min	Running AWOL from work station x2
09/08/2005	manual - prone hold	5 min	Shoved SP
09/26/2005	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Striking out at SP x2
10/31/2005	manual - arm bar take down	2 min	Hit SP with back of hand
11/02/2005	manual - arm bar take down	3 min	Hit SP with open hand
11/07/2005	manual - arm bar take down	2 min	Came at SP with hand raised
06/15/2006	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	39 min	Physical aggression (undefined)
03/26/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	15 min	Kicked wall with force
05/07/2007	manual - arm bar take down	20-30 sec	Stood on SP's toes
05/19/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	50 min	Came at SP, tried to push SP over
05/24/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs	50 min	Physical aggression (undefined)
05/28/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	12 min	Shoved SP
05/30/2007	manual & mechanical - mech not ID'd	50 min	Shoved SP
05/30/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	17 min	Poking SP, moving in on peer
05/31/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Pushed SP x2
06/02/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Touched SP, was blocked, came at SP again / Physical aggression (undefined)
06/02/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Poked SP, was blocked, came at SP again / Physical aggression (undefined)
06/04/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Touched SP, was blocked, came at SP again / Physical aggression (undefined)
06/12/2007	manual - arm bar take down	1 min	Threw keys at SP's head .
06/21/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	14 min	Kicked door, staff began to empty C1's room, C1 slammed drawer on SP's fingers
06/26/2007	manual & mechanical - cuffs & hobble	27 min	Banging head on door with force
06/26/2007	manual - arm bar take down	2 min	Pinching SP, Banging head on door with force
08/23/2007	manual - arm bar take down	11 min	Grabbing at SP; Physical aggression (undefined)
08/27/2007	manual - arm bar take down	12 min	Trying to touch peers & SP and slamming furniture ["QMRP to develop R40"]

April 4, 2008

Douglas Bratvold, Director Minnesota Extended Treatment Options 1235 Hwy 293 Cambridge, MN 55008

License number:

804294 (245B-RS)

Report number:

20074279

## CORRECTION ORDER

Dear Mr. Bratvold:

A license complaint investigation of Minnesota Extended Treatment Options (METO), located at 1235 Hwy 293, Cambridge, Minnesota, was completed regarding report number 20074279 to determine compliance with state and federal laws and rules governing the provision of residential services to persons with developmental disabilities under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245B. This licensing allegation concerned the use of aversive and deprivation procedures governed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.2770 to 9525.2810. As a result of this investigation a Correction Order is being issued.

## A. Reason for Correction Order

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.06, if the Commissioner of the Department of Human Services (DHS) finds that an applicant or license holder has failed to comply with an applicable law or rule and this failure does not imminently endanger the health, safety, or rights of the persons served by the program, the commissioner may issue a correction order to the applicant or license holder.

The following violations of state or federal laws and rules were determined as a result of the investigation. Corrective action for each violation is required by Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.06 and is hereby ordered by the Commissioner of Human Services.

1. <u>Citation</u>: Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2750, subpart 1, items A, G, H, and I.

<u>Violation</u>: The license holder failed to ensure that all required standards and conditions for the development of Individual Program Plans (IPPs) for the use of controlled procedures were met.

Douglas Bratvold Page 2 April 4, 2008

a. The license holder failed to document that the controlled procedure approved represents the lowest level of intrusiveness required to influence the target behavior and is not excessively intrusive in relation to the behavior being addressed. For one of five consumers whose records were reviewed, consumer number 2 (C2), the following was determined:

Under the "Justification of Method Used" section of C2's Rule 40 Assessment Review it states in part that: "History of managing incidents of severe agitation indicates that [C2] continues to struggle violently when emergency manual restraint has been implemented. Therefore a Rule 40 program using manual restraint was written and implemented. Due to [his/her] level of aggression, the team determined that manual restraint is not the safest mode of restraint for [C2] due to the difficulty in applying consistent, constant pressure. National data also suggest that manual restraint poses a greater risk of serious injury to clients. Mechanical restraints were therefore evaluated by the team in March 2006. Due to [C2's] strength and aggressive nature, it was determined that of the restraint modalities likely to be effective, soft handcuffs and a hobble would be the simplest, quickest, and least intrusive method of restraint."

It is documented in C2's record that C2 experiences migraine headaches and that these headaches may be an antecedent to the target behaviors resulting in the use of controlled procedures. However, there is no documentation in the IPP related to implementing the Rule 40 program for staff to attempt to identify if C2 is experiencing a headache and to administer medication as needed. Mechanical restraints were implemented four times on July 25, 2007, three occurred consecutively between 2:34p.m. and 3:07p.m., at the end of which staff administered "Imitrex for headache." There was no documentation of any attempt to identify if a headache was the cause of the target behavior.

For five documented uses of controlled procedures implemented in response to property destruction occurring on May 5 and 17, July 10 and 29, and August 21, 2007, it is not clear that staff made any attempt to otherwise identify the source of C2's agitation as required in the IPP or to redirect C2 to an "appropriate alternative (i.e., take deep breaths to calm down, ask staff to help, rocking in a rocking chair, or going for a walk)," when C2 stopped the behavior when cued. Instead the documentation shows that staff immediately implemented the use of the mechanical restraints, without waiting for C2 to stop, as directed in the IPP.

For controlled procedures implemented in response to major self-injury or physical aggression as defined in C2's IPP, staff are directed to cue C2 to stop the behavior and to lie down on the floor, and "If [s/he] complies and

Douglas Bratvold Page 3 April 4, 2008

lies down independently, continue to step 4 below." However, there is no step 4 below. The next step directs staff to use "approved therapeutic techniques" to restrain C2 on the floor in a prone position and to then apply restraints. There is no less restrictive interim step for staff to follow if C2 complies and lies down on the floor independently and remains calm. Restraints are applied regardless, as was done for restraints implemented on April 15, May 4, June 25, July 23, and October 28, 2007. For the mechanical restraint implemented on May 4, 2007, C2 engaged in major self-injury. It is not documented whether staff cued C2 to stop, but the report form does state that C2, "Layed down on [his/her] own. [C2] Immediately signed 'finished.' Mechanical restraints removed after a total of 4 minutes (2 minutes of calm leg hobble removed. 2 more minutes of calm Posey cuffs removed). [C2] was calm the entire restraint." There is no indication that a less restrictive intervention in this situation had been attempted or would not be effective.

b. The license holder failed to provide consistent and clear instruction to staff who would implement a controlled procedure using time out that met the requirements for its use. Time out procedures must provide for release from time out is contingent on the person's stopping or bringing under control the behavior that precipitated the time out and must occur as soon as the behavior that precipitated the time out abates or stops. [Emphasis added] If the precipitating behavior has not abated or stopped, staff members must attempt to return the person to an ongoing activity at least every 30 minutes.

For one consumer whose record was reviewed, consumer number 5 (C5), the IPP for the use of the controlled procedure included two separate release criteria, one of which is not in compliance with the requirements of this subpart.

- Under section C, Behavior, of C5's Rule 40 Addendum staff are instructed as follows: "1. Deliver verbal prompt to stop the behavior and go to her bedroom or an unoccupied, quiet table and chair in the work area for time out. 2. If she complies, inform her that 5 minutes of calm is expected before Time Out is discontinued [Emphasis added]."
- However, under section C, Release Criteria, staff are instructed as follows: "1. After [C5] stops the behavior(s) that precipitated the Time Out, inform [him/her] that [s/he] has met the criteria to discontinue Time Out and advise [him/her] that [s/he] may leave [his/her] bedroom/quiet table (vocational program)."
- c. The license holder failed to provide an opportunity for release from the mechanical restraint and for motion and exercise of the restricted body

Douglas Bratvold Page 4 April 4, 2008

parts for at least ten minutes out of every 60 minutes that the mechanical restraints are used.

For one consumer whose record was reviewed, consumer number (C3), a mechanical restraint was implemented on June 6, 2007, which lasted a total of 70 minutes, starting at 11:30a.m. and ending at 12:40p.m., with no documentation that C3 was given an opportunity for release from the mechanical restraint and for motion and exercise of the restricted body parts for at least ten minutes out of every 60 minutes that the restraints were used. This single use of restraint was reported by the license holder as two separate uses, the first use starting at 11:30a.m. and ending at 12:20p.m. (50 minutes), while C3 was still being restrained with soft cuffs. Under the "Actual Outcome" section of the report form, it states in part that, "handcuffs removed @ 12:20 & still in soft cuffs." The second use is reported as starting at 12:25pm stating that C3 was, "released from cuffs (hard), put in soft cuffs," and ending at 12:40p.m.

Under the implementation section of C3's IPP Rule 40 Addendum, a documentation requirement is included which states in part that:

Should the mechanical restraint exceed one hour, [C3] MUST be provided with the opportunity to freely move each limb that is being restricted for ten minutes. Should [C3] aggress at any time upon release, a new episode of restraint will be initiated.

This statement contradicts the rule requirement which requires an opportunity for release to be given for ten minutes out of every 60 minutes, not after 60 minutes. For the restraint implemented on June 6, 2007, a new episode had not started by definition in the IPP, or by the rule requirements, as C3 was continuing to aggress and was still in restraints, not after release from all restraints.

<u>Corrective Action Ordered</u>: Beginning immediately, and on a continuing basis, the standards for the use of controlled procedures must be met as required under this subpart.

Within 10 days from receipt of this order, you must submit a corrective action plan detailing specific actions to be taken to ensure ongoing compliance.

2. <u>Citation</u>: Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2750, subpart 2a.

<u>Violation</u>: The license holder failed to submit data on the use and effectiveness of IPPs that incorporate the use of controlled procedures identified in subpart 4 to the expanded interdisciplinary team (IDT) members, the internal review

Douglas Bratvold Page 5 April 4, 2008

committee (IRC), and the regional review committee (now the DHS Rule 40 Coordinator) on a quarterly basis.

For three consumers whose records were reviewed, C2-C4, the license holder's "Controlled Procedures Quarterly Report Form" included a check off to indicate that the form had been submitted to the expanded IDT members, the IRC, and the DHS Rule 40 Coordinator and the date it was sent.

- a. For C2 For five (5) quarterly reports from April 2006 through September 2007, it was not documented that the quarterly reports were sent the expanded IDT or the Rule 40 Coordinator.
- b. For C3 For four (4) quarterly reports from May 2007 through October 2007, it was not documented that the quarterly reports were sent the expanded IDT or the Rule 40 Coordinator. Two out of four reports were not sent to the IRC.
- c. For C4 For three of four (4) quarterly reports from November 2006 through October 2007, it was not documented that the quarterly reports were sent the expanded IDT or the Rule 40 Coordinator.

<u>Corrective Action Ordered</u>: Beginning immediately, and on a continuing basis, you must ensure that quarterly reports are submitted as required under this subpart.

Within 10 days from receipt of this order, you must submit a corrective action plan detailing specific actions to be taken to ensure ongoing compliance.

3. <u>Citation</u>: Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2760, subpart 2, item B and E.

<u>Violation</u>: The license holder failed to obtain the required assessment information for IPPs proposing use of a controlled procedure.

The license holder failed to obtain a report completed by the person's primary care physician within 90 days before the initial development of the IPP that includes the use of a controlled procedure and indicates that the physician has reviewed whether there are existing medical conditions that:

- could result in the demonstration of behavior for which a controlled procedure might be proposed; or
- should be considered in the development of a program for the person.

For four consumers whose records were reviewed, C2- C5, the license holder obtained a report from the physician on a form developed by the license holder for this purpose titled, *Medical Information in Behavior Management Program Using* 

Douglas Bratvold Page 6 April 4, 2008

Controlled Procedures, but the report was obtained after the developed IPP was implemented and for C5 there was no record of a report being obtained.

- a. C2 IPP developed/approved on October 28, 2006; Report from physician obtained on June 25, 2007.
- b. C3 IPP developed/approved on August 9, 2005; Report from physician obtained on February 9, 2006.
- c. C4 IPP developed/approved on December 6, 2006; Report from physician obtained on June 25, 2007.
- d. C5 IPP developed/approved on September 27, 2007; Report from physician obtained on [no record of this report].

<u>Corrective Action Ordered</u>: Beginning immediately, and on a continuing basis, you must ensure that the required assessment information is obtained for the development of an IPP proposing the use of a controlled procedure and maintain the information in the consumer's permanent record for at least five years after implementing a controlled procedure.

Within 10 days from receipt of this order, you must submit evidence of corrective action taken for C5 and a corrective action plan detailing specific actions to be taken to ensure ongoing compliance.

4. <u>Citation</u>: Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2770, subpart 2.

<u>Violation</u>: The license holder failed to ensure the following conditions were met when implementing the emergency use of controlled procedures (EUCP), including:

- Immediate intervention is needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others.
- The individual program plan of the person demonstrating the behavior does not include provisions for the use of the controlled procedure.
- The procedure used is the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation.
- a. For one consumer whose record was reviewed, consumer number 1 (C1), the license holder has failed to act with reasonable promptness in developing an IPP for the use of a controlled procedure.
  - C1 was admitted to METO on June 30, 2005. The first EUCP was documented on August 11, 2005. Between then and November 7, 2005,

Douglas Bratvold Page 7 April 4, 2008

there were eight emergency uses of manual restraints. For the following uses there was no documentation that immediate intervention was needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that was an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others:

- August 15, 2005 C1 was "moving in" on staff and tapping staff on the shoulder; and
- August 26, 2005 C1 "attempted AWOL" twice from the work station.

In 2006 there was a single documented emergency use on June 15, 2006, when the first use of mechanical restraint occurred because of "physical aggression" which was not defined or further identified. There is no documentation in that EUCP that the use of soft hand cuffs and leg hobbles was the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation when manual restraint alone was effectively used in prior incidents.

The next emergency use occurred on March 26, 2007, using mechanical restraints in response to C1 kicking a wall with force. The report did not document a need for immediate intervention to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that is an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others; or that the use of mechanical restraints was the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation.

Between May 17, 2007 and August 27, 2007, there were 16 reports of EUCP, seven of which used mechanical restraints. For the 16 reports there was either insufficient documentation that immediate intervention was needed to protect the person or others from physical injury or to prevent severe property damage that was an immediate threat to the physical safety of the person or others, or that the procedure used was the least intrusive intervention possible to react effectively to the emergency situation. Especially concerning is that seven of the nine episodes using manual restraints lasted two minutes or less with two of those lasting 11-12 minutes, while episodes using mechanical restraints lasted an average of 31 minutes, three of which lasted 50 minutes.

For all reports completed on or after June 2, 2007, the behavior resulting in the use of the controlled procedure was identified as being likely to recur. The August 27, 2007, report is the only report to identify any type of antecedent behavior stating, "Touching when other escalated behaviors are also occurring is reliably predictive of imminent aggression" and, "QMRP to develop R40." As of March 31, 2008, an IPP for the use a

Douglas Bratvold Page 8 April 4, 2008

controlled procedure has not been developed and emergency uses of controlled procedures continue.

It appears the license holder's failure to develop an IPP for the nonemergency use of controlled procedures is a matter of convenenience and expediency, allowing the emergency use of a controlled procedure to continue indefinitely.

b. For one consumer whose record was reviewed, C5, the license holder had an IPP developed and approved for the use of time out including a "simple escort" or use of "therapeutic techniques" by staff when C5 refused to go to the time out area voluntarily.

C5's legal representative gave informed consent for the use of the controlled procedure on October 11, 2007. On the consent signature page the legal representative checked the following box which stated: "I only consent to the use of the identified controlled procedure(s) as follows in the comment section." In the comment section the legal representative wrote, "We only agree to the Rule 40 addendum w/o [sic] use of any mechanical devices and/or mechanical restraints."

The IPP was successfully implemented once on November 14, 2007. On five separate occasions between October 22, 2007 and December 3, 2007, the license holder used manual and mechanical restraints with no attempt to implement the time out procedure. Each use of the manual and mechanical restraints was reported as an EUCP. The documentation of these uses does not justify the use of the manual and mechanical restraints as the least intrusive alternatives.

For the time out procedure implemented on November 14, 2007, it was documented that C5 was agitated and attempts to calm or redirect C5 to "use [his/her] skills per Rule 40" failed at which point C5 was "swinging fists @ [sic] staff," and the time out was implemented. The target behaviors documented in the EUCP reports included, on October 22, 2007, two separate implementations for "physical aggression [undefined]; on November 1, 2007, "shoved staff;" on November 2, 2007, "went AWOL to home" and "attempted to hit staff;" and on December 3, 2007, "struck [peer] on the back [right] shoulder."

For the use of the manual and mechanical restraints documented as emergency uses the license holder failed to document the immediacy and gravity of the situation that would warrant a departure from the approved IPP and rule requirements for nonemergency use. It appears that the license holder's practices related to the emergency use of controlled

Douglas Bratvold Page 9 April 4, 2008

procedures for C5 are being used as a means to circumvent the rule requirements governing informed consent for nonemergency use.

<u>Corrective Action Ordered</u>: Beginning immediately, and on a continuing basis, you must ensure that the conditions for the emergency use of a controlled procedure are met before implementing such a procedure.

Within 10 days from receipt of this order, you must submit a corrective action plan detailing specific actions to be taken to ensure ongoing compliance.

For C1, the plan must include the development of an IPP for the use of controlled procedures to be completed and approved within 30 days from receipt of this order, or a plan detailing how the use of controlled procedures on an emergency basis will be discontinued.

For C2, the plan must include details of how the current IPP for the use of controlled procedures will be substantially changed to clearly state which controlled procedures will be allowed, how they will be implemented, and how informed consent for the IPP will be re-obtained to ensure agreement between the IPP and the informed consent obtained from the legal representative.

5. <u>Citation</u>: Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2770, subpart 5.

<u>Violation</u>: The license holder failed to implement the program's policy on emergency use of controlled procedures as written.

a. The license holder's EUCP policy specifies the controlled procedures that the license holder does not allow to be used on an emergency basis as required; however, the license holder failed to implement the policy as written. An "Exception" statement is included under the "Purpose" section of the license holder's written EUCP policy that states in part:

The only controlled procedure as defined in Minnesota Rules 9525.2740 that can be used in an emergency with a client assigned to the ICF-MR building shall be manual restraint.

For two consumers whose records were reviewed, C1 and C2, who both reside in the ICF/MR building, there was documented uses of mechanical restraints using soft handcuffs behind the back and a leg hobble on an emergency basis. For C1 there were nine separate uses of mechanical restraints between June 5, 2006 and June 26, 2007. For C2 there were two separate uses of mechanical restraints on February 22, 2006 and October 6, 2006.

Douglas Bratvold Page 10 April 4, 2008

b. The license holder's EUCP policy includes the standards in part 9525.2750, subpart 1, items F, G, subitems (1) to (5), H, and I, as required, but the license holder failed to ensure these standards were met when controlled procedures were used on an emergency basis.

For one consumer whose record was reviewed, C5, the "Admission History and Physical Examination" form completed on August 10, 2007, by the license holder's Registered Nurse/Certified Nurse Practitioner (RN/CNP) includes the following statement under the section, "Additional Findings and Comments": "No contraindications to routine therapeutic intervention procedures." There was no other medical assessment in the record regarding any medical contraindication to the use of the types of manual and mechanical restraints used by the license holder during numerous emergency uses of controlled procedures.

<u>Corrective Action Ordered</u>: Beginning immediately, and on a continuing basis, you must implement your policy on the emergency use of controlled procedures as required under this subpart as written.

For C5 you must ensure that you consult with and obtain a report from the physician as required in parts 9525.2750, subpart 1, and 9525.2760, subpart 2, when making changes to the existing IPP if manual or mechanical restraints will continue to be used (refer to corrective action ordered under citation number 4).

6. <u>Citation</u>: Minnesota Rules, part 9525.2770, subpart 6.

<u>Violation</u>: The license holder failed to complete the required reporting and reviewing of emergency use of controlled procedures.

- a. For four consumers whose records were reviewed, C1, C2, C4, and C5, the license holder failed to document that the EUCP reports were sent to the required parties within the required timelines. On the EUCP report form developed by the license holder there is a check off section to document who the report was sent to and when. The check off includes some, but not all members of the expanded IDT, and does not include the internal review committee for emergency uses of manual or mechanical restraint or exclusionary time out exceeding certain time limits. It was not otherwise documented that the reports were sent to these parties within seven calendar days of the emergency use of the controlled procedure as required.
- b. For four consumers whose records were reviewed, C1, C2, C4, and C5, the license holder failed to document that the program's Qualified Mental Retardation Professional (QMRP) conferred with the case manager and

Douglas Bratvold Page 11 April 4, 2008

other members of the expanded IDT within seven calendar days after the date of receipt of the emergency report to:

- 1) discuss the incident reported to:
  - (a) define the target behavior for reduction or elimination in observable and measurable terminology;
  - (b) identify the antecedent or event that gave rise to the target behavior;
  - (c) identify the perceived function the target behavior served;
- determine what modifications should be made to the existing individual program plan so as to not require the use of a controlled procedure.

<u>Corrective Action Ordered</u>: Beginning immediately, and on a continuing basis, you must ensure that all EUCP reports are sent to the required parties within the required timelines.

On January 25, 2008, the license holder submitted a revised EUCP report form to include sections to document that the program conferred with the case manager as required. No further corrective action is required.

If you fail to correct the violations specified in the correction order within the prescribed time lines the commissioner may issue an Order of Conditional License or may impose a fine and order other licensing sanctions pursuant to sections 245A.06 and 245A.07.

# B. Right to Request Reconsideration

If you believe any of the citations are in error, you have the right to request that the Commissioner of Human Services reconsider the parts of the correction order that you believe to be in error. The request for reconsideration must be in writing and received by the Commissioner within 20 calendar days after receipt of this report. Your request for reconsideration must be sent to:

Commissioner, Department of Human Services ATTN: Legal Unit Licensing Division PO Box 64242 St. Paul, MN 55164-0242

Please note that a request for reconsideration does not stay any provisions or requirements of the correction order. The commissioner's disposition of a request for reconsideration is final and not subject to appeal under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14.

Submissions required as part of a corrective action ordered must be sent to your Licensor at:

Douglas Bratvold Page 12 April 4, 2008

> Commissioner, Department of Human Services ATTN: Amy Petersen Licensing Division PO Box 64242 St. Paul, MN 55164-0242

If you have any questions regarding this correction order, please contact me as soon as possible at (651) 296-8849.

Sincerely,

Katherine Finlayson, Unit Manager Developmental Disabilities Unit

Division of Licensing